

# COUNTRY FIRE AUTHORITY / UNITED FIREFIGHTERS UNION OF AUSTRALIA OPERATIONAL STAFF ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT 2015

[All clauses are agreed except where **highlighted green**.  
Where a clause has been agreed to be arbitrated as a reserved matter this has been removed to a separate document.  
Clauses that the UFU stated that they will withdraw on settlement have also been removed]

## PART A - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO ALL EMPLOYEES

### 1. TITLE

This agreement shall be known as the Country Fire Authority / United Firefighters Union of Australia Operational Staff Enterprise Agreement 2015.

### 2. ARRANGEMENT

<b>PART A - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO ALL EMPLOYEES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1. TITLE .....	1
2. ARRANGEMENT .....	1
3. OBJECTIVES .....	7
<b>4. PERIOD OF OPERATION</b> .....	<b>9</b>
5. RENEGOTIATION .....	10
6. APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT AND PARTIES BOUND .....	10
7. STRUCTURE AND APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT .....	11
8. RELATIONSHIP TO PREVIOUS AGREEMENTS .....	13
9. OBLIGATIONS .....	13
10. VARIATION OF AGREEMENT .....	13
11. DEFINITIONS .....	14
12. CLASSIFICATIONS, CAREER PATHS AND OPPORTUNITIES .....	17
12A SENIOR OPERATIONAL PERSONNEL RANK ALIGNMENT .....	31
13. SECURITY AND SAFETY OF WORK AND CLASSIFICATIONS .....	33
14. COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACILITATORS .....	35
15. BRIGADE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT PROGRAMS/OFFICERS .....	35
16. VOLUNTEER SUPPORT PROGRAMS/OFFICERS .....	36
<b>16A ENHANCEMENT OF BRIGADE SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>36</b>

17.	COMMUNITY EDUCATION.....	38
18.	INDUSTRY BRIGADES .....	39
19.	MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING .....	39
20.	FLEXIBILITY CLAUSE.....	40
	<b>CONSULTATION, CHANGE AND EXTRA CLAIMS .....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>21.</b>	<b>CONSULTATION .....</b>	<b>42</b>
22.	INTRODUCTION OF CHANGE .....	45
23.	LEGISLATION AND REFORM .....	46
23A	FIRE OPS 101 .....	46
24.	PRODUCTIVITY .....	47
25.	TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE .....	47
26.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	48
27.	CONSULTATION OFFICER & DISPUTES REGARDING CONSULTATION.....	50
29.	CONDITIONS FOR EMPLOYEES PARTICIPATING IN CONSULTATION ETC .....	51
30.	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CHANGES .....	53
31.	BUSHFIRES ROYAL COMMISSION REPORT .....	54
32.	CLIMATE.....	55
33.	MULTI AGENCY DRILLS.....	55
34.	SAVINGS .....	55
35.	NO EXTRA CLAIMS .....	55
36.	WORK ORGANISATION .....	56
37.	CONDUCT RESOLUTION.....	57
38.	ADVERSE REPORTS.....	58
39.	TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT .....	59
40.	EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES.....	61
41.	EMPLOYEE REPRESENTATION .....	62
42.	CFA POLICIES .....	67
43.	TRANSFER OF BUSINESS.....	68
	<b>CFA SYSTEMS CONDITIONS, ACTIVITIES AND ROSTERS .....</b>	<b>68</b>
44.	CFA SYSTEMS CONDITIONS .....	68
45.	NECESSARY MINIMUM STAFFING LEVELS .....	71
46.	GREATER ALARM RESPONSE SYSTEM AND MOVE UP SYSTEM.....	76
47.	ON SHIFT RELIEVERS .....	77
48.	DAY RELIEF AND RELIEVING DUTIES .....	78
49.	SECONDMENT & LATERAL ENTRY .....	78
50.	FIREFIGHTERS REGISTRATION BOARD .....	83
51.	ROSTERING.....	83
52.	CARERS OF CHILDREN WITH RIGHTS UNDER NES .....	85
53.	PROVISION OF ROSTERS.....	86
54.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	86
55.	REHABILITATION UNITS.....	86
56.	HEALTH OF EMPLOYEES.....	87
57.	DISABILITY INSURANCE COVER.....	87
58.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	88
59.	ACCIDENT AND ILLNESS POLICY .....	88
60.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	89
61.	AMBULANCE MEMBERSHIP.....	89
62.	DISPUTES PANEL .....	89
63.	MEDICAL CARE/ATTENTION.....	92
64.	PEER SUPPORT .....	92
65.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	93
66.	MEDICAL EXPENSES.....	93

67.	REGISTRY OF ATTENDED CALLS AND EXPOSURE .....	93
68.	HEALTH SCREENING.....	94
69.	HEALTH AND FITNESS PROGRAM.....	95
70.	EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.....	96
71.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	96
72.	RIAT .....	96
73.	MARINE .....	97
74.	ASBESTOS AND CARBON FIBRES.....	97
75.	UAV .....	98
76.	HEALTH AND SAFETY .....	98
77.	RETURN TO WORK.....	99
78.	HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES.....	100
79.	GAMBLING, DRUG AND ALCOHOL REHABILITATION .....	101
80.	TRANSITION TO RETIREMENT .....	101
81.	REST PERIOD AFTER OVERTIME .....	102
82.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	103
83.	TRAINING AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT .....	103
84.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	105
85.	WATER FOR TRAINING .....	105
86.	COMMUNITY SAFETY .....	105
87.	SPECIALIST COURSES.....	106
88.	SKILLS MAINTENANCE FOR DAY WORKERS .....	106
89.	EMPLOYEE SUPPORT PROGRAMS.....	106
	<b>WORKPLACES, UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES.....</b>	<b>109</b>
90.	UNIFORMS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT .....	109
91.	EWP CHECKS .....	113
92.	EMAIL ACCESS.....	113
93.	SURVEILLANCE/MONITORING .....	114
94.	AMENITIES.....	115
95.	INFRASTRUCTURE .....	115
	<b>WAGES, ALLOWANCES AND REMUNERATION.....</b>	<b>119</b>
96.	<b>WAGE INCREASES</b> .....	119
97.	RELATIVITIES .....	119
98.	SALARY PACKAGING.....	119
99.	<b>ALLOWANCES</b> AND REIMBURSEMENTS GENERAL .....	120
100.	SUPERANNUATION.....	134
101.	PAYMENT OF OVERTIME .....	136
102.	CHILDCARE .....	137
103.	JOURNEY ACCIDENT COVER.....	137
	<b>TYPES OF LEAVE .....</b>	<b>137</b>
104.	INTERACTION WITH NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS .....	138
105.	IMMEDIATE FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD.....	138
106.	PERSONAL LEAVE .....	138
107.	SICK LEAVE .....	140
108.	CARER'S LEAVE.....	143
109.	COMPASSIONATE LEAVE .....	145
110.	PRESSING NECESSITY LEAVE.....	146
111.	CULTURAL & CEREMONIAL LEAVE .....	146
112.	FAMILY VIOLENCE .....	147
113.	ACCIDENT PAY.....	149
114.	SPECIAL SICK LEAVE .....	150
115.	RECREATION/ANNUAL LEAVE .....	151

116.	PUBLIC HOLIDAYS/RECOGNISED DAYS .....	154
117.	LONG SERVICE LEAVE.....	155
118.	ACCRUED LEAVE.....	156
119.	WORKING & SICK LEAVE WHILE ON OTHER LEAVE .....	157
120.	INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND UNION LEAVE.....	158
121.	STUDY LEAVE .....	159
122.	DEFENCE FORCE LEAVE.....	160
123.	ANZAC DAY LEAVE .....	160
124.	JURY SERVICE .....	161
125.	BLOOD DONATION LEAVE .....	161
126.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	162
127.	PAYMENT FOR ATTENDING INTERVIEWS/APPEALS.....	162
128.	CLAUSE DELETED .....	163
129.	COMMUNITY SERVICE LEAVE.....	163
130.	LEAVE WITHOUT PAY.....	163
131.	PARENTAL LEAVE.....	164
132.	ATTENDANCE MANAGEMENT .....	170

**PART B - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO RECRUIT FIREFIGHTER TO CFO AND INSTRUCTORS AND MCS.....171**

133.	APPLICATION OF PART B .....	171
134.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	171
135.	APPLICATION OF PART .....	171
136.	STREAMING.....	173
137.	MLO .....	173
138.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	174
139.	HOURS OF WORK.....	174
140.	ROSTER OF HOURS .....	175
141.	10/14 ROSTER SYSTEM .....	175
142.	10/14 SHIFTS .....	176
143.	SPECIAL DUTIES ROSTER.....	178
144.	CHIEF OFFICER'S EMERGENCY ROSTER - FIREFIGHTERS AND STATION OFFICERS.....	178
145.	SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES ROSTER.....	179
146.	DAY STAFFING .....	180
147.	ROSTERING ARRANGEMENTS AND PROCEDURES .....	180
148.	BREAKS.....	181
149.	OVERTIME .....	181
150.	REST AND RECLINE .....	182
151.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	183
152.	EMERGENCY RESPONSE OR TRAINING ON LONG DISTANCE DEPLOYMENTS .....	183
153.	FIRE INVESTIGATION .....	185
154.	HAZMAT DEPARTMENT.....	185
155.	EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE (EMR).....	186
156.	ROAD ACCIDENT RESCUE (RAR) QUALIFICATION, TRAINING AND ACCREDITATION.....	188
157.	<b>WAGES</b> .....	190
158.	HIGHER DUTIES.....	191
159.	[CLAUSE DELETED - RESERVED MATTER] .....	194
160.	ALLOWANCES .....	194
161.	RELIEVING DUTIES/PROJECTS.....	201
161.1.	OPPORTUNITIES FOR RELIEVING DUTIES/PROJECTS OFF SHIFT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PRINCIPLES CONTAINED WITHIN THE VICTORIAN PUBLIC SECTOR CODE OF CONDUCT AS AT 20 FEBRUARY 2014.....	201

162.	FURTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT FOR INSTRUCTORS .....	201
<b>PART C – ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS APPLYING TO COMMANDER TO ACFO CLASSIFICATIONS AND THE MCS CLASSIFICATION .....</b>		<b>226</b>
163.	APPLICATION OF PART C .....	226
164.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	227
165.	ACFO HOURS OF WORK .....	227
166.	SPECIAL ROSTERS AND REST PERIODS .....	228
167.	ACFO PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT .....	232
168.	ALLOWANCES / HIGHER DUTIES / REIMBURSEMENTS .....	232
169.	[CLAUSE DELETED - RE DISTRICT CATCHMENT MODEL ALLOWANCE WITHDRAWN ON BASIS THAT THE MODEL INFORMS THE UFU PRODUCTIVITY POSITION (THE ALLOWANCE CLAIM WAS CONSIDERED TO EQUATE TO APPROXIMATELY \$100 PER WEEK)].....	233
170.	ADDITIONAL ROLES .....	233
171.	TEMPORARY TRANSFER .....	234
172.	VEHICLES .....	234
173.	ANNUAL LEAVE .....	237
174.	ORDER OF TRANSFER.....	237
175.	REGIONAL COMMAND AND CONTROL .....	237
176.	COMMANDER/ACFO/DCFO/CFO/MCS SUBCOMMITTEE .....	239
<b>PART D - COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT .....</b>		<b>240</b>
177.	APPLICATION .....	240
178.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	240
179.	CTSO SALARY STRUCTURE.....	240
180.	HIGHER DUTIES .....	241
181.	VEHICLES .....	241
182.	AMENITIES.....	241
183.	HOURS OF WORK.....	242
184.	ADDITIONAL HOURS WORKED .....	243
185.	DUTY ROSTER .....	244
186.	OVERTIME RATES .....	246
187.	TELEPHONE RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	247
188.	<b>FIELD ALLOWANCE</b> .....	247
<b>PART E - PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT .....</b>		<b>248</b>
189.	APPLICATION .....	248
190.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	248
191.	WAGES.....	248
192.	HIGHER DUTIES .....	249
193.	MANAGER TECHNICAL SERVICES .....	250
194.	HOURS OF WORK .....	250
195.	BREAKS.....	251
196.	VARIATION TO HOURS OF WORK – TECHNICIANS .....	251
197.	OVERTIME AND RECALL.....	251
198.	ROSTERED PE SUPPORT TECHNICIAN .....	252
199.	DEPARTMENT FUNCTIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES .....	253
<b>PART F - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO PRACTICAL AREA DRILL DEPARTMENT .....</b>		<b>254</b>
200.	APPLICATION .....	254
201.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	254
202.	WAGES AND CONDITIONS.....	254
203.	HIGHER DUTIES .....	255

204.	ALLOWANCES .....	255
205.	PAID MEAL BREAK.....	256
206.	AMENITIES.....	256
207.	HOURS OF WORK.....	256
208.	OVERTIME .....	257
209.	WORKING ALONE .....	258
210.	INCLEMENT WEATHER .....	258
211.	TELEPHONE RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	259
<b>PART G - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO FIRE SERVICE COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS (INCLUDING SENIOR FSCC'S).....</b>		<b>260</b>
212.	APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT.....	260
213.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	260
214.	DEFINITIONS .....	260
215.	CLASSIFICATIONS .....	260
216.	WAGE RATES .....	260
217.	FSCC COORDINATION ALLOWANCE.....	261
218.	ROSTERING ARRANGEMENTS AND PROCEDURES .....	261
219.	ORDINARY HOURS OF WORK.....	263
220.	ROSTER OF HOURS .....	263
221.	BREAKS.....	264
222.	REST AND RECLINE .....	265
223.	CAREER PATHS AND OPPORTUNITIES .....	265
224.	WORK LOCATION AND DUTIES FOR FIRE SERVICE COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS .....	265
225.	HIGHER DUTIES.....	266
226.	AMENITIES.....	267
227.	DELAYED OR INTERRUPTED MEAL ALLOWANCE.....	267
228.	UNIFORM .....	267
229.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	267
<b>PART H - ITFTO'S .....</b>		<b>268</b>
230.	APPLICATION .....	268
229.	[CLAUSE DELETED] .....	268
230.	ITFTO SALARY STRUCTURE .....	268
231.	HIGHER DUTIES .....	268
232.	VEHICLES .....	268
233.	AMENITIES.....	269
234.	HOURS OF WORK .....	269
235.	ADDITIONAL HOURS WORKED .....	270
236.	DUTY ROSTER .....	270
237.	OVERTIME RATES .....	272
238.	TELEPHONE RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	273
239.	FIELD ALLOWANCE .....	273
<b>SCHEDULE 1 MINIMUM CREWING CHART .....</b>		<b>276</b>
<b>COMMANDER/ACFO/MCS/INSTRUCTOR STAFFING CHARTS .....</b>		<b>285</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 2 – DISTRICT-BASED RELIEVERS.....</b>		<b>292</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 3 – OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH &amp; SAFETY AGREEMENT.....</b>		<b>294</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 4 – ALLOWANCES, PERSONAL EXPENSES AND ACCOMMODATION.....</b>		<b>311</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 5 – TRAINING FRAMEWORK.....</b>		<b>325</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 6 – JOINT STATEMENT ON OPERATIONAL TRAINING AND</b>		

ASSESSMENT.....	344
SCHEDULE 7 – TRAINING MODULE DELIVERY BY CAREER INSTRUCTORS.....	346
SCHEDULE 8 – INSTRUCTOR CAREER AND PROGRESSION PATHWAY .....	353
SCHEDULE 9 – OPERATIONAL RECALL.....	355
SCHEDULE 10 – ARRANGEMENTS FOR RELIEF OF PARTICULAR POSITIONS OUTSIDE THE FIRE DANGER PERIOD .....	356
SCHEDULE 11 – CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTIONS .....	358
SCHEDULE 12 – COMPETENCY FRAMEWORK FOR PROGRESSION TO AND WITHIN ACFOS / COMMANDERS .....	369
SCHEDULE 13 – CLASSIFICATIONS AND WAGES .....	372
SCHEDULE 14 – COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICAL SERVICES OFFICERS (CTSO) SALARY STRUCTURE .....	374
SCHEDULE 15 – WILD FIRE DUTIES.....	376
SCHEDULE 16 – SECONDMENT PROGRAM .....	379
SCHEDULE 17 – SECONDMENT .....	381
SCHEDULE 18 – CONDUCT RESOLUTION.....	387
SCHEDULE 19 – RETURN TO WORK.....	395
SCHEDULE 20 – LIST OF STATION WEAR, UNIFORM AND PPC/E .....	399
SCHEDULE 21 – <b>ITFTO SALARY STRUCTURE</b> .....	404
SCHEDULE 22 - LOCKUP ARRANGEMENTS .....	406
SCHEDULE 23 - CFA BREATHING APPARATUS PROCEDURES .....	411
SCHEDULE 24 - GARS .....	414
SCHEDULE 25 - RECEO.....	415
SCHEDULE 26 - CFA SYSTEMS OF WORK .....	419
SCHEDULE 27 - APPLIANCE SCHEDULE.....	425

### 3. OBJECTIVES

The broad objective of this agreement is to implement a number of initiatives aimed at meeting the challenges facing the CFA, and to maintain a highly skilled and motivated workforce, which ensures the provision of a professional integrated fire service delivering high quality service to the community.

- 3.1. The objectives of this agreement are to develop a harmonious relationship between the parties and between CFA and employees including:

- 3.1.1. establishment of more varied and fulfilling jobs for employees, including agreed wage outcomes
- 3.1.2. enhanced job security for current and future employees
- 3.1.3. providing clarity and certainty to employees of the changes to work practices expected for the life of the agreement
- 3.1.4. agreed processes and principles to continue to adapt to a varying response climate
- 3.1.5. A joint approach on "productivity policies" that embrace the drivers and enablers of performance and are consistently applied, which in turn will result in policy making processes that can achieve clarity about problems, reach agreed objectives and ensure the proper testing of proposed solutions.
- 3.1.6. recognising that a productivity model recognises the changing knowledge requirements of employees covered by this agreement in all phases of the enterprise activity and also caters for:
  - (a) increasing requirement for innovation
  - (b) accelerating adoption of technology
  - (c) management of risk
  - (d) motivation of a diverse workforce
  - (e) working conditions as a work value differentiator
- 3.1.7. a recognition of an agreed formulae for wages, salary and allowance increases
- 3.1.8. provision of a healthy and safe working environment, with due regard to the safety of employees and the public



- 3.1.9. respecting and valuing the diversity of the workforce by helping to prevent and eliminate discrimination
- 3.1.10. resources and working arrangements to enable the CFA to meet new and changing local service delivery requirements.
- 3.1.11. acceptance that during the life of the Agreement, there are productivity initiatives and benefits.
  
- 3.2. Nothing in this clause is taken to affect:
  - 3.2.1. Any different treatment (or treatment having different effects) which is specifically exempted under the Commonwealth anti-discrimination legislation.
  - 3.2.2. An employee, employer or registered organisation pursuing matters of discrimination in any state or federal jurisdiction, including by application to the Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission.
  - 3.2.3. The exemptions in the Act.

#### **4. PERIOD OF OPERATION**

- 4.1. This agreement shall come into force from a date 7 days after the date it is approved and the nominal expiry date will be 30th of June 2018. This agreement shall remain in force until replaced by a new agreement.
- 4.2. Wages and conditions payable under this agreement shall be payable as if this agreement was in force from the 1<sup>st</sup> of October 2013, back pay to the 1<sup>st</sup> of October 2013.
- 4.3. The employer shall bargain collectively in relation to the replacement, renewal, extension or variation of this agreement.

## 5. RENEGOTIATION

The parties shall commence negotiations on a new agreement six months prior to the nominal expiry date of this agreement.

Negotiations will commence on a new agreement of the same scope as this Agreement. Any variations to the scope of bargaining or the proposed agreement will only be by agreement.

## 6. APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT AND PARTIES BOUND

6.1. This agreement, including its schedules, applies to, covers and is binding on:

6.1.1. The Country Fire Authority (CFA) and any successor, assignee or transmittee of all or part of the CFA's business or activities (whether or not that successor, assignee or transmittee is engaged in the business of fire prevention or suppression).

6.1.2. The United Firefighters Union of Australia (UFU), and

6.1.3. All employees of the CFA who are engaged in or performing work in:

(a) a classification or occupation referred to in this agreement; or

(b) A classification or occupation referred to in the Fire Fighting Industry Award 2010 (**the Award**) as at 30 September 2010.

6.1.4. Employees of the CFA undertaking any of the work or duties performed by employees referred to in 6.1.3(a) or 6.1.3(b), as at the commencement of this agreement.

6.2. No third party (except where expressly provided and excluding FWC or any court) has any right to interfere with the terms and

conditions provided for in this agreement. The employer shall not encourage, support or condone any such interference.

## **7. STRUCTURE AND APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT**

In the application of this agreement where multiple parts apply to an employee, all conditions in those parts will apply. If there is any inconsistency the more specific part applies to the extent of any inconsistency. The intention and agreement is that the more specific parts add specific conditions to more general conditions. This means for instance that FSCC/s have more than 1 applicable amenities clause, and all of which apply.

- 7.1. The agreement consists of parts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H and Schedules 1 through to 27 inclusive.
- 7.2. Part A of this agreement applies to all employees referred to in 6.1.3.
- 7.3. Part B of this agreement – Conditions applying to Firefighter to ACFO, Instructor and MCS.
- 7.4. Part C of this agreement – Additional conditions applying to Commanders, ACFOs and the MCS Classification.
- 7.5. Part D of this agreement – Additional conditions applying to Communications Technical Services Officer – applies to employees referred to in clause 177.
- 7.6. Part E of this agreement – Additional conditions applying to Protective Equipment Department Employees – applies to employees referred to in clause 189.

- 7.7. Part F of this agreement – Additional conditions applying to Practical Area Drill Employees – applies to employees referred to in clause 200.
- 7.8. Part G of this agreement – Additional conditions applying to Fire Service Communication Employees – applies to employees referred to in clause 212.
- 7.9. Part H of this agreement - Additional conditions applying to ITFTOs - applies to employees referred to in clause 230.
- 7.10. In applying and interpreting this agreement each provision imposing an obligation or conferring a benefit or entitlement shall be interpreted and applied in a way that is consistent with it being within the power of the Fair Work Commission to approve and the Courts to enforce, rather than in a way that would be beyond power.
- 7.11. In interpreting this agreement a construction that advances the objectives of this agreement shall be preferred.
- 7.12. The CFA has entered into this agreement to maintain the standard of its operational activities, meet its duty of care towards its employees, implement the 2009 Bushfire Royal Commission recommendations, implement the 2009 Board of Reference decisions (or as otherwise agreed between the parties) and facilitate the exercise and performance of its powers and obligations under the following legislation, and associated regulations:
- 7.12.1. Country Fire Authority Act 1958
- 7.12.2. Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004
- 7.12.3. Public Administration Act 2004

- 7.12.4. Gas Safety Act 1997
- 7.12.5. Emergency Management Act 1986 (as amended)
- 7.12.6. Emergency Management Act 2013

## **8. RELATIONSHIP TO PREVIOUS AGREEMENTS**

- 8.1. This agreement supersedes all the provisions in the Country Fire Authority/United Firefighters Union Operational Staff Enterprise Agreement 2010.

## **9. OBLIGATIONS**

### **9.1. Obligations on the CFA**

- 9.1.1. If a term or condition of this agreement confers an entitlement or benefit on an employee, CFA will comply with that term or condition and provide that entitlement or benefit.
- 9.1.2. If a term or condition of this agreement imposes an obligation on the CFA with respect to an employee, the CFA will comply with that obligation.
- 9.1.3. If a term or condition of this agreement permits a party to do an act or thing, the CFA will permit that act or thing to be done.

## **10. VARIATION OF AGREEMENT**

Where it is agreed by the parties, the parties may apply to vary the agreement.

## 11. DEFINITIONS

- 11.1. **Act** means the Fair Work Act 2009 as amended from time to time, or any successor to that Act.
- 11.2. **Accident Compensation Act 1985** means the Accident Compensation Act 1985 and Regulations as amended from time to time, or any successor to that Act.
- 11.3. **Appointed station** means the station of the brigade to which a Firefighter or Station Officer is appointed.
- 11.4. **CFA Act and/or regulations** means the Country Fire Authority Act 1958 (Vic) (No 6228) and Regulations as amended from time to time, or any successor to that Act.
- 11.5. **Career Firefighter** means a paid employee of the CFA in one of the classifications of this Agreement from 12.3.1 to 12.3.18 to (and 12.3.26 and 12.3.27) and who has been appointed in accordance with this agreement including clause 12.3. A career firefighter is also referred to throughout this agreement as a Professional Firefighter.
- 11.6. **Continuous service** means service under an unbroken contract of employment and includes any period of leave or absence provided for in this agreement or agreed to by the parties to this agreement.
- 11.7. **Duty station** means the station at which a Firefighter or Station Officer is carrying out his or her normal duties, whether the Appointed Station or not.
- 11.8. **Emergency Management Act 2013** means the Emergency Management Act 2013 and Regulations as amended from time to time, or any successor to that Act.

- 11.9. **Employee** means an employee to whom this agreement applies
- 11.10. **Employer** means Country Fire Authority.
- 11.11. **FWC** means the Fair Work Commission.
- 11.12. **Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004** means the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 and Regulations as amended from time to time, or any successor to that Act.
- 11.13. **Operational stream of firefighting** means the stream of consecutive ranks from recruit through to ACFO as referred to in clauses 12.2.1 to 12.2.14 (and 12.2.21 and 12.2.22).
- 11.14. **Operations Officer** and **Operations Manager** are old rank titles and where this agreement refers to such titles, they are to be substituted as reading **Commander** and **ACFO** respectively, unless the context indicates otherwise.
- 11.15. **Professional Firefighter** has the same meaning as career firefighter.
- 11.16. **Union** or **UFU** means the United Firefighters Union of Australia.
- 11.17. **CFA recruit firefighter training course** is the CFA delivered recruit training course referred to in schedule 5 and in which training occurs in the units referred to as the Firefighter Level 1 (Recruit) units in table 1 and the recruit course level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.18. **CFA Firefighter Level 1 modules** are the level 1 units in tables 1 and 2 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Firefighter Level 1 level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.19. **CFA Firefighter Level 2 modules** are the level 2 units in table 1 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Firefighter Level 2 level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.

- 11.20. **CFA Firefighter Level 3 modules** are the level 3 units in table 1 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Firefighter Level 3 level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.21. **CFA Qualified Firefighter modules** are the Qualified Firefighter units in table 2 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Leading Firefighter level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.22. **CFA Leading Firefighter modules** are the Leading Firefighter units in table 2 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Leading Firefighter level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.23. **CFA Command and Control modules** are the command and control units of the Leading Firefighter units in table 2 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Leading Firefighter Level 1 level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.24. **[Clause deleted]**
- 11.25. **Station Officer modules are the Station Officer units in table 2 of schedule 5** with the inclusion of the Station Officer Level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.26. **Senior Station Officer modules** are the Senior Station Officer units in table 2 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Senior Station Officer Level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.27. **Commander modules** are the Commander units in table 2 of schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Commander Level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4.
- 11.28. **ACFO modules** are as follows: BSBFIM701A Manage Financial Resources, BSBPMG606A Direct Human Resources Management of a Project Program, BSBINM601A Manage Knowledge and Information, BSBIMM801A Lead Innovative



Thinking and Practice, BSBMGT608C Manage Innovation and Continuous Improvement and CHCORG605B Manage Human Resources in a Community Sector Organisation.

- 11.29. **FSCC modules** are the Senior Station Officer units in table 2 of Schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Senior Station Officer Level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4 and PUAECO009A, PUAECO010A, PUACOM003B, BSBCON401A, BSBOHS405B and PUAECO011A, delivered under CFA delivery methodology and course structure agreed between the parties.

## **12. CLASSIFICATIONS, CAREER PATHS AND OPPORTUNITIES**

- 12.1. The provisions of this clause shall be interpreted and applied having regard to the inherently dangerous nature of firefighters' duties.

- 12.2. Each employee to whom this Part applies shall be classified in one of the following classifications:

12.2.1. Recruit Firefighter

12.2.2. Firefighter Level 1

12.2.3. Firefighter Level 2

12.2.4. Firefighter Level 3

12.2.5. Qualified Firefighter

12.2.6. Senior Firefighter

12.2.7. Leading Firefighter

12.2.8. [Clause deleted]

- 12.2.9. Station Officer
- 12.2.10. Senior Station Officer
- 12.2.11. Commander
- 12.2.12. Assistant Chief Fire Officer
- 12.2.13. [Clause Deleted]
- 12.2.14. Instructor
- 12.2.15. Senior Instructor
- 12.2.16. Communications Technical Service Officer
- 12.2.17. Protective Equipment Technician
- 12.2.18. Senior PE Technician
- 12.2.19. Pad Operator
- 12.2.20. Pad Supervisor
- 12.2.21. Fire Service Communication Controller
- 12.2.22. Senior Fire Service Communication Controller
- 12.2.23. Information Technology Field Technical Officers**
- 12.2.24. Manager Community Safety; or
- 12.2.25. In accordance with clause **Error! Reference source not found.**
- 12.3. Classification and Rank Appointment and Progression

The following classification descriptions (marked as "C") shall apply.

The following are the definitions of all classifications relating to this agreement including requirements for progression from classification to classification.

Employees will only be appointed to a classification if they are already employed in the classification immediately below the classification to which they are to be appointed. For the avoidance of doubt, no person can be employed without first entering the CFA at the classification of recruit. The only exception to this are the lateral entry provisions of this agreement.

- 12.3.1. **Recruit Firefighter (C)** means a probationary Firefighter, who is undertaking the CFA recruit firefighter training course.
- 12.3.2. **Firefighter Level 1 (C)** means a Firefighter who has completed the CFA recruit firefighter training course in accordance with the training framework at schedule 5. Firefighter Level 1 (C) employees who have successfully completed the CFA recruit firefighter training course shall be engaged in the duties of a Firefighter Level 1 (C) in accordance with the classification description for Firefighter Level 1 (C) (Schedule 11).
- 12.3.3. **Firefighter Level 2 (C)** means a Firefighter who has completed the CFA recruit firefighter course and has completed twelve months service with the CFA and all CFA Firefighter Level 1 (C) modules.

Firefighter Level 2 (C) employees are engaged in the duties of a Firefighter Level 2 (C) in accordance with the classification description for Firefighter Level 2 (C) (Schedule 11). The modules and training applicable for progression to this paypoint are contained in the training framework at schedule 5.

- 12.3.4. **Firefighter Level 3 (C)** means a firefighter who has completed 24 months service with the CFA and all CFA Firefighter Level 2 (C) modules.

Firefighter Level 3 (C) employees are engaged in the duties of a Firefighter Level 3 (C) in accordance with the classification description for Firefighter (C) (Schedule 11). The modules and training applicable for progression to this paypoint are contained in the training framework at schedule 5.

- 12.3.5. **Qualified Firefighter (C)** means a firefighter who has completed a minimum of 36 months service with the CFA, all CFA Firefighter Level 3 modules and possesses the Certificate of Proficiency.

Qualified Firefighter (C) employees are engaged in the duties of a Qualified Firefighter (C) in accordance with the classification description for Qualified Firefighter (C) (Schedule 11). The modules and training applicable for progression to this paypoint are contained in the training framework at schedule 5.

- 12.3.6. **Senior Firefighter (C)** means a firefighter who translates to this paypoint as a result of being a Senior Firefighter in the previous agreement.

(a) If the employee has completed the requirements of the Leading Firefighter transitional arrangements he or she is deemed to be the equal of a Leading Firefighter for the purposes of determining eligibility for:

- Attendance at courses conducted both internally and externally;
- Transfer and/or promotion to a vacant position; and
- Any other related matter.

- 12.3.7. **Leading Firefighter (C)** means a firefighter who has completed a minimum of 48 months career firefighting service with the CFA, has successfully completed all CFA Firefighter Levels 1, 2 and 3 modules, all CFA Qualified Firefighter modules, all LFF modules, all

Command and control modules and has been a Qualified Firefighter with the CFA (**the LFF requirements**). Leading Firefighter (C) employees are engaged in the duties of a Leading Firefighter in accordance with the position description for that classification in Schedule 11.

12.3.8. [clause deleted]

12.3.9. **[Clause Deleted]**

12.3.10. **Senior Leading Firefighter (C)** means a career firefighter who has completed 5 years service within the CFA at the classification of Leading Firefighter.

12.3.11. **Station Officer (C)** means an appointed Officer who has completed a minimum of 6 years career firefighting service with the CFA, with at least 1 year at a minimum classification of Leading Firefighter with the CFA, and has successfully completed the Station Officer modules and CFA Station Officer assessment (**the SO requirements**). Station Officer employees are engaged in the duties of a SO in accordance with the position description for that classification in Schedule 11.

12.3.12. **Senior Station Officer (C)** means an Officer who has completed a minimum of 2 years service with the CFA at the Station Officer Level and has successfully completed the Senior Station Officer modules and assessment (**the SSO requirements**). Senior Station Officer (C) employees are engaged in the duties of a SSO in accordance with the position description for that classification in Schedule 11.

- 12.3.13. **Commander (C)** means an appointed officer who has completed a minimum of 1 years service with the CFA at the SSO Level on shift and a minimum of 2 years service with the CFA at the SSO Level and who has successfully completed the Commander modules and assessment (**the Commander requirements**). Commander employees are engaged in the duties of a Commander in accordance with the position description for that classification in Schedule 11.
- 12.3.14. The Commander classification also includes any employee who was previously classified as Operations Officer at the time of approval of this agreement.
- 12.3.15. **Assistant Chief Fire Officer (C)** means an employee appointed officer who has a minimum of two years service with the CFA at the Commander Level and who has successfully completed the ACFO modules and assessment (**the ACFO requirements**). ACFO employees are engaged in the duties of a ACFO in accordance with the position description for that classification in Schedule 11.
- 12.3.16. The ACFO classification also includes any employee who was previously classified as Operations Manager at the time of approval of this agreement.
- 12.3.17. **[Clause deleted]**
- 12.3.18. An **Instructor (C)** means a person appointed to a position of Instructor in accordance with clause 162.1. Instructor employees are engaged in the duties of a Instructor in accordance with the position description for that classification in Schedule 11.

- 12.3.19. A **Senior Instructor (C)** means a person appointed to a position of Senior Instructor in accordance with clause 162. Senior Instructor employees have a qualification of Diploma of Training and Assessment are engaged in the duties of a Instructor in accordance with the position description for that classification in Schedule 11.
- 12.3.20. **Communications Technical Service Officer (CTSO) (C)** means a technical employee employed in the Communications Operations Technical Services Department.
- 12.3.21. **Information Technology Field Technical Officers (ITFTO) (C)** is an employee employed in the ICS Department as an ITFTO.
- 12.3.22. **Protective Equipment Technician (C)** is an employee employed in the Protective Equipment Department who performs duties associated with the maintenance and commissioning of personal protective equipment.
- 12.3.23. **Senior Protective Equipment Technician (C)** is an employee employed in the Protective Equipment Department who performs senior duties associated with the maintenance and commissioning of personal protective equipment and has previously been appointed as a Protective Equipment Technician.
- 12.3.24. **PAD Operator (C)** means an employee employed to perform duties relating to the operation of the practical area drill.
- 12.3.25. **PAD Supervisor (C)** means an employee employed in a supervisory role relating to the operation of the practical area drill.
- 12.3.26. **Fire Service Communication Controller (C)** means an appointed officer who has completed a minimum of 2 years service with the CFA at the Station Officer Level and has successfully completed the FSCC modules and assessment (**the FSCC requirements**). FSCC

employees are engaged in the duties of a FSCC in accordance with the position description for that classification.

12.3.27. **Senior Fire Service Communication Controller** means a Fire Service Communication Controller who has completed a 12 months service within the CFA at the classification of FSCC.

12.3.28. **Manager Community Safety (MCS) (C)** means an employee who was appointed as an MCS prior to the commencement of this agreement, or an appointed officer who has completed a minimum of 1 years service with the CFA at the SSO Level on shift and a minimum of 2 years service with the CFA at the SSO Level and who has successfully completed the Commander modules and assessment (**the Commander requirements**) and ACFO modules and assessment (**the ACFO requirements**), or an employee who has been appointed as a MCS category without having completed the Commander and ACFO requirements, engaged in the duties of a MCS in accordance with the position description for that classification. Where a position description is not agreed by all parties at the commencement of this agreement, the parties will agree on the MCS position description via the consultation clause 21.

12.3.29. From commencement of this agreement all MCS employee appointments will only be made where the candidate has completed the ACFO requirements.

12.3.30. There shall be 4 paypoints of MCS and progression will be automatic on each anniversary of the appointment date of each MCS.

12.4. Where this Agreement refers to Instructor or FSCC, it shall be taken to include Senior Instructor and Senior FSCC, unless the context requires otherwise.



- 12.5. All accrued entitlements of any employee who enters the CFA via lateral entry (and who's immediately previous employment was within another fire agency) that are transferred to the CFA, including but not limited to annual leave, long service leave and personal/carers leave, will be accepted and credited by the CFA. The CFA will recognise prior service completed with the other agency. Where the CFA employee transfers permanently to another firefighting agency the CFA will transfer all accrued and unpaid entitlements to that agency.
- 12.6. A secondment program which operates separately to the appointment and progression clauses for secondment from the MFB to the CFA is contained in clause 49.
- 12.7. No person is allowed to sit for any assessment for a given rank unless that person has served the length of service that would otherwise make them eligible for promotion to that rank.
- 12.8. Regarding progression to the positions of Commander and ACFO appointment shall be determined by reference to competencies and time served.

### **PROGRESSION**

***Employees selected to be promoted to Commander, shall immediately upon appointment be released from normal duties to be provided the Commander training. On completion of the course, all candidates will hold the position of Commander.***

***Progression to ACFO will be in accordance with meritorious, equitable and transparent process.***

## **Competencies**

**Schedule 12 sets out the competencies linked to Commander levels 1-4 and ACFO levels 1-4.**

### ***New Internal Appointments***

***Employees appointed to an Commander position will be provided training in the proficiency for Level 1 Commander competencies. All new appointments to Commander will be to a level commensurate with their competency.***

***Employees appointed to an ACFO position, will be provided training in the proficiency for Level 1 ACFO modules. All new appointments to ACFO will be to a level commensurate with their competency.***

### **12.6. (A) Personal Development and Progression**

***12.6. (AA) Employees at either Commander or ACFO level will progress automatically through the respective pay points level 1-4, 1 pay point each year.***

***The employer shall provide training so the employee may complete the required training as mentioned in Schedule 12.***

***All employees who shall perform the Regional and/or State Duty Officer role who have not yet attained Commander Level 2 Competencies, shall immediately be released from normal duties to undertake training to attain Level 2 competencies and appropriate underpinning training and knowledge associated with Firefighter through to and including Senior Station Officer (the Commander requirements and Level 2 competencies).***

***The employer will assist employees to formulate a development plan which facilitates the employee:***

- (a) Acquiring the expected competencies of a Level 2 employee within 12 months of appointment to Level 1; and***
- (b) Acquiring the expected competencies of a Level 3 employee within 24 months of appointment to Level 1;***
- (c) Acquiring the expected competencies of a Level 4 employee within 36 months of appointment to Level 1***

***Notwithstanding clause 12.6. (AA) above:***

- (d) any Commander who possesses or gains the competencies associated with Commander 1-4, at any earlier time, will be paid in accordance with those competencies.***
- (e) any ACFO who possesses or gains competencies associated with ACFO 1-4, at any earlier time, will be paid in accordance with those competencies.***

***All employees at Level 3 and below shall be provided the opportunity to progress within a two year period.***

- 12.9. With respect to progression the following conditions will be adhered to by the CFA:

A) Transparent and equitable competency criteria for progression of theory test, practical test and interview

B) The workplace transfer request list as described below

Employees shall be entitled to register on a Workplace Transfer Request list on the commencement of this agreement. The list shall be ordered on commencement by:

1. Local relievers first

2. Seniority

After the lists are established, future list order will be based on time of application to the list.

For the avoidance of doubt, transfers also include transfer for employees who hold the competencies of the lower ranks and wish to transfer into a lower rank.

12.10. The agreed minimum SO and SSO establishment profile is a ratio of 6 firefighters to 1 SO or SSO required.

12.11. Where Communications Technical Services Officer, Protective Equipment Technician, Senior Protective Equipment Technician, MCS, IFTFO, Pad Operator and Pad Supervisor vacant positions arise, the CFA will offer these positions to employees already employed under the Agreement and in accordance with the requirements under the relevant clauses of this agreement. Where no internal applications are received for the positions referred to in this sub clause from employees already employed

under the Agreement, consultation under clause 21 will occur and these positions may be advertised externally.

12.12. The CFA will provide the necessary training on appointment to the positions mentioned in clause 12.10 to enable any employee already employed under the Agreement to fill any such positions in accordance with clause 12.10 of this Agreement.

12.13. It is agreed that the rank and promotional structures referred to in this Agreement are appropriate and will be maintained for the life of this agreement. No new classification or rank will be created other than by agreement of the parties.

12.14. Opportunity to undertake qualifications

- (a) The CFA will provide access at the CFA's expense for employees to undertake and complete modules and assessments required to progress through the classifications and paypoints from Recruit Firefighter to Senior Leading Firefighter in accordance with the minimum timeframes as contained within clause 12.3. In addition, the CFA will provide access at the CFA's expense for employees to undertake and complete modules and assessments where employees are accepted on to promotional courses or are promoted or appointed to any classification or paypoint under this agreement.
- (b) Any firefighter (C) eligible to complete the Leading Firefighter modules shall, upon completion of such modules, be given the opportunity to complete the "Command and Control" module within 6 months.
- (c) Priority among existing employees for the opportunity to undertake the "Command and Control" module will be in order of the date Leading Firefighter qualifications were completed commencing with the earliest qualified employees.

- (d) Any employee who has undertaken 2 years service with the CFA as a Station Officer shall be eligible to complete the Senior Station Officer modules. Such employees shall be given the opportunity to complete such modules within 6 months of becoming eligible.
- (e) Priority among existing employees for the opportunity to undertake these modules will be in order of the date eligibility was achieved commencing with the earliest eligible employees.
- (f) Progression and access to all other promotional courses and/or assessments for which progression is automatic on completion of qualifications and time will be in order of the date employees qualify for access to courses and/or assessments.
- (g) Where access to internal progression is not provided in accordance with this clause (clause 12), the CFA will pay employees an allowance equal to the difference between their substantive wages and the wages they would have attained if access was provided. To avoid doubt, these employees actual classification and paypoint will not change until the modules and assessments have been successfully completed or the appointment made, as the case may be.
- (h) If an employee has completed all required modules, qualifications and assessment as part of an internal promotional course, and the employee has not been promoted to the new classification, then the CFA will pay the employee an allowance equal to the difference between their substantive wage and the wage equivalent to the higher classification. To avoid doubt, these employees actual classification and paypoint will not change until the modules and assessments have been successfully completed or the appointment made, as the case may be.

- (i) The CFA will advertise all promotional courses over a period equal to but no less than two rostered periods.
- (j) The CFA will notify promotional courses to those employees who have taken long service leave or any other leave that exceeds two rostered periods by electronic means to the address provided by the employee.

12.15. All advertised positions or courses for the selection of candidates for promotion to FSCC shall include on their selection panels the FSCC Instructor running the course or their delegate (who must be another senior FSCC).

## **12A SENIOR OPERATIONAL PERSONNEL RANK ALIGNMENT**

12A.1. The parties wish to create a common rank structure for senior operational personnel in the CFA and MFB to assist in improving interoperability between the two agencies and improve the career opportunities of employees. The parties have been unable to agree on such a rank structure during bargaining for this Agreement. Therefore, the parties agree to meet and negotiate on the alignment of rank structures between the two agencies (including, but not limited to a plan to manage the transition to any agreed new rank structure). Such meeting will occur no later than within 3 months of this agreement coming into operation.

12A.2. For the purposes of this clause, "senior operational personnel" refers to those employees with a rank above Senior Station Officer and below Deputy Chief Officer in the CFA and MFB.

12A.3. The parties agree that the following principles and factors should be considered throughout negotiations between the parties:

- a) The outcome should facilitate harmonisation, interoperability and parity between the CFA and MFB;

- b) A minimum of two ranks between Senior Station Officer and Deputy Chief Officer should be maintained in any new rank structure;
  
- c) Each rank should be clearly defined in a common rank structure between the CFA and MFB including common position descriptions for common classifications;
  
- d) The workload of any position in the new rank structure should not be excessive for any employee;
  
- e) Relativities should be considered across the spread of senior operational positions and other operational positions;
  
- f) Objective criteria for determining the classification of a role in the new rank structure should be applied including, but not limited to:
  - i. the number of reporting functions, roles and people (be they career firefighters or volunteers);
  - ii. span of control;
  - iii. position descriptions; and
  - iv. workload including operational and administrative duties;
  
- g) Promotional opportunities should be maintained or improved;
  
- h) The role of the Operations Manager (Regional Commander) developed in response to the 2009 Victorian Bushfires Royal Commission should be taken into account;
  
- i) The number and scale of progression points in any new rank relative to any previous rank should be maintained to the extent possible;
  
- j) The importance of operational competencies to these senior operational roles should be emphasised; and
  
- k) The CFA and MFB ranks should be aligned.

12A.4. If the parties reach agreement under clause 12A.1, the employer will make an application to the FWC to vary this agreement in accordance with the agreed outcome within two months of reaching agreement.

12A.5. If the parties are unable to reach agreement under clause 12A.1, either party may refer this matter to the FWC for conciliation and arbitration.



12A.6. The parties should take into account the principles outlined in clause 12A.3 in making submissions to the FWC for the purposes of any conciliation or arbitration proceedings.

12A.7. The FWC should consider the principles set out in clause 12A.3 in conducting any conciliation or making any determination.

12A.8. If the FWC makes a determination under this clause, the employer will make an application to the FWC to vary this Agreement in accordance with that determination within two months of the making of the determination.

12A.9. Any agreement reached or determination made under this clause must:

- a) only apply to senior operational personnel;
- b) ensure that the personnel and any new ranks will be covered by this agreement or the MFB - UFU Operational Staff Agreement; and
- c) ensure there is no disadvantage to individual senior operational personnel, diminution or reduction to individual employees remuneration, terms and conditions of employment, roles, position or classification descriptions (of those employees covered by this agreement) in terms of remuneration and terms and conditions of employment unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

## **13. SECURITY AND SAFETY OF WORK AND CLASSIFICATIONS**

### **13.1. Appointment of contractors**

13.1.1. CFA shall only engage contractors and employees of contractors, to do work that would be covered by this Agreement if it was performed by employees, if wages and terms and conditions for the performance of that work are applied that are no less favourable than that provided for in this Agreement.

13.1.2. The CFA shall undertake consultation in accordance with Clause X- Consultation in respect of proposals for the work or duties performed by Employees under this agreement to be performed by employees employed by another employer.

- 13.1.3. The CFA shall undertake consultation in accordance with Clause X- Consultation in respect of any proposal for the introduction of new work:
- (a) within the scope of a Classification Description under this Agreement;
  - (b) proposed to be performed by Employees to whom this Agreement applies; or
  - (c) capable of performance by Employees to whom this Agreement applies.

13.2. **Career Responsibility, Opportunity Diminution and Savings Allowance .**

- 13.2.1. The parties agree that in any instance where the engagement of contractors occurs to undertake work covered by this agreement such engagement will impact on the responsibilities and career opportunities for employees.
- 13.2.2. In the event of the engagement of contractors to perform work to which this agreement applies, each employee directly affected by the appointment shall be paid an allowance of 15% of base salary for the period of any such concurrent time on station, on appliance, in the workplace, on the fireground, relocated or during which more than 3 positions are filled by contractors within a region or district, to be paid each six months following the engagement first commencing.
- 13.2.3. Directly affected means that the affected employee is stationed with the contractor, on an appliance with the contractor, in the workplace with (including but not limited to training with) the contractor, attending an incident with the contractor, or the employee has been relocated from a location where the contractor is being deployed. Directly affected also applies to employees within a district where more than 3 positions are filled by contractors within a region or district.

**14. COMMUNITY SUPPORT FACILITATORS**

- 14.1. The CFA agrees that CSFs and the existing CSF classification has been abolished by the CFA and will not be replaced by CSFs or person(s) engaged in any similar classification or position howsoever named.
- 14.2. The work of CSF's corresponded to the operational stream of firefighting.
- 14.3. The CFA shall not pursue any claims in relation to CSF's or any alternative classification performing similar duties not provided for in this agreement.

**15. BRIGADE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT PROGRAMS/OFFICERS**

- 15.1. Given the agreed impact of such programs and roles on persons covered by this Agreement, the parties have agreed that the CFA will consult under clause 21 and reach agreement with the UFU on any change to structure of any Brigade Administrative Support Programs impacting on employees and/or any changes to the role or position description of Brigade Administrative Support Officers/Coordinators (or person(s) engaged in any similar classification or position howsoever named) impacting on employees, prior to any such decision or implementation.

**16. VOLUNTEER SUPPORT PROGRAMS/OFFICERS**

- 16.1. Given the agreed impact of such programs and roles on persons covered by this Agreement, the parties have agreed that the CFA will consult and reach agreement with the UFU under clause 21 on the structure of any Volunteer Support Programs impacting on employees and/or any implementation of Volunteer Support Officers (or person(s) engaged in any similar classification or position howsoever named) impacting on employees, prior to any such decision or implementation.
- 16.2. The work of VSO's correspond to the operational stream of firefighting.
- 16.3. The CFA shall have a career firefighter in each catchment (or broader area where agreed), reporting to the Commander of the catchment, to assist the Commander in providing volunteer support. The parties agree to consult through the CFA UFU Consultative Committee in relation to the role of such positions.
- 16.4. In recognition of operational knowledge, experience and requirements, all operational personnel of the CFA shall have a reporting line to operational staff.
- 16.5. All brigade groups will report to the Commanders responsible for each catchment.

**16A ENHANCEMENT OF BRIGADE SUPPORT**

- 16A.1 An employee employed as a Brigade Administrative Support Officer (BASO) on the commencement of this Agreement who applies for entry to the CFA Recruit Course shall be given priority in selection subject to all other things being equal.

16A.2 In the event that the employment of a BASO or Volunteer Support Officer (VSO) ceases for any reason the CFA shall replace the position with that of a Firefighter (Brigade Support) under this Agreement.

16A.3 No employee employed as a BASO or VSO shall undertake operational firefighting work. Provided that this limitation shall not apply to work undertaken in the capacity of volunteer and if it is undertaken outside the employee's hours of duty.

16A.4 The CFA from the commencement of this Agreement shall not engage or re-engage any person to undertake the work of BASOs or VSOs other than in the classification of Firefighter (Brigade Support).

16A.5 Nothing in this clause shall affect the carrying out of administrative duties by volunteers.

16A.6 For the purposes of this Agreement:

**BASO** means a Brigade Administrative Support Officer, Brigade Administrative Support Coordinator or Regional Project Coordinator or a person performing a substantial number of the duties of such a position (other than a career firefighter);

**VSO** means a Volunteer Support Officer or a person performing a substantial number of the duties of such a position (other than a career firefighter);

**Firefighter (Brigade Support)** means a career firefighter engaged to undertake:

a) volunteer support administrative duties including brigade related general administrative duties, typing, accounting, fundraising, arrangement of meetings, community liaison and volunteer recruitment;

b) operational response duties as determined by the CFA and UFA from time to time pursuant to the consultation provisions of this Agreement; and

c) duties on the special administrative duties roster and to which roster such employees shall be allocated;

under the supervision and direction of operational personnel employed under this Agreement.

A reference to **Operational firefighting work** in this clause shall include but not be limited to:

a) delivery of operational training;

b) delivery of community education;

c) operational response duties; and

d) work performed by the previous classification of Community Support Facilitator.

## 17. COMMUNITY EDUCATION

- 17.1. The parties agree that a fundamental role of modern Firefighters and Station Officers is to provide community education on fire prevention and awareness.
- 17.2. The parties therefore agree that career Firefighters/Station Officers or when such Firefighters/Station Officers are not available volunteer Firefighters/Officers will be the deliverers of community education on fire prevention and awareness.
- 17.3. The delivery of special community information campaigns that do not have an educational (i.e training) component will not be affected by the operation of this clause. The parties agree to discuss the requirements to ensure the surge capabilities at peak fire season periods continues.
- 17.4. It is further agreed that an Award stream entitled "Community Education Firefighter/Fire Officer" was developed by the parties to cover appropriately qualified employees who were CSFs referred to above who deliver community education programs. Employees who deliver such educational training programs must have an appropriate Firefighting or Station Officer rank that is in accordance with this agreement and as agreed by the parties.
- 17.5. The CFA will not employ any other person to and no other person will hold a classification of "Community Education Firefighter/Fire Officer".
- 17.6. The duties of the Community Education Firefighter/Fire Officer are duplicated with the same duties contained in the firefighting

stream. Therefore to rationalise the classifications, once the last person currently employed as a "Community Education Firefighter/Fire Officer" ceases to be a "Community Education Firefighter/Fire Officer", the "Community Education Firefighter/Fire Officer" classification will be abolished.

## **18. INDUSTRY BRIGADES**

18.1. In determining the appropriate number and location of career staff and the work those career staff are to perform, the CFA will not rely on the existence or alleged capacity of any industry brigades, emergency brigades or other private emergency teams. In particular, the CFA will not rely on the existence of any such other brigades or teams to reduce or replace the need for using or determining career staff in fire response, prevention and suppression functions.

18.2. The CFA shall provide a copy of any Memorandum of Understanding having any impact on the work of CFA employees, between the CFA and any third party regarding industry brigades, emergency brigades or other private emergency teams to the UFU within 7 days of it being entered into. Copies of all such memoranda that are in existence at the time of the approval of this agreement shall be provided within 7 days of the approval of this agreement.

## **19. MEMORANDUMS OF UNDERSTANDING**

Any existing agreement, memorandum of understanding or like arrangement between the CFA and another fire service or another entity that affects the CFA and the response requirements of one or more employees covered by this agreement is to be submitted to and reviewed by the CFA/UFU Consultative Committee within two months of the date of this agreement. The employer also agrees to consult in accordance with clause 21

(consultative processes) on any proposed new memorandums of understanding with the CFA/UFU Consultative Committee.

## **20. FLEXIBILITY CLAUSE**

20.1. An employer and employee covered by this enterprise agreement may agree to make an individual flexibility arrangement to vary the effect of terms of the agreement if:

- (a) the arrangement deals with when leave is to be taken in accordance with clause 121;
- (b) the arrangement meets the genuine needs of the employer and employee in relation to the matter mentioned in paragraph (a); and
- (c) the arrangement is genuinely agreed to by the employer and employee.

20.2. The employer must ensure that the terms of the individual flexibility arrangement:

- (a) are about permitted matters under section 172 of the *Fair Work Act 2009*; and
- (b) are not unlawful terms under section 194 of the *Fair Work Act 2009*; and
- (c) result in the employee being better off overall than the employee would be if no arrangement was made.

20.3. The employer must ensure that the individual flexibility arrangement:

- (a) is in writing; and
- (b) includes the name of the employer and employee; and



- (c) is signed by the employer and employee and if the employee is under 18 years of age, signed by a parent or guardian of the employee; and
- (d) includes details of:
  - (i) the terms of the enterprise agreement that will be varied by the arrangement; and
  - (ii) how the arrangement will vary the effect of the terms; and
  - (iii) how the employee will be better off overall in relation to the terms and conditions of his or her employment as a result of the arrangement; and
- (e) states the day on which the arrangement commences.

20.4. The employer must give the employee a copy of the individual flexibility arrangement within 14 days after it is agreed to.

20.5. The employer or employee may terminate the individual flexibility arrangement:

- (a) by giving no more than 28 days written notice to the other party to the arrangement; or
- (b) if the employer and employee agree in writing — at any time.

20.6. The employer agrees to provide the UFU with a copy of any individual flexibility arrangement within 7 days of the arrangement being entered into.

<b>CONSULTATION, CHANGE AND EXTRA CLAIMS</b>
--

## 21. CONSULTATION

### 21.1. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this clause:

- a) "Consultation" means the full, meaningful and frank discussion of issues/proposals and the consideration of each party's views, prior to any decision.
- b) Committees established for the purpose of implementing this agreement or appointed under this clause constitute part of the consultative process.
- c) "Parties" means the employer, UFU and employees to whom the agreement applies.

### 21.2. CONSULTATION COMMITTEE ESTABLISHMENT

There shall be established a Consultation Committee for the purpose of Consultation between the Parties on the matters referred to in sub-clause 21.4.

### 21.3. COMPOSITION

- 21.3.1. The **Committee** shall comprise equal numbers of employer and employee representatives appointed by the employer and UFU respectively.
- 21.3.2. Representatives appointed by the employer and UFU shall include a person or persons with authority to speak and make decisions on behalf of the employer and UFU respectively.
- 21.3.3. UFU will normally limit participation by employees of the employer to no more than 5 on the basis that the employer will not unreasonably withhold agreement to a request by the UFU for greater number of representatives.
- 21.3.4. UFU will appoint employee representatives to the Committee without discrimination and for the purpose of determining employee representatives UFU may conduct elections, call for expressions of interest or nominations or undertake consultation with employees.

- 21.3.5. The Committee may invite employees or persons with special knowledge, expertise or relevant interest to attend a particular meeting or meetings or part thereof of the Committee or any sub-committee or group established by the committee .

#### 21.4. **FUNCTIONS**

The functions of the Consultative Committee are to provide the forum for Consultation under this Clause and in particular to:

- 21.4.1. Consult on matters pertaining to the employment relationship of employees to whom this agreement applies;
- 21.4.2. Consult where provisions in this agreement require consultation;
- 21.4.3. Monitor the implementation and operation of this agreement;
- 21.4.4. Consider and make recommendations and decisions regarding matters required to be the subject of consultation under this agreement;
- 21.4.5. Provide a mechanism for employee input into the implementation and operation of this agreement thereby utilizing employee knowledge and experience and improving communication and co-operation between the employer and the employees;
- 21.4.6. Without in any way limiting the other terms of this Clause, consult on the matters referred to in Section 205(1)(a)(i) and Section 205(1)(a)(ii) of the Fair Work Act 2009 in the manner required by s205(1) and(1A) of that Act; and
- 21.4.7. Consult on proposals involving change affecting the application or operation of this agreement, employees' terms and conditions of employment or the employment relationship.

21.5. **OPERATION**

- 21.5.1. The Committee will **operate** on the basis of consensus and consensus shall be required prior to the implementation of any matter or change about which consultation is required under sub-Clause 21.4.
- 21.5.2. The Committee's members shall co-operate positively to consider matters that will increase efficiency, productivity, competitiveness, training, career opportunities and job security.
- 21.5.3. The committee will program its meetings on a regular basis and communicate the outcome of meetings to employees to whom this agreement applies.
- 21.5.4. The employer and UFU may at their own initiative require endorsement of by their constituents in relation to proposals for change.
- 21.5.5. No proposal for change arising from this agreement shall be determined or implemented without referral to the Consultative Committee.
- 21.5.6. The Committee may establish consultative groups for the purposes of consultation and may establish working parties or sub-committees to research and make recommendations on specific issues for determination by the Committee.
- 21.5.7. To avoid doubt, consultation shall occur throughout the development of a proposal from concept through to implementation. This includes but is not limited to instances where the CFA commence projects or research that may affect an employees terms or conditions outlined in this agreement.

- 21.5.8. Committee and sub-committee meetings will occur at times and localities which cause the least disruption to the operations of the UFU.
- 21.5.9. All sub-committees or working parties established by the Committee are recommendatory in nature and will operate on the basis of consensus when developing their recommendations for the Committee.
- 21.5.10. Without in any way limiting the other terms of this Clause, the employer shall consult with relevant employees for the purposes of and as required by s205(1) and (1A) of the Fair Work Act 2009 and such consultation shall be undertaken under this clause.
- 21.5.11. For the purpose of this clause “consensus” means unanimous agreement on an outcome supported by all members.
- 21.5.12. The committee (and sub-committees and working parties) shall;
- a) Meet at agreed locations convenient to the employee representatives on an agreed schedules of date which can be varied by agreement of members;
  - b) Be provided with all material to be discussed at any meeting 7 days prior to the meeting; and
  - c) Be provided with administrative support by the employer and minutes and action lists will be taken and agreed during the meeting;
  - d) Sub-committees shall be established at the commencement of this agreement in respect of the following;  
**[TO BE INSERTED on final agreement]**

## **22. INTRODUCTION OF CHANGE**

Where the employer wishes to implement change in matters affecting the application or operation of the agreement or pertaining to the employment relationship in any of the workplaces covered by this agreement, the provisions of clause 21 will apply.

To avoid doubt, such matters include but are not limited to the matters described in sections 205 (1)(a)(i) and 205(1)(a)(ii) of the Fair Work Act.

### **23. LEGISLATION AND REFORM**

Any proposed change arising from proposed legislative, statutory rules or regulatory changes or reform likely to constitute a major change or significant effect on employees, including public sector reform, are included in matters pertaining to the employment relationship and therefore are subject to the consultation requirements in this Agreement. The CFA must consult via clause 21 in relation to any proposed position likely to constitute major change or significant effect on employees to be put to government in relation to such change. Any position likely to constitute a major change or significant effect on employees which the CFA may put to government in relation to such change must be consistent with the outcomes of consultation.

#### **23A FIRE OPS 101**

23A.1. Internationally it has been demonstrated that there are significant benefits in providing decision makers and stakeholders (locally, Nationally and Internationally) in the firefighting industry with an opportunity to directly experience the challenges of firefighting.

23A.2. In recognition of these benefits and the value to the community in having informed decision makers, the Employer and the UFU agree to conduct "Fire Ops 101" sessions for decision makers, stakeholders, fire industry personnel and other identified members of the community.

23A.3. Fire Ops 101 shall be modelled on international experience and shall consist of at least the following:

- a) correct procedures for donning and doffing of Personal Protective Clothing ("PPC") and Personal Protective Equipment ("PPE");
- b) basic Breathing Apparatus ("BA") training;
- c) Compartment Fire Behaviour Training ("CFBT") experience;
- d) witnessing flashover;
- e) various gas fire scenarios;
- f) decontamination procedures; and
- g) any live fire or other simulations (including but not limited to EMR and road accident rescue) that would enable those participating in the session to

experience the various aspects of firefighting and to understand the complexities and danger of the role.

23A.4. Fire Ops 101 will be held at the Craigieburn training facility and for such the MFB agree to make the facility available.

23A.5. The timing and scheduling of Fire Ops 101 programs will be processed through the consultation processes of this agreement.

23A.6. There is a joint obligation on both the Employer and the UFU to promote this course to all relevant peoples and organisations.

## **24. PRODUCTIVITY**

24.1. Subject to this agreement, the parties agree to continue to work towards making agreed improvements in efficiency and productivity providing safe, satisfying and rewarding employment for employees covered by this agreement. Such improvement will be implemented via consultation as per clause 21 and not be at the expense of maintaining a safe working environment or reducing public safety in any way.

24.2. The parties agree that any continuous improvement proposed in accordance with this clause is an efficiency.

## **25. TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE**

25.1. The parties recognise the speed and diversity of changes to technology and that the best results for the CFA and its employees are achieved when technological change occurs through a co-operative and consultative process subject to this agreement. Any technological change affecting the application or operation of this agreement and/or employees will be implemented subject to consultation as per clause 21.

25.2. The parties agree that any technological change proposed in accordance with this clause is an efficiency.

**26. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 26.1. This dispute resolution process applies to:
- 26.1.1. all matters arising under this agreement; and
  - 26.1.2. all matters relating to the application of, or for which express provision is made in this agreement; and
  - 26.1.3. all matters pertaining to the employment relationship, whether or not express provision for any such matter is made in this agreement; and
  - 26.1.4. all matters pertaining to the relationship between the CFA and UFU, whether or not express provision for any such matter is made in this agreement; and
  - 26.1.5. all matters arising under the National Employment Standards.

The parties agree that disputes about any such matters may be dealt with by using the provisions in this clause.

- 26.2. To ensure effective consultation between the employer, its employee(s) and the union on all matters, the following procedure shall be followed in an effort to achieve a satisfactory resolution of any dispute or grievance:
- 26.2.1. Step 1 The dispute shall be submitted by the union and/or employee(s) to the employee's immediate supervisor.
  - 26.2.2. Step 2 If not settled at Step 1, the matter shall be submitted to the appropriate senior officer.



- 26.2.3. Step 3 If not settled at Step 2, the matter shall be recorded. The matter shall be submitted to the appropriate delegated industrial Representative of the employer for consultation.
- 26.2.4. Steps 1 - 3 Must be concluded within a period of ten (10) consecutive days. Disputes are to be resolved at a local level wherever possible. Where in the circumstances, it is not practical for the dispute to be submitted to a position named within these steps, then the dispute will be submitted to an employer representative at the same level.
- 26.2.5. Step 4 If the matter is not settled at Step 3, the dispute shall be formally submitted in writing to the Manager Workplace Relations, setting out details of the dispute and, where appropriate, with supporting documentation. The Manager Workplace Relations shall convene a meeting of the employer, employee(s) and the union within a period of one week (7 days) of receipt of such submissions and endeavour to reach a satisfactory settlement.
- 26.2.6. Step 5 If the matter is not settled following progression through the disputes procedure it may be referred by the union or the employer to FWC. FWC may utilise all its powers in conciliation and arbitration to settle the dispute.
- 26.3. Notwithstanding the words contained in the above sub-clause, the steps of the procedure apply equally to a dispute raised by an employee, the union, an Officer in Charge or the employer.
- 26.4. While the procedures and steps under this clause, and any appeal, are being followed or pursued work must continue and the status quo must apply in accordance with the existing situation or practice that existed immediately prior to the subject matter of the grievance or dispute occurring. No party shall be prejudiced as to the final settlement by the continuance of work in accordance with this sub-clause.

- 26.5. A dispute may be submitted, notified or referred under this clause by the UFU, an employee or the employer.
- 26.6. This dispute resolution process may be applied to disputes regarding matters of a health and safety nature, provided that a dispute may not be submitted by a party under this clause if that party already required a VWA Inspector to attend the workplace arising from the issue resolution procedure from clause 3 of Schedule 3.
- 26.7. A decision of FWC under this clause may be appealed as of right to a Full Bench. Any decision of the FWC may be appealed. A dispute is not resolved until any such appeal is determined
- 26.8. Employees may choose to be represented under this clause.

**27. CONSULTATION OFFICER & DISPUTES REGARDING CONSULTATION**

- 27.1. Any dispute from a party regarding consultation shall be dealt with in accordance with this clause and the dispute resolution clause of this agreement.
- 27.2. Where there is a dispute regarding consultation, before referring the matter to FWC a party may notify the Consultation Officer. The Consultation Officer is either an employee as agreed to between the UFU and the CFA or an independent third party as agreed between the UFU and the CFA who is responsible for ensuring consultation proceeds pursuant to this agreement in a fair, timely and effective manner. The Consultation Officer is to act independently of the parties. All costs incurred by the establishment and operation of a Consultation Officer shall be carried by the CFA.
- 27.3. When a dispute has been notified to the Consultation Officer, the Consultation Officer shall arrange a meeting of the CFA CEO and the Secretary of the UFUA Victorian Branch (or their respective

delegates) (each with one other person accompanying them if necessary having regard to the nature of the dispute). This meeting shall take place within 7 days of the Consultation Officer being notified of the dispute.

- 27.4. The Consultation Officer, the CFA and the Secretary shall attempt to resolve the dispute by consensus. They may decide to refer the matter for further consultation, decide that the matter is at an end or resolve it in another manner. If there is no resolution by consensus, a party may refer the matter to FWC pursuant to the dispute resolution clause.

**28. NATURAL JUSTICE AND PROCEDURAL FAIRNESS AND GOOD FAITH**

- 28.1. The CFA acknowledges the importance of maintaining trust and good faith with its workforce, accordingly CFA will comply with the principles of natural justice and/or procedural fairness in all of the terms in this agreement.

Further, the CFA will act in such a manner so as employees can maintain trust and confidence in the CFA.

**29. CONDITIONS FOR EMPLOYEES PARTICIPATING IN CONSULTATION ETC**

- 29.1. This clause applies to employees participating at any level of consultation referred to in this agreement or participating in any meeting or forum (including but not limited to bargaining, dispute meetings, conduct resolution processes, conciliation or hearings) pertaining to the employment relationship, to the relationship between the parties or arising under this agreement.

- 29.2. Employees will be paid for all such time spent participating as if they were performing work during that time, or at the employee's

election taken as accrued leave. To avoid doubt, employee will be paid in accordance with the recall provisions of this Agreement including but not limited to meal allowances, four hours minimum overtime and travel entitlements.

- 29.3. Where the representatives are serving CFA employees the following will apply:
  - 29.3.1. When the employee is on duty arrangements will be made to facilitate his or her attendance at meetings without loss of pay.
  - 29.3.2. When a meeting occurs while the employee is off duty, the employee will be paid for the time involved at double time rates, or at the employee's election taken as accrued leave.
- 29.4. When a representative who is a CFA employee travels to a meeting on days when the person is not on duty or as otherwise provided for in clause 29.4.6, the following shall occur;
  - 29.4.1. Without inconvenience to the employee, the person shall be provided with a vehicle to enable him / her to travel to the meeting. This shall be by way of CFA car or hire car to travel to and from the meeting. Alternatively, the person may elect to use his / her own vehicle and receive the appropriate vehicle allowance as prescribed in the agreement for each kilometre travelled.
  - 29.4.2. In the case of a person who requires air travel he / she shall be provided with air travel from his / her location to Melbourne and return. Such transport shall be arranged and paid for by the CFA. Travel to and from the airport to the meeting venue shall be provided by way of car hire or taxi as appropriate.
  - 29.4.3. Payment for travel time shall be provided for in accordance with the agreed schedule of distances based on the distance between the persons work location or place of residence (wherever they are

leaving from/returning to) and the location at which the meeting is being held.

29.4.4. Payment for the time spent flying to and from the person's location to Melbourne Airport will be paid for at single time rates. In addition, the agreed schedule of distances allowance is to be paid for travel from Melbourne Airport to the meeting and return as determined by the allowances clause of this agreement.

29.4.5. Employees travelling to and from the same work location are to travel in the same vehicle wherever possible.

29.4.6. The above matters in clause 29.4, with the exception of payment of airfares and transport for employees requiring air travel and vehicle allowance for the use of private vehicles, are to apply when CFA employees who are UFU representatives attend meetings on days when they are not on duty.

29.5. If an employee is required to travel more than 100 kilometres or for more than two hours to get to a meeting, the meeting shall not start earlier than 10 a.m.

29.6. Where travel occurs under this clause from or to a location which is not included in the agreed schedule of distances, a location of equivalent distance to the meeting location shall be used as the basis for payment for travel time.

### **30. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CHANGES**

30.1. The parties recognise the Victorian and National footprints of recent history including significant fire, flood and other events across Australia.

30.2. The parties recognise that at times the CFA may propose changes to align itself to emergency management arrangements. The current status of some such proposed change includes but is not limited to the document widely known as the 'Victorian Emergency Management Reform White Paper' and also the principle of an 'all hazards' approach to emergency

management. The CFA will not unilaterally introduce any proposed changes that will impact on employees or any of the terms and conditions of employees and will consult and agree on all such proposed changes through the consultation and transmission of business clauses of this Agreement and will not implement any change without the agreement of the UFU. The CFA undertakes such proposals will not adversely affect any of the terms and conditions that are applicable to employees that are covered by this Agreement.

30.3. The parties agree that any emergency management change proposed in accordance with this clause is an efficiency.

### **31. BUSHFIRES ROYAL COMMISSION REPORT**

31.1. The CFA and UFU recognise the importance of the 2009 Victorian Bushfires Royal Commission report to the future of Victoria's fire service and emergency management arrangements and are committed to reviewing the recommendations in a timely manner.

31.2. The CFA and UFU agree to bargain collectively and reach agreement in relation to any matter that arises out of the Royal Commission's report which seeks to change:

31.2.1. The entitlements and way work is carried out by employees covered by this agreement; or

31.2.2. The employment relationship of employees covered by this agreement; or

31.2.3. The relationship between the CFA and UFU regarding agreements and entitlements covering the relationship between the CFA and UFU pertaining to representation of the employees covered by this agreement.

31.3. The parties agree that any change arising from the Bushfire Royal Commission proposed in accordance with this clause is an efficiency.

**32. CLIMATE**

32.1. In accordance with the objectives of this agreement, the CFA will consult in relation to any researching, considering, planning and preparing for changes in Emergency Management impacting on the work of, or conditions under which work is performed by, employees as a result of changes to climate. Response to changes to climate shall be a standing item on the Consultation Committee.

**33. MULTI AGENCY DRILLS**

33.1. In accordance with the parties recognition of the importance on improving interoperability, the employer will consult and reach agreement with the UFU via the consultation committee in clause 21 regarding multi agency drills or training involving employees.

**34. SAVINGS**

The terms of this agreement shall not operate to cause an employee to suffer a reduction in ordinary hours of work, paid leave, long service leave or sick leave or other entitlements, or a disadvantage as a result of translation of training qualifications.

All accrued entitlements at the date of commencement of this agreement relating to matters such as sick leave, annual leave, long service leave, etc will not be affected by the making of this agreement.

An existing employee who at the time of approval of this agreement, is participating in a selection process for promotion or who has previously been appointed to a classification, shall not through the introduction of the definitions in this agreement, suffer any detriment.

**35. NO EXTRA CLAIMS**

35.1. There shall be no extra claims by any party.

**36. WORK ORGANISATION**

- 36.1. Subject to the other terms of this agreement, the employer may direct an employee to carry out duties and use tools and equipment that are within the limits of the employee's skill, competence and training provided that such duties do not promote de-skilling.
- 36.2. The following duties are not part of the classifications of employees under this agreement and no employee under the agreement shall be required to undertake such duties:
- 36.2.1. greasing the chassis of any vehicle or carrying out any tests or servicing normally done by any tradesperson except where agreed between the UFU and CFA. In the absence of agreement, no order shall occur and employees shall not carry out such work and the FWC cannot determine that any employee should or will carry out such work.
- 36.2.2. Changing a wheel to keep a vehicle in commission except whilst proceeding on turn out to a fire call and no other means is readily available.
- 36.2.3. Inflating any tyre of any firefighting vehicle by hand, except in an emergency.
- 36.3. No employee in any classification shall, nor shall be required to, primarily carry out duties of a position of a lower classification or rank (acting down) unless an express conduct resolution provision within this agreement provides for demotion (and such demotion is enacted in accordance with this agreement) or unless agreed between the UFU and CFA. Primarily carrying out duties includes but is not limited to undertaking the duties of a position for a short period of time, for example a single shift. The employer will not make acting down or the possibility of acting down a requirement in any position under this agreement.



- 36.4. All employees covered by this agreement shall only report to operational employees under this agreement or at the rank of DCO or CO when responding to fire alarms or incidents under this agreement.

**37. CONDUCT RESOLUTION**

- 37.1. This agreement applies to matters relating to the conduct resolution of employees, whether or not any other instrument (including State legislation) that may be sought to be used by the Employer purporting to apply to any form of conduct resolution (including counselling, discipline or termination).
- 37.2. The agreed Code of Conduct and the Conduct Resolution Process is attached in Schedule 18.
- 37.3. Any resolution of the conduct of an employee shall be dealt with in accordance with the Conduct Resolution Process. No conduct resolution outcome for an employee, including an adverse report, may occur until the Conduct Resolution Process has been followed and complied with. Any outcome that does not follow this process is not legitimate and cannot be enforced.
- 37.4. To avoid doubt nothing in this clause, in the Code of Conduct or in the Conduct Resolution Process shall have the effect of altering the minimum employment period for access to unfair dismissal protection or reduce in any way the rights of an employee to unfair dismissal protection contrary to Section 194(c) and (d) of the *Fair Work Act 2009*.
- 37.5. Where suspension or stand down occurs, the employee must be paid their full wage and be provided all other terms and conditions of employment under this agreement, during such period.

**38. ADVERSE REPORTS**

- 38.1. No adverse report about an employee shall be placed amongst the records (including electronic records) or papers relating to an employee nor shall be noted thereupon unless the employee concerned has been shown the report, which shall be evidenced by his/her signature thereupon. If he / she refuses to sign the report the UFU shall be notified by the employer in writing within seven days of such refusal, and shall be given the opportunity of replying to the report unless the employee directs otherwise. If the employee so desires, his / her reply shall be in writing which, together with the adverse report, shall be placed amongst the records or papers relating to the employee thereon. An adverse report will contain a date, no longer than 12 months, after which the adverse report will cease to be relevant. At that time, the report and all copies will be returned to the employee and no other copy shall be kept by the employer.
- 38.2. An adverse report means a report in writing which is placed in an employee's records, file or papers and which has been sent to the appropriate Officer alleging serious misconduct or a serious breach of discipline or a series of less serious acts of misconduct or breaches of discipline and which are likely to detrimentally affect an employee in his/her career in the service.
- 38.3. It may also include a report in writing alleging inefficiency in the service or a lack of diligence to discharge the responsibilities of the office held by an employee but shall not include:
- 38.3.1. Examination and marks given by a person appointed to conduct and or mark such examination for the CFA.
- 38.3.2. Failure in writing to recommend an employee for promotion by a person whose duty it is to make a general recommendation or otherwise for a determination on promotion.

- 38.4. The adverse report process must comply with the principles of natural justice and/or procedural fairness.
- 38.5. No adverse report may be placed on an employee's file about or in relation to:
  - 38.5.1. activities of the employee in their capacity as an accredited representative pursuant to this agreement;
  - 38.5.2. activities of the employee pursuant to the dispute resolution procedures of this agreement;
  - 38.5.3. their status or activities as an accredited representative of the UFU or
  - 38.5.4. their membership of, or participation in the activities of the UFU, or
  - 38.5.5. their participation in, or any proposal to participate in, or their refusal to participate in or any proposal to refuse to participate in, proceedings to which the UFU or a UFU member is a party, or
  - 38.5.6. their giving evidence in, or any proposal to give evidence in, or their refusal to give evidence in or any proposal to refuse to give evidence in, proceedings to which the UFU or a UFU member is a party, or
  - 38.5.7. their participation in, or any proposal to participate in, any activity of the UFU where the UFU is seeking better industrial conditions.

**39. TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT**

- 39.1. An employee's employment may not be terminated unless:
  - 39.1.1. The Conduct Resolution Process in schedule 18 has been complied with;

39.1.2. the employee and the UFU have been notified that the employer intends to terminate the employee's employment; and

39.1.3. any dispute notified by the employee or the UFU in relation to the specific termination has been resolved.

39.2. To avoid doubt nothing in this clause or in the Conduct Resolution Process shall have the effect of altering the minimum employment period for access to unfair dismissal protection or reduce in any way the rights of an employee to unfair dismissal protection contrary to Section 194(c) and (d) of the *Fair Work Act 2009*.

39.3. **Notice** of termination by employer

39.3.1. In order to terminate the employment of an employee the employer shall give to the employee the period of notice specified in the table below:

<b>Period of continuous service</b>	<b>Period of notice</b>
1 year or less	1 weeks'
Over 1 year and up to the completion of 3 years	2 weeks'
Over 3 year' s and up to the completion of 5 years	3 weeks'
Over 5 year' s of completed service	4 weeks'

39.3.2. In addition to this notice, employees over 45 years of age at the time of the giving of the notice, with not less than two years continuous service, are entitled to an additional week's notice.

39.3.3. Payment in lieu of the notice will be made if the appropriate notice period is not required to be worked. Employment may be terminated by the employee working part of the required period of notice and by the employer making payment for the remainder of the period of notice.

39.3.4. In calculating any payment in lieu of notice, the wages an employee would have received in respect of the ordinary time they would have worked during the period of notice had their employment not been terminated will be used.

39.3.5. The period of notice in this clause shall not apply in the case of dismissal for an employee who has been terminated because of a conviction for an indictable offence and who has been terminated in accordance with this Agreement and the Conduct Resolution Process.

**39.4. Notice of termination by an employee**

39.4.1. The notice of termination required to be given by an employee is the same as that required of an employer, save and except that there is no requirement on the employee to give additional notice based on the age of the employee concerned.

39.4.2. If an employee fails to give notice the employer has the right to withhold monies due to the employee to a maximum amount equal to the ordinary time rate of pay for the period of notice.

**39.5. Time off during notice period**

39.5.1. Where an employer has given notice of termination to an employee, an employee shall be allowed one day time off without loss of pay for the purpose of seeking other employment. The time off shall be taken at times that are convenient to the employee after consultation with the employer.

**40. EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES**

40.1. No employee shall be dismissed or injured in their employment or have their position altered to their prejudice or be subject to any other act to their prejudice by reason of or for reasons that include the reason of:

- 40.1.1. their status or activities as an accredited representative of the UFU, or
  - 40.1.2. their membership of, or participation in the activities of the UFU, or
  - 40.1.3. their participation in, or any proposal to participate in, or their refusal to participate in or any proposal to refuse to participate in, proceedings to which the UFU or a UFU member is a party, or
  - 40.1.4. their giving evidence in, or any proposal to give evidence in, or their refusal to give evidence in or any proposal to refuse to give evidence in, proceedings to which the UFU or a UFU member is a party, or
  - 40.1.5. their participation in, or any proposal to participate in, any activity of the UFU where the UFU is seeking better industrial conditions, or
  - 40.1.6. their reliance or claim for reliance of any clause under this agreement.
- 40.2. This provision shall apply equally to any employee who has made known their intention to be candidates for election as a representative of the UFU and also to any employee who has, in the past, been a representative of the UFU.

#### **41. EMPLOYEE REPRESENTATION**

- 41.1. The parties recognise the right of employees to freedom of association. In recognition of this right, the UFU will have unrestricted access to sending correspondence inclusive of bulletins via the CFA email system. The CFA will not delay or monitor any correspondence sent from the UFU or to the UFU. For the avoidance of doubt, the CFA will take all necessary steps and provide the UFU with the necessary processes and information to ensure the CFA fulfils its obligation in this clause. This does not include contact details of employees.

- 41.2. An employee appointed as an employee representative shall upon written notification by the Branch Secretary of the UFU to the employer, be recognised as the accredited representative of the UFU for the particular area concerned.
- 41.3. An employee appointed or elected to a position on the Branch Committee of Management of the UFU in accordance with the Rules of the UFU, shall upon written notification by the Branch Secretary of the UFU to the employer, be recognised as an accredited representative of the UFU.
- 41.4. Accredited representatives of the UFU shall not be threatened with or be dismissed or injured in their employment or have their position altered to their prejudice or be subject to any other act to their prejudice by reason of or for reasons that include the reason of
- 41.4.1. their status or activities as an accredited representative of the UFU or
- 41.4.2. their membership of, or participation in the activities of the UFU; or
- 41.4.3. their participation in or any proposal to participate in, or their refusal to participate in or any proposal to refuse to participate in, proceedings to which the UFU or a UFU member is a party, or
- 41.4.4. their giving evidence in or any proposal to give evidence in, or their refusal to give evidence in or any proposal to refuse to give evidence in, proceedings to which the UFU or a UFU member is a party, or
- 41.4.5. their participation in, or any proposal to participate in, any activity of the UFU where the UFU is seeking industrial conditions.

This provision shall apply equally to any employee who has made known their intention to be candidates for election as a

representative of the UFU and also to any employee who has, in the past, been a representative of the UFU.

- 41.5. Accredited representatives (who are not officers of the UFU) shall:
- 41.5.1. subject to the prior approval of the Officer in Charge (which will not be unreasonably withheld), or a more senior officer, be allowed the necessary time during working hours to meet with the employer, with employees or with representatives of either on matters arising under this agreement affecting employees in the classifications of this agreement.
  - 41.5.2. before leaving their usual workplace for the purpose of carrying out their function as an accredited representative, inform their Officer in Charge or more senior officer of their intention indicating their destination(s) and estimated duration of absence.
  - 41.5.3. when visiting a different section, station or place of work, inform the Officer in Charge of that station or place or work, of the general purpose of such visit and estimated duration of stay. The accredited representative shall also inform the Officer in Charge of his or her departure.
  - 41.5.4. be allowed access to all work places where such access is necessary to enable them to carry out their functions in the particular area concerned. ('Work place' for this clause here includes any place where employees are performing work or are attending pursuant to a direction of the CFA or are attending in their capacity as employees of the CFA).
  - 41.5.5. be permitted to display written material authorised by the UFU on notice-boards provided by the employer for this purpose and shall also be permitted to distribute such written material to employees, utilising if necessary, internal communication systems inclusive of email.



- 41.5.6. be permitted to communicate with employees through all reasonable communication methods including email, telephone, facsimile and the internet.
- 41.5.7. shall not suffer any loss of pay as a result of having spent time during working hours performing activities as an accredited representative pursuant to this clause. That is, any person acting as an accredited representative during working hours will be paid the same they would have been paid had they worked as usual during those hours.
- 41.6. Access to the workplace for officers or employees of the UFU
- 41.6.1. Subject to reasonable notice an officer or employee of the UFU may for the purposes of representing employees covered by this agreement for any purpose relating to the application of this agreement or entitlements that arise under this agreement (but not including any purpose referred to in section 481 or 484 of the FW Act):
- (a) at any time during working hours enter the CFA's prescribed premises, registered office or workplace where the CFA's employees are engaged ('Work place' for this clause here includes any place where employees are performing work or are attending pursuant to a direction of the CFA or are attending in their capacity as employees of the CFA);
  - (b) at any time during working hours, inspect or view any work, material, machinery, appliance, document (including time and wages records), qualification of employees on the premises mentioned above; and
  - (c) interview, on the premises referred to above , an employee who is a member, or is eligible to be a member, of the UFU.

- 41.6.2. Access to workplaces under the clause shall be authorised for the purposes of consulting with UFU Shop Stewards, investigation of grievances or complaints, observing working conditions, posting notices and agreements, developing skills programs, implementation of agreed matters and for the assistance of the resolution of any dispute that may arise under this agreement.
- 41.6.3. If requested by the accredited UFU representative, the employer will provide a copy of any requested time and wages records as soon as is practicable.
- 41.7. In addition to any rights conferred by the above, the following also applies to Shop Stewards.
- 41.7.1. In this clause **Shop Steward** means an employee representative appointed by the Union (as advised by the Secretary in writing) as the accredited representative of the Union in the particular area concerned.
- 41.7.2. In order for the Shop Steward to perform the functions required by Step 1 and Step 2 in clause 26.2, and to assist in the implementation of this agreement and to assist in preventing and resolving disputes about the application of this agreement and matters pertaining to the employment relationship (but not including any purpose referred to in section 481 or 484 of the FW Act), the Shop Steward shall be permitted, subject to the prior approval of the employer:
- (a) The necessary time during working hours to interview the employer or his or her representative on matters affecting employees whom he or she represents.
  - (b) A reasonable period of time during working hours to interview officers of the union on legitimate union business, at a place designated by the employer.

- (c) Access to all work places where such access is necessary to enable them to carry out their functions in the particular area concerned.
- (d) To distribute such written material to members within their particular area, using if necessary, internal communication systems.

41.7.3. Prior to performing the above functions the Shop Steward shall inform his or her employer of his or her intention indicating his or her destination(s) and estimated duration of absence.

41.7.4. When performing any of the above functions at a different section, station or place of work, the Shop Steward shall inform the employer of the general purpose of such visit and the estimated duration.

At all times the employer's approval is subject to operational requirements and determined on this basis.

## **42. CFA POLICIES**

42.1. The CFA currently has a range of policies that affect employees covered by this Agreement. Any policy that affects the application or operation of this agreement or the work of employees covered by this Agreement may only be made or varied by agreement. Should the CFA seek to modify, delete or add to any new or existing policy that so affects employees then any change or addition will be the subject of consultation and agreement pursuant to clause 21 of this Agreement. Should any policy be inconsistent with a term of this Agreement, then it will be invalid to the extent of any inconsistency.

42.2. Such policies that have not been dealt with through the consultative process will not be applied, be enforceable or used to reduce the conditions of employment of employees covered by

this Agreement nor will they be used as a means of taking conduct resolution against employees covered by this agreement.

42.3. For the purposes of this Agreement, policies include any document that contains provisions that affect the application or operation of this agreement or the work of employees covered by this Agreement or their representatives, inclusive of procedures, business rules, directions, standing orders, SOP's, Operational Work Instructions or any like document kept or promulgated by the CFA to their employees.

42.4. On commencement of this agreement all CFA policies that affect the application or operation of this agreement or the work of employees covered by this Agreement or their representatives will be reviewed by the parties under clause 21.

#### **43. TRANSFER OF BUSINESS**

43.1. For matters relating to transmission or transfer of business, the provisions of the Fair Work Act as at the commencement of this agreement shall apply.

<b>CFA SYSTEMS CONDITIONS, ACTIVITIES AND ROSTERS</b>
---

#### **44. CFA SYSTEMS CONDITIONS**

44.1. The employer shall implement and apply the CFA Systems Conditions to the duties and work of firefighters when deployed on operational responses.

44.2. The CFA Systems Conditions shall comprise:

44.2.1. The Greater Alarm Response System (once developed and implemented in accordance with clause 46). Parties agree that in accordance with this clause, it must be completed within 12 months of the Fair Work Commission approving the agreement.

- 44.2.2. The Rescue Exposure Confinement Extinguishment Overhaul (RECEO) at Schedule 25 and its application at operational incidents;
- 44.2.3. The CFA systems of work at Schedule 26 and its application at operational incidents;
- 44.2.4. The CFA Breathing Apparatus Procedures at Schedule 23 and its application at operational incidents;
- 44.2.5. The deployment of a firefighter on operational duties only when he or she has satisfactorily completed CFA training reasonably required to secure safe practice in the classification or rank in which he or she is deployed;
- 44.2.6. In the event of the deployment of an appliance safe crewing levels of 4 firefighters for a primary appliance and otherwise in accordance with the following Table:

Appliance	Safe Level
Pumper	4
Water Tanker	4
Heavy Rescue	3
Aerial Pumper	4
Teleboom	4
Bronto	2
BA Support Van	2
MCV	4
District Car	1
Commander - ACFO Vehicle	1
POD	5
Fireboat 1	4
Fireboat 2	4
Ground Observer Vehicles	4
UAV	2
HAZMAT	5
Rehab Unit	2
Strike Team or task force appliance under clause 152	4
New appliance	Safe level to be determined under the consultation provisions of this agreement at clause 21

- 44.2.7. The presence of 7 firefighters on the fire ground prior to the commencement of operations save and accept where otherwise agreed between the UFU and CFA.
- 44.2.8. The Strategic Location Profile of pumping capacity and specialist appliances as referred to in the crewing chart at Schedule 1 insofar as it provides for the availability of equipment necessary for the attendance at operational incidents likely to arise in the locations concerned.
- 44.3. Non-compliance with any CFA Systems Condition shall for the purposes of this clause be deemed to constitute an unsafe system. An employee shall not be required to undertake, and shall be entitled by force of this clause to decline to undertake, operational response duties in the event of non-compliance with a CFA Systems Condition.
- 44.4. To give effect to the above, the parties agree to increase staffing in accordance with clause 45 and schedule X(date)-Z(date).
- 44.5. Safe crewing and workload
- (a) The CFA has in place a crewing chart and minimum crewing requirements and principles.
- (b) The parties agree that any reduction in the crewing or any departure from the requirements or principles means that more work is performed by less employees, or less work is performed by less employees.
- (c) If a reduction in the establishment profile, daily crewing or the 342 increase as specified in schedule 1 occurs, for each individual position not recalled or not filled, all employees employed at the time of any reduction or vacancy shall be paid a workload loading of \$2.50 per shift/day that the reduction or vacancy occurs (a part day reduction or vacancy shall be deemed to be a whole day reduction or vacancy).

- (d) The CFA has in place an establishment profile under the Operational Staff Enterprise Agreement deployed to other than on shift operational work (the OTOSOW).
- (e) The parties agree that any reduction in the OTOSOW means that more work is performed by less employees, or less work is performed by less employees.
- (f) Resulting from such a reduction or change there will be savings to this enterprise agreement.
- (g) If a reduction or change in the OTOSOW occurs for each individual reduction all employees employed at the time of any reduction shall be paid a workload loading of \$2.50 per shift/day that the reduction continues (where a part day reduction shall be deemed to be a whole day reduction).

#### **45. NECESSARY MINIMUM STAFFING LEVELS**

45.1. The parties have agreed for reasons including employee health, safety and welfare, the current minimum staffing ratios, appliance allocation, locations and levels as set out in the Charts in Schedule 1 as applicable from time to time will be maintained as a minimum.

45.2. Given the CFA's decision to establish and maintain the stations referred to in the attached Schedule 1 Minimum Staffing Charts, and in order to maintain the appropriate ratio of staff (both on and off station) to stations and appliances and to ensure safe systems of work, the CFA will ensure that:

45.2.1. the a minimum number of employees available on each shift will be as set out in the Chart in Schedule 1 as applicable at the relevant time;

45.2.2. the number and rank of employees allocated to the number and rank of firefighting positions at any given station and appliance at any given time will at a minimum be in accordance with the Chart in Schedule 1 as applicable at the relevant time;

45.2.3. the number and rank of employees allocated to any other position referred to in a Chart in Schedule 1 at any given time will at a minimum be in accordance with the Chart in Schedule 1 as applicable at the relevant time.

45.3. An alteration to the number and rank of employees required to be allocated under clause 45.2.2 may be implemented for a period not exceeding 7 days by agreement between the parties. Any such agreement or dispensation shall be confirmed in writing.

45.4.

45.4.1. The number and rank of employees allocated to day work positions will be at an establishment minimum consisting of the following establishment profiles:

- (a) CFO – 1
- (b) DCFO - 13
- (c) ACFO – number as at 20 February 2014
- (d) Commanders – number as at 20 February 2014 plus 34 dedicated OIC's
- (e) SSOs – 10
- (f) SOs – 5
- (g) LFFs – 2
- (h) Instructors - 76



45.4.2. The positions referred to in clause 45.4 above are additional to the establishment numbers referred to in schedule 1. Further, the above numbers shall not form part of or be counted for the purpose of the requirements set out in clause 45.2.

45.4.3. The parties agree to review the above minimum figure to ensure the CFA statutory obligations are being met. Any such review will not result in a reduction of the current figures above.

45.5.

The CFA will provide complete transparency and provide to the UFU all relevant information regarding all changes to actual establishment levels.

45.6. The parties agree to review the relief ratios referred to in the Charts in Schedule 1 on an annual basis to determine whether there is sufficient operational firefighting resources. Any such review will not result in a reduction of the current figures.

45.7. To ensure an appropriate ratio and availability of Commanders, there shall be a minimum of on shift Commander positions as set out in the staffing chart appointed at any given time, with minimum establishment numbers of Commanders being 6 per district on an on-shift roster.

45.8. The CFA will supply response time data and staffing/equipment variations to the UFU on a monthly basis to be considered by the parties.

45.9. The parties will establish a Resources Allocation & Deployment Advisory Panel (which will be a sub-committee of the CFA UFU Consultative Committee) to discuss resource allocation & deployment issues.

45.10. The employer will provide complete transparency and access in relation to all emergency response and service delivery information, data and materials, including but not limited to JCK data and reports.

45.11. The RADAP will monitor and make recommendations to the CFU UFU Consultative Committee on any proposed change to brigade classes.

45.12. The parties support an increase in the global numbers of firefighters based on an analysis of specific risks within the CFA Fire District.

- 45.13. The CFA will meet its duty of care by ensuring seven firefighters to fireground incidents before commencement of safe firefighting operations.
- 45.14. The CFA will meet its duty of care by ensuring that there are four professional career firefighters on all appliances except as where agreed as provided in the Charts in Schedule 1 as applicable from time to time and clause 44.2.6.
- 45.15. There will be no cross crewing of any appliance unless otherwise agreed by the parties.
- 45.16. In addition to other requirements of this clause (including the requirements of the Charts in Schedule 1 as applicable from time to time), the minimum staffing number shall be increased where necessary to include career firefighters to act as drivers for on shift Commanders.
- 45.17. In all matters related to the employment of current or additional staff, where this Agreement requires the CFA to employ staff the CFA agrees that it is appropriate that a Court may grant orders requiring the CFA to employ such staff.
- 45.18. The CFA will not make any employee redundant, either by targeted or voluntary redundancy.
- 45.19. The parties acknowledge the need to increase firefighting resources and note that the Victorian Bushfires Royal Commission's final report makes reference, at 10.6.2, to the need to increase the number of career firefighters and integrated stations.

The employer will work with the UFU to respond to this matter.

- 45.20. **[Clause consolidated with 44.21]**

#### 45.21. **Further Additional Staffing**

- 45.21.1. The parties are committed to protecting employee health, safety and welfare. During the life of this agreement, the current staffing ratios, locations and levels will be increased. Having reviewed the number and frequency of firefighter attendance at emergency calls throughout several locations in Victoria, and having regard to other relevant factors including population growth and increased risk factors, and to ensure the appropriate level of fire cover for the community, the Chief Officer has determined that additional employees and positions are required as specified in clause 45.21.2.
- 45.21.2. The CFA will establish 509 additional career firefighter positions in accordance with the minimum staffing set out in the Charts in Schedule 1 as applicable from time to time. The CFA will deploy an additional 509 career firefighters into these substantive established positions between the date this agreement commences and 30 June 2019.
- 45.21.3. The additional positions set out in the Charts in Schedule 1 as applicable from time to time will fulfil the CFA's prior agreement to employ an additional 342 career firefighters together with its agreement to employ a further additional 350 career firefighters.
- 45.21.4. The CFA will conduct a minimum of 4 recruit training courses per year, or a greater number of recruit training courses to be agreed between the UFU and the CFA to train the new recruits to give effect to clause 45.21.2. Neither party will unreasonably withhold agreement for a greater number of recruit training courses per year.
- 45.21.5. Each recruit training course will train a minimum of 25 recruits, or a greater number to be agreed between the UFU and the CFA. Neither party will unreasonably withhold agreement to a greater number of recruits per course.
- 45.21.6. In addition, if it is necessary in order to maintain the agreed staffing level, the CFA and the UFU agree to additional

recruitment courses, to be run either by the CFA or by the CFA in conjunction with the Metropolitan Fire Brigade. Recruit training courses will continue to be run in accordance with this agreement until the requirements of clause 45.21.2 has been fulfilled.

- 45.21.7. At the conclusion of each recruit training course or as otherwise agreed between the CFA and the UFU, the CFA will deploy all qualified recruit firefighters in the manner determined following consultation in accordance with clause 21 Consultation.
- 45.21.8. Consultation on the creation of any new positions and the deployment of personnel into positions shall occur in accordance with clause 21 Consultation.
- 45.21.9. In the event that the CFA fails to comply with the obligations to employ the additional firefighters by the nominal expiry date of the agreement, it shall continue employing firefighters and conducting recruit courses in accordance with clauses 45.21.3, 45.21.5, 45.21.5 and 45.21.7 until such time as the required number of positions in clause 45.21.2 have been employed.

**46. GREATER ALARM RESPONSE SYSTEM AND MOVE UP SYSTEM**

46.1. For the purposes of clause 44.2.1, the parties agree to consult under clause 21 on the development and implementation of a CFA Greater Alarm Response System (GARS) in accordance with the following objectives:

- 46.1.1. the CFA GARS will be interoperable with the MFB GARS;

- 46.1.2. the CFA GARS will be used in all Melbourne fringe areas and all regional urban areas (or other areas as agreed between the parties); and
- 46.1.3. the CFA will apply its GARS as far as is reasonably practicable at any operational incident.
- 46.2. The CFA agrees to an appliance dispatch and move up system in accordance with the following:
  - 46.2.1. The CFA system will be interoperable and as per the MFB Move Up system.
  - 46.2.2. The Move Up system will be utilised in all Melbourne fringe areas and all regional urban areas.

#### **47. ON SHIFT RELIEVERS**

- 47.1. All station based on-shift relievers (other than district based relievers) shall continue to be rostered to duty at their appointed location as per other station allocated staff.
- 47.2. Where no relief is required at their appointed location they may be utilised for relief within their appointed district and receive the appropriate entitlements in accordance with this agreement.
- 47.3. Further provisions regarding relievers are included in schedule 2.
- 47.4. CFA employees are appointed to locations across the State of Victoria. The home location for any employee is a part of their employment conditions and cannot be changed without agreement. Similarly there shall be no other scope of reliever other than district-based or station-based unless by agreement with the UFU.

**48. DAY RELIEF AND RELIEVING DUTIES**

- 48.1. This clause applies for positions which are not 'on-shift' positions (on-shift positions are relieved via provisions as specified elsewhere in this agreement). The CFA will address fatigue management and employees health and wellbeing by providing adequate relief where required to prevent employees from being negatively affected by the accessing of their leave or their absence from the workplace.
- 48.2. For the purpose of this clause, leave means time in lieu, and all other types of leave, and absence means any absence from a normal role including but not limited to higher duties, training courses, project work and secondment.
- 48.3. Relief will be provided for all absences or leave.
- 48.4. The CFA shall consult via the consultation committee on appropriate planning to be applied to ensure the provision of relief across the CFA.

**49. SECONDMENT & LATERAL ENTRY**

- 49.1. Employees to whom this agreement applies shall not be permitted, or required, to undertake a secondment to another organisation except in accordance with the secondment programme in Schedule 16.
- 49.2. In accordance with the Bushfire Royal Commission, the objectives of this agreement and recognition of the Victorian and National footprint, the parties have agreed that an agreed secondment

program is beneficial to establish and maintain interoperability and productivity. To this end, the parties have designed and developed a secondment program which the parties intend to operate and implement during the life of this agreement.

- 49.3. The agreed secondment program is as follows:
- 49.3.1. On the commencement of this Agreement and on 1 April of each year this Agreement is in operation, the CFA and MFB, in agreement with the UFU, will offer the agreed secondment program training for a minimum 12 CFA career firefighters and a minimum 12 MFB career firefighters. Other fire services may be considered on a case by case basis if agreed between the UFU and CFA.
  - 49.3.2. The agreed secondment program will only be for employees that hold the rank of Leading Firefighter or above.
  - 49.3.3. The secondee must hold the same or equivalent rank as that of the position to which they are being seconded;
  - 49.3.4. The advertisement for the agreed secondment program will be offered on 1 April each year and on the commencement of this Agreement, and the application period will remain open for 8 weeks.
  - 49.3.5. The selection of the applicants and their appointment to a position will be on an agreed merit based process. Any unsuccessful applicant can use the dispute resolution process in accordance with this Agreement.
  - 49.3.6. The agreed secondment program training is attached at Schedule 16.
  - 49.3.7. The CFA shall follow the Secondment Agreement as attached in Schedule 17.

- 49.3.8. The agreed secondment program training will commence on 1 July each year and 12 weeks after the commencement of this Agreement.
- 49.3.9. Secondments in the agreed secondment program will be for a period of one year, with the option of extending the secondment for a further period of one year at the employee's discretion. Any further extensions will be by agreement of the parties.
- 49.3.10. In addition where ongoing vacancy problems arise or if requested by the CFA or the UFU, the parties may agree to institute additional agreed secondment programs.
- 49.4. Where the UFU or the CFA has identified a need to second to a long-term vacant position, the following shall apply:
- 49.4.1. The vacant position will be filled by secondment for no longer than 2 years;
- 49.4.2. Secondment will only be into positions that hold the rank of Leading Firefighter, Station Officer or above;
- 49.4.3. The person seconded into the position (the secondee) must be from the MFB or from another fire service that has been agreed between the CFA and UFU in accordance with clause 49.3.1.
- 49.4.4. The secondee must hold the same or equivalent rank as that of the position to which they are being seconded;
- 49.5. The agreed secondment program is at schedule Schedule 16 and the further secondment agreement and training is at Schedule 17.
- 49.5.1. The CFA shall follow the Secondment Agreement and program as attached in Schedule 16 and Schedule 17.



## LATERAL ENTRY

- 49.6. The CFA may only permanently fill a vacant position in any career firefighter classification by lateral entry in accordance with the steps in this clause (49.6) or in accordance with clause 49.7.
- 49.6.1. The CFA must advertise any vacancy at least twice internally (i.e. to operational employees in one of the firefighting ranks).
- 49.6.2. If there is still a vacancy, the CFA may second someone into the position in accordance with the secondment clause above.
- 49.6.3. If there is still a vacancy at the end of any secondment period, the position will be advertised internally once more. If there is no internal applicant, the position may be offered to the secondee on a permanent basis.
- 49.6.4. If there is no secondment, or if a secondee does not wish to take up the position on a permanent basis, then the CFA may seek external applications in accordance with the following conditions:
- (a) Applications can only be received from, and the position may only be filled, by a career firefighter of the MFB unless otherwise agreed (on a case by case basis) between the CFA and UFU.
  - (b) Lateral entry will only be into positions that hold the rank of Leading Firefighter, Station Officer or above and the applicant must have successfully completed a recognised recruit course (a recruit course agreed between the CFA and UFU).
  - (c) Any applicant for such a position must hold the same or equivalent rank as that of the position being advertised.
  - (d) The successful applicant will undertake a short course to ensure that they possess any CFA specific requirements and

skills relevant to the position. These requirements will be as determined by the CFA and UFU as agreed.

- 49.6.5. All accrued entitlements of the employee who enters the CFA via lateral entry will be transferred across to the CFA, including but not limited to annual leave, long service leave and personal/carers leave. Should the other agency refuse to transfer the entitlements, the CFA will carry over all entitlements or liabilities by the other agency. The CFA will also carry over the service completed with the other agency. Where the CFA employee transfers permanently to another firefighting agency the CFA will agree to transfer all entitlements to that agency. This clause (49.6.5) does not apply to candidates from fire services other than the MFB or CFA. This subclause applies to lateral entry under clauses 49.6 and 49.7.
- 49.7. An employee employed by CFA who within the 12 month period immediately prior to the commencement of his or her employment with the CFA was employed by the MFB, shall upon completion of a CFA recruits course:
- 49.7.1. Be appointed to the classification under this Agreement equivalent to that which the employee held on a substantive basis when employed by the MFB up to and including the classification of Qualified Firefighter. An employee whose equivalent classification is higher than that of Qualified Firefighter shall be appointed to the classification of Qualified Firefighter; and
- 49.7.2. Have the competencies recognised by the MFB for the purpose of their employment with MFB recognised by the CFA for all purposes.
- 49.7.3. Firefighting Services other than the CFA and MFB can be considered in the context of clause 49.7, but such consideration must be by agreement between the UFU and CFA and be dealt with on a case by case basis.

**50. FIREFIGHTERS REGISTRATION BOARD**

50.1. The CFA endorses the establishment of a firefighters registration board. The CFA will demonstrate this by letter of endorsement to the UFU Secretary.

**51. ROSTERING**

51.1. Employees shall be rostered in accordance with this clause.

51.2. The parties agree that for reasons including the welfare and safety of employees covered by this Agreement, the CFA will not employ any employee on any basis other than a roster of hours provided for in this Agreement.

51.3. The CFA will not employ an employee on a part-time or casual basis, and no employee may hold a position on such a basis, unless in each case there is agreement between all parties on a case by case basis (agreement is required for each employee).

51.4. This clause is subject to the rights of employees to work in a non-station based position pursuant to clause 52 below.

51.5. Employees other than full time employees shall have access to all terms and conditions under this agreement on a pro rata basis and shall receive an insecure work allowance of 25% of their annual wage.

51.6. Employees shall have their normal hours of work arranged in the following manner:

51.6.1. With the exception of dayworkers, full-time employees shall work and be rostered in accordance with the operational "10/14" roster set out in clause 141 or "12/12" roster set out in clause 220 for FSCC's or the Special

Duties Roster set out in clause 143 or the Chief Officer Emergency Roster set out in clause 144.

51.6.2. Full-time operational dayworkers (professional firefighters who are not working on a roster referred to in 51.6.1) and MCS's shall work and be rostered in accordance with the special administrative duties roster set out in clause 145.

51.6.3. Full-time employees not covered by 51.6.2 shall work in accordance with the hours and rosters set out in the part of the agreement which applies to them.

51.6.4. Where part-time employment is agreed, part-time operational dayworkers will:

- (a) work and be rostered on hours negotiated and agreed in writing between the CFA the employee and the UFU that, on average are less than 42 hours per week. These hours may be worked over a 5 day cycle and may include evening or weekend work;
- (b) be paid streaming and special administrative duties allowances not at a pro rata rate; and
- (c) be paid for any additional hours worked at overtime rates.

51.6.5. Part-time employees other than professional firefighters or MCS's will:

- (a) work and be rostered on hours negotiated and agreed in writing between the CFA the employee and the UFU that, on average are less than 38 hours per week. These hours may be worked over a 5 day cycle and may include evening or weekend work;
- (b) be paid streaming and special administrative duties allowances not at a pro rata rate; and
- (c) be paid for any additional hours worked at overtime rates.

## **52. CARERS OF CHILDREN WITH RIGHTS UNDER NES**

52.1. The parties recognise and support the rights of employees with children who are entitled to request flexible work practices pursuant to the National Employment Standards of the Act. However, the CFA has determined and the parties have reached agreement that CFAs operational requirements mean that on-shift employees should be employed on a full-time basis. As required by the Act, the CFA will consider every request from an entitled employee for flexible working arrangements and will assess each request on a case-by-case basis, but the parties acknowledge that this may require an entitled employee to transfer off station or from their current work location to another position.

52.2. If a transfer is required, the employee shall suffer no detriment by virtue of working in a different position and shall be entitled to resume their station/location based on shift duties as soon as operational requirements permit.

52.3. To ensure that operational requirements are maintained, the following will apply:

52.3.1. An employee must provide appropriate evidence of their entitlement under the Act in the form of a statutory declaration, copies of which will be provided to the UFU and CFA.

52.3.2. An employee will be granted as much time off as they require if they are working in a non-station based position. An employee who is granted time off without pay in accordance with this clause will have their leave and other entitlements accrue on a pro-rata basis (that is, in accordance with the number of hours actually worked). Deductions from their ordinary total remuneration for any given cycle will be made proportional to the number of hours not worked out of a 42 hour week. However, continuity of service, the special administrative allowance and the streaming allowance will not be affected.

52.3.3. An employee who is absent from work without pay as set out in this clause will not be counted for the purposes of minimum staffing while absent. The CFA will be required to make arrangements in accordance with this

agreement to ensure the requisite additional staff are rostered to ensure safe minimum staffing levels are met at all times.

52.4. An employee who works flexible working arrangements in accordance with this clause may be required to undertake such additional skills maintenance as the parties agree are necessary to ensure skills are maintained. Such skills maintenance shall be at times the employee is willing to work and shall be conducted during paid working hours. If an employee is performing skills maintenance pursuant to this clause, then that employee shall not count for the purposes of minimum staffing for the period that they are performing such skills maintenance.

### **53. PROVISION OF ROSTERS**

53.1. The CFA will provide electronic copies to the UFU of all rosters at the time of promulgation to employees.

### **54. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

### **55. REHABILITATION UNITS**

55.1. For reasons including health, safety and welfare, the CFA will implement rehabilitation units to ensure safe systems of work. Implementation, the number and locations of such Rehabilitation Units will be determined through the consultation process. The Rehabilitation Unit Officer is an agreed position on shift in which OSG personnel from either MFB or CFA may be rostered. The CFA will provide all equipment as outlined below as a minimum for use on each rehabilitation unit:

55.1.1. Agreed appliance

55.1.2. 1 inflatable tent

55.1.3. 8 Cooling Chairs

55.1.4. 4 misting fans

- 55.1.5. Bottled water
- 55.1.6. Electrolyte Drinks
- 55.1.7. Cooling Towels

## **56. HEALTH OF EMPLOYEES**

56.1. The parties agree that due to the nature of firefighting, firefighters (including but not limited to those in training, instructing and investigating) have an increased risk of contracting some cancers and PTSD. In accordance with accepted international scientific evidence and the Commonwealth Government legislation, the CFA will accept liability on all claims for the agreed list of cancers and PTSD. The agreed list of cancers include:

- Primary site brain cancer
- Primary site bladder cancer
- Primary site kidney cancer
- Primary non-Hodgkins lymphoma
- Primary leukemia
- Primary site breast cancer
- Primary site testicular cancer
- Multiple myeloma
- Primary site prostate cancer
- Primary site ureter cancer
- Primary site colorectal cancer
- Primary site oesophageal cancer
- Mesothelioma
- Lung cancer in non smoker

56.2. Where clause 56.1 applies, CFA will pay all compensation, expenses and/or entitlements that the employee would be entitled to for any other workplace injury.

## **57. DISABILITY INSURANCE COVER**

57.1. During the life of this Agreement, the parties agree to establish a committee to examine methods of further minimising risk encountered by Operational Staff in their duties and to consider additional compensation for Operational Staff and/or their families who suffer illness as a result of

exposure to chemicals and contaminants and unavoidable risk etc during the course of exercising their profession.

57.2. The committee shall investigate options, adopt strategies to minimise the effects of exposure to chemicals and contaminants and unavoidable risk and may make appropriate recommendations to Government including any relevant legislative protection and where necessary compensation.

## **58. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

## **59. ACCIDENT AND ILLNESS POLICY**

59.1. Recognising that employee well-being is directly linked to the CFA's productivity, and wishing to encourage the speedy return to work of injured employees by minimising any additional burdens they may suffer as a result of accidents outside of work time, the CFA will provide income insurance cover for employees for all illness and injuries which render the employee partly or wholly incapable for work.

59.2. The CFA shall pay the premium for an income protection policy to be taken out in the Union's name directly to an insurer nominated by the Union. The policy shall cover all employees covered by the Agreement and shall have features including:

59.2.1. Weekly payments which are the lesser of \$2000 per week or 100% of income.

59.2.2. Benefits payable for up to 104 weeks.

59.2.3. A waiting time of 14 days.

59.2.4. Top up benefit for 104 weeks to supplement payments from partial duties or in the case where the employee is in receipt of lesser workers compensation or transport accident commission payments.



- 59.2.5. Lump sum benefits for death and for serious trauma such as loss of limb or senses or broken bones or teeth.
- 59.2.6. Domestic duties assistance when the spouse of an employee is ill and unable to carry out domestic duties.
- 59.2.7. Emergency home help.
- 59.2.8. Return to work assistance such as counselling or training.
- 59.2.9. Rehabilitation assistance.
- 59.2.10. Funeral expenses.

**60. [Clause deleted]**

**61. AMBULANCE MEMBERSHIP**

- 61.1. The CFA will arrange for and meet all costs of membership of the ambulance service for each employee.

**62. DISPUTES PANEL**

- 62.1. A Dispute Panel will be established for the purpose of resolving disputes in respect of the matters of future staffing levels and future fire station staffing requirements and shall replace the Board of Reference previously established and referred to in the CFA and UFU Operational Staff Agreement 2008 and the 2008 Deed of Agreement.
- 62.2. Where agreed between the UFU and CFA, the Dispute Panel may consider and determine any other dispute in respect of a matter pertaining to the employment relationship or any other matter agreed by the parties.
- 62.3. The Dispute Panel will be constituted by:
  - 62.3.1. a chairperson; and
  - 62.3.2. two other members, one nominated by the UFU and one nominated by the CFA.

- 62.4. The current chairperson of the Disputes Panel nominated by the Minister pursuant to clause 62.3.1 of this agreement is [INSERT AGREED].
- 62.5. Should [INSERT AGREED] vacate the position of chairperson, the parties shall endeavour to reach agreement on a replacement chairperson.
- 62.6. If the parties reach agreement under clause 62.5 above, the parties' nominee shall become the chairperson of the Dispute Panel under this clause.
- 62.7. If the parties are unable to agree on a replacement chairperson under clause 62.6 above within 45 days of [INSERT AGREED] vacating the position of chairperson, they shall approach the President of the Fair Work Commission (Commission) and request the President to provide to the Minister a recommendation that the Minister nominate a replacement chairperson.
- 62.8. The Minister will accept a recommendation under clause 62.7 and nominate a nominee who shall become the chairperson of the Dispute Panel under this clause.
- 62.9. The Dispute Panel will meet within 7 days of either party referring a dispute to it, unless otherwise agreed and will deal with the dispute quickly.
- 62.10. While the Dispute Panel is dealing with a dispute the status quo which existed prior to the CFA advising the UFU of the action they intend to take will apply. Neither party will take any action to implement their position on the matter in dispute. This provision is not intended to affect the rights of either party may have under the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 (Vic) or the Fair Work Act 2009 (Cth).
- 62.11. In determining any dispute referred to it the Dispute Panel will have regard to all of the circumstances and in particular:
- 62.11.1. the CFA's statutory obligations under the Country Fire Authority Act 1958 (Vic);

- 62.11.2. the CFA's obligations under the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 (Vic);
  - 62.11.3. the efficient allocation of resources having regard to employee needs;
  - 62.11.4. community safety; and
  - 62.11.5. the terms of this clause
- 62.12. In determining any dispute in respect of staffing levels referred to it the Dispute Panel will also have regard to:
- 62.12.1. Risk Environment;
  - 62.12.2. Workload, performance and viability of brigades;
  - 62.12.3. State, National and International information, standards and practices;
  - 62.12.4. The capacity of the MFB or CFA to assist depending on whether the matter relates to CFA or MFB staffing;
  - 62.12.5. Firefighter safety; and
  - 62.12.6. the Emergency Management Manual Victoria, Part 7, Emergency Management Agency Roles.
- 62.13. Both parties agree to abide by the Dispute Panel's determinations.
- 62.14. For the purposes of enabling both parties to submit relevant material to the Board of Reference, the CFA shall provide the UFU with complete access to CFA documents and data required for analysis of CFA response activities. Such data includes but is not limited to JCK data. For avoiding disputes the CFA shall provide the UFU with JCK data 14 days prior to a request for the Board of Reference to be convened by either party.
- 62.15. Under the guidance of the Board of Reference, the CFA and UFU will meet regularly to further develop JCK analysis (or an agreed like product) to better predict needs within the CFA. The CFA will not withhold information that could influence a decision or recommendation and where the CFA becomes aware of issues

that affect the performance of brigades or the CFA, then the CFA will notify the UFU for further discussion.

### **63. MEDICAL CARE/ATTENTION**

- 63.1. The parties agree to review and identify opportunities and provide a written report to maximise immediate and ongoing medical care/attention in the case of injury/illness. The parties will identify a range of preferred providers for a 24/7 emergency medical department, i.e. a major medical centre/hospital. A sub-committee established under clause 21 will select which provider will be utilised.

### **64. PEER SUPPORT**

- 64.1. In recognition of the key role peer support work can play in supporting employees, and the lack of resources previously provided, the parties are committed to the following enhancements and clarifications of the peer support program:
- 64.1.1. To avoid doubt, clause 99.15.4 will apply
  - 64.1.2. Peer support employees under this agreement will be drawn from professional firefighters
  - 64.1.3. For the avoidance of doubt, peer support employees are firefighters whose substantive role remains that of a firefighter but who undertakes peer support functions in addition to their substantive role
  - 64.1.4. The CFA will provide peer support employees with reasonable resources they require to undertake their role
  - 64.1.5. The CFA will provide peer support employees with agreed training and training to be interoperable with MFB
  - 64.1.6. The CFA will regularly promote the peer support role and service to firefighters including all station and platoon visits with varying topics throughout the year by psychologists and peer support employees

- 64.1.7. The CFA will ensure that peer support employees will be supported by senior peer support employees and agreed psychologists and doctors
- 64.1.8. The CFA will ensure that peer support employees will be provided with one on one supervision by a peer support psychologist at least once per year or more on request of the peer support employee
- 64.1.9. The CFA will implement a pager service and direct phone contact as per the current MFB systems, rather than requiring peer contact through the previous switchboard service.
- 64.1.10. The CFA will establish, maintain and fill a position of peer support coordinator. The position will be filled by a career firefighter.

**65. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**66. MEDICAL EXPENSES**

- 66.1. For work related matters, the CFA will pay for and provide access for any employee to qualified psychologists. The CFA will also cover the costs of any transport and time for such attendance. Individual employee access to this service will not be disclosed to the CFA or any other person except where agreed to by the employee.
- 66.2. The implementation or change to the provision of access to psychologists under this clause shall occur via the provisions of clause 21.

**67. REGISTRY OF ATTENDED CALLS AND EXPOSURE**

- 67.1. Exposure control shall be a standing item on the Consultation Committee agenda.
- 67.2. The employer shall maintain a register of employees' exposure to any hazardous material, chemical or other hazards.
- 67.3. The employer shall, upon the written request of any employee, promptly provide the employee with a list recording:
  - 67.3.1. each call attended by the employee, fire call history or training available electronically, and/or

67.3.2. any available record of any hazardous material, chemical or other hazard that they may have been exposed to, including but not limited to at each call or training described in the above sub clause.

67.4. The sole purpose of this clause and any information shall be for the welfare of employees. For the avoidance of doubt, it shall not be used for any discipline or counselling purpose.

## **68. HEALTH SCREENING**

68.1. The parties agree that there will be a health screening program for all employees who choose to participate in the program.

68.2. There will be no adverse impact from an employee choosing to participate or choosing not to participate in the program.

68.3. The employer will pay for all costs associated with the health screening program, including but not limited to employee's time while participating and medical costs.

68.4. The provider of the health screening program will be agreed between the employer and the UFU.

68.5. Within the first 3 months of this agreement the CFA/UFU consultative committee will determine what the program will include and not include, subject to this clause. It is agreed that the following are already agreed items for inclusion in the program:

68.5.1. There shall be total employee-doctor confidentiality

68.5.2. Employees may choose their own or a separate medical provider if they desire and the CFA will reimburse all costs

68.5.3. The program will provide all health checks which were previously provided prior to the commencement of this agreement

68.5.4. The program will provide comprehensive cancer screening

68.5.5. The program will provide comprehensive and best practice cardiac and respiratory system health checks

68.5.6. The program will provide general practitioner consultations

68.6. All employee information including medical information will be confidential between the medical practitioner and the employee and will not be disclosed to the employer, unless the employee agrees otherwise in writing. The employee and the medical practitioner is under no obligation to disclose any information to the employer regarding this program and the employer will not request in any circumstance that any information is disclosed.

68.7. The employer will continue to provide health screening to all persons who leave the CFA.

## **69. HEALTH AND FITNESS PROGRAM**

69.1. The parties have introduced and will maintain and enhance a voluntary health and fitness program for employees via agreement in the CFA/UFU Consultative Committee.

69.2. The program includes the provision of professional fitness instructors (fitness leaders) to take voluntary classes at work locations. Any future appointment of fitness leaders following the commencement of this agreement shall be from employees who have satisfactorily completed a recruit course with the CFA and other suitably qualified employees as agreed between the CFA and UFU.

69.3. Any change to any work practices of fitness leaders will only be by agreement between the CFA and the UFU.

69.4. The CFA will provide gym equipment at each location where practical to allow this to take place. In the event that a gym facility cannot be provided, clause 99.28 will apply.

69.5. Employees shall be provided with a minimum of an hour whilst on duty during each shift in which they may utilise the gym or exercise.

69.6. The CFA will provide a sport voucher of \$125 value each year to all employees.

**70. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

70.1. The employer will ensure that employees are not subjected to any form of bullying or harassment, that its employment practices are non-discriminatory and that all workers have equal access to multi-skilling, career path opportunities and all terms and conditions of employment.

70.2. The CFA will take into account the family responsibilities of recruits following appointment when deciding their station allocation so as to ensure so far as practicable that there is no conflict between their work and their family responsibilities. If there is disagreement regarding the bona fides of an applicant's family responsibilities the matter will be referred to discussions to reach agreement between a senior representative of the CFA and UFU. If the matter is not resolved it will be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution procedure.

**71. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**72. RIAT**

72.1. The parties agree in accordance with the objectives of this agreement to implement an enhanced rapid impact assessment capability and capacity within the organisation. The role of RIA and RIA teams will be the same and interoperable with the current MFB systems. RIAT is used for rapid assessment of large incident impacts such as storm damage. RIAT duties are extra, above and beyond normal duties and therefore personnel will be deployed only above strength (recalled), or released from normal duty to undertake RIAT duties (if released from normal duty, the CFA will recall to replace the released personnel).

72.2. The CFA will consult on any implementation of RIAT and any change to RIAT affecting the application or operation of this agreement or the work of employees..



**73. MARINE**

- 73.1. So that the employees are provided the skills and resources they need, the parties agree in accordance with the objectives of this agreement to implement an enhanced Marine capability and capacity within the organisation.
- 73.2. There shall be an enhanced Marine capability and capacity within the CFA. This shall be interoperable with the MFB.
- 73.3. The CFA will consult on any implementation and changes of Marine duties.
- 73.4. Employees who undertake marine work, shall prior to their allocation to such work, be released from duty and provided training in marine firefighting, shipboard firefighting and swift water rescue, as provided to MFB firefighters.
- 73.5. The CFA will implement fire boats and ship board firefighters (interoperable with the MFB's Marine response capabilities), which will only be crewed by fully trained professional firefighters, to fulfil their statutory responsibilities. In addition the CFA will maintain at each region mobile marine response capabilities.

**74. ASBESTOS AND CARBON FIBRES**

- 74.1. The CFA shall develop for consultation an asbestos identification procedure; an asbestos awareness programme utilising operational staff as part of the Training Department; and a proposed policy for consultation on all matters relating to asbestos potentially affecting employees.
- 74.2. The CFA shall also investigate and develop proposed policies with respect to carbon fibre exposure for consultation.

## **75. UAV**

75.1. To enhance the safety of firefighters in undertaking their work, and ensure firefighters are provided with the resources needed to undertake their work, the parties have agreed in accordance with the objectives of this agreement to implement an enhanced unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) capability and capacity within the organisation. . Implementation, the number and locations of such UAV capability will be determined through the consultation process. The role of the UAV capability is agreed between the parties and as follows:

- 75.1.1. The CFA will implement an enhanced unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) capacity within the CFA.
- 75.1.2. The UAV capacity will be interoperable with the MFB.
- 75.1.3. The CFA will provide one UAV per region with agreed interoperable training for employees to ensure that there are sufficient trained operators available at all times.
- 75.1.4. The CFA will release from duty and provide training for employees who are allocated UAV operators.
- 75.1.5. The CFA will consult on any implementation and changes of UAV duties.

## **76. HEALTH AND SAFETY**

76.1. The parties acknowledge the ever increasing uncontrolled environment that firefighters have to respond to in protecting the community. As such the parties agree that an efficient fire service is one which embraces the importance of a reasonable and safe working environment both in the context of emergency response and their working environment. To facilitate such an environment the provisions of Schedule 3 will apply and be complied with.

76.2. The parties agree to apply and to review the OHS agreement at schedule 3, and any changes will be by agreement only and will be submitted by the CFA and UFU to FWC for variation of the agreement

## **77. RETURN TO WORK**

77.1. The parties recognise the importance of a fair and equitable rehabilitation program which recognises the requirement to make reasonable accommodation for employees returning from illness and injury. Accordingly, the parties have agreed on an effective Return to Work Program for ill and injured employees. The agreed comprehensive Return to Work program is incorporated into this Agreement at schedule 19.

### **77.2. Transfer on the grounds of health or fitness**

77.2.1. If the employee considers that it would be detrimental to the employee's health to continue performing his / her duties or the employee is not physically fit to perform his / her duties, for any period of time, upon request of the employee, the CFA will, by agreement with the employee and the UFU, vary the employee's duties or transfer the employee to a different position which will not require the employee to move from their appointed station or their place of residence without their agreement.

77.2.2. If the employee transfers to a lower position none of the employee's entitlements will be reduced, including their right of progression.

### **77.3. Operational Support Group (OSG)**

77.3.1. To facilitate Return to Work for an ill or injured employee the CFA in conjunction with the employee will develop a return to work plan for each member of the OSG in accordance with the agreed Return to Work program at Schedule 19.

77.3.2. An employee who is otherwise employed as a firefighter but at a given time is not fully fit for all operational duties of a firefighter will be deemed to be part of the Operational Support Group (**OSG**) until that employee is so fit.

77.3.3. No such member of the OSG can be rostered for any of the positions referred to in the chart referred to in clause 44 and schedule 1 with the exception of the limited number of positions as previously agreed

between the parties. To give effect to this clause by identifying relevant positions and establishing a structure, the parties agree to refer this matter to the Consultative Committee who may establish a working party for this purpose within six months of the commencement of the Agreement. No employee who is part of the OSG will suffer any loss of pay as a result of not being fully fit to perform all operational duties of a firefighter. This clause does not apply in circumstances where the employee has exhausted their entitlement to sick leave and such illness or injury is not work related.

77.3.4. All OSG employees shall continue to receive the EMR allowance.

77.3.5. Subject to this clause, the CFA will endeavour to provide suitable employment for each member of the OSG. In the event that there is no such position the parties agree to meet and discuss how to resolve this matter.

77.3.6. Travel conditions including additional travel time, mileage and tollway costs shall be provided to all employees who attend different workplaces as a result of an injury or illness.

77.3.7. Where a member of the OSG normally works on shift, they can elect to undertake their OSG duties during their normal hours of work and on their normal platoon, where this can be facilitated.

## **78. HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES**

78.1.1. To facilitate a safer working environment, the parties agree that in accordance with Government Policy any employee holding the position of health and safety representative or deputy health and safety representative shall be supplied with access to facilities such as telephones, computers, e-mail, notice boards and meeting rooms in a manner that does not adversely affect service delivery and work requirements. The CFA also agrees to provide the necessary equipment agreed through the relevant sub-committee for this function including but not limited to briefcases, information folders, diary's.

## **79. GAMBLING, DRUG AND ALCOHOL REHABILITATION**

- 79.1. The parties recognise that firefighting often comes at a personal cost to employees. Accordingly, the parties agree to develop a gambling, drug and alcohol rehabilitation protocol for inclusion in the CFA's Employees Assistance Program within the life of this agreement. This period can be extended by agreement.
- 79.2. This protocol will be developed and agreed by the CFA UFU Consultative Committee during the term of this agreement.
- 79.3. The protocol will include a confidentiality clause being that any disclosure by an employee under this program will be limited to an independent medical practitioner agreed between the UFU and the CFA.
- 79.4. The parties agree that the program developed under this clause, or any similar program, is only for the assistance of the employee concerned and will not be designed or used for any punitive purpose.
- 79.5. The parties recognise the dangers of smoking to the health of all employees. The CFA will take the following steps to encourage employees to give up smoking.
- 79.5.1. Provide access to counselling and assistance via the "QUIT" program or Anti Cancer Council to those employees who are desirous of stopping smoking.

## **80. TRANSITION TO RETIREMENT**

- 80.1. The parties agree to develop agreed parameters via consultation during the life of this agreement for the purposes of transition to retirement arrangements.
- 80.2. Such arrangements must be agreed and cannot be the subject of arbitration via the FWC. If they are not agreed, there shall be no

such arrangements. The dispute resolution and consultation officer & disputes regarding consultation clauses to the extent that they provide the power for FWC to arbitrate disputes do not apply to disputes arising as to the development or implementation of transition to retirement parameters or arrangements under this clause.

**81. REST PERIOD AFTER OVERTIME**

- 81.1. When overtime is necessary it must, wherever reasonably practicable, be so arranged that employees have at least 8 consecutive hours rest (excluding any time where the employee is required to drive) off duty between the work of successive shifts.
- 81.2. Any Firefighter or Officer (including FSCC's), who works so much overtime, between the termination of his or her work on one shift and the commencement of their ordinary work on the next shift, that they have not had at least 8 consecutive hours rest (excluding any time where the employee is required to drive) off duty between those times, must be released after the completion of the overtime, until the employee has had 8 consecutive hours rest (excluding any time where the employee is required to drive) off duty, without loss of normal pay for ordinary working time occurring during such absence or loss of overtime pay.
- 81.3. In case of employees in the Communications, Protective Equipment, ICS or Practical Area Drill Departments the period of time off duty before commencing work after the completion of overtime shall be 10 hours.
- 81.4. No employee shall work so much overtime that he or she works more than 18 hours consecutively, except by agreement between CFA, UFU and the employee concerned.

- 81.5. Any employee who works more than 16 hours consecutively shall also be entitled to a rest period of 8 hours but shall not suffer any loss of normal pay or loss of overtime pay as a consequence.
- 81.6. When Career Firefighters have been actively involved in operational duties during their shift, and they are retained for duty to maintain minimum staffing levels for the oncoming shift, there is a need to monitor and address the health and safety of an individual or group of individuals (platoon).
- 81.7. To assist in managing employees under this clause there will be a need to modify their duties/activities to ensure fatigue in the workplace is minimised. The duties/activities may be restricted to operational duties in these circumstances. If the duties are modified then the Officer in Charge may be notified.
- 81.8. The overriding principle is that unnecessary and/or non urgent duties/activities be rescheduled.
- 81.9. No employee shall be discriminated against because of the operation of this clause.

**82. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**83. TRAINING AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

- 83.1. There is currently an agreed Emergency Response Training Framework document between the parties which is attached at Schedule 5. The parties agree to and give effect to all of the recommendations included in the framework. To avoid doubt the parties also give effect to the provisions of each of the sections contained in the framework document as the agreed training

principles, delivery agreement, implementation of training agreement and the CFA training content.

- 83.2. In all training matters, the parties agree to comply with the requirements of the framework. Any such matters may only be changed by agreement via the consultative arrangements under this agreement.
- 83.3. The above Emergency Response Training Framework aligns required modules and training requirements with the firefighting classifications employed by the CFA in accordance with industry standards and agency specific requirements.
- 83.4. Training will only take place at agreed recognised training locations and not at fire stations, unless otherwise agreed. This clause will not affect current arrangements regarding station drills that occur at fire stations.
- 83.5. The CFA will conduct an extensive range of preventative and preparedness programs and meet its duty of care by ensuring a minimum of seven professional firefighters to fireground incidents before commencement of safe firefighting operations save and accept where otherwise agreed between the UFU and CFA.
- 83.6. Attendance at all training and all professional development courses will be paid for by the employer and will be attended during the course of an employee's ordinary span of hours, unless the employee elects to undertake such activity outside of such hours whereby they will be paid overtime in accordance with Agreement. Any costs incurred by the employee in the attendance at any training or professional development will be met by the employer.
- 83.7. The CFA will provide sufficient numbers of courses so that employees are able to undertake their work and having regard to employee work life balance and equitable sharing of duties.



- 83.8. The CFA will provide the following minimum numbers of courses per year of the agreement unless otherwise agreed between the CFA and UFU in exceptional circumstances only.
- 83.8.1. Suitable numbers of promotional courses so that all time based promotions may occur as the employees become eligible to promotion.
- 83.8.2. This will equal at least 5 courses for LFF development and assessment courses
- 83.8.3. This will equal at least 5 SO development and assessment courses
- 83.9. The CFA will provide annual skills maintenance training for all firefighters that have a qualification in specialist roles or in the operation of specialist appliances or equipment.
- 83.10. All changes to technology, upgrades of software, changes to IT use or introduction of new software will be introduced with the provision of agreed training courses delivered by operational staff or other specialist employees as agreed between the CFA and UFU, and will only be implemented by agreement with the UFU via the consultation provisions at clause 21.
- 83.11. The CFA will keep accurate and up to date records of all employee training and acquisition of skills, competencies and qualifications. Such records shall be available to employees on request.

**84. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**85. WATER FOR TRAINING**

- 85.1. Due to health and safety, all training and skills maintenance will only be undertaken using potable standard water. Training will not occur with any other standard of water.

**86. COMMUNITY SAFETY**

86.1. The parties will consult for the purpose of developing or considering new community safety initiatives or variations to existing initiatives with a view to continuing to maximising and enhancing community safety outcomes. This shall be done in accordance with the consultative processes within this agreement.

## **87. SPECIALIST COURSES**

87.1. The parties agree that the selection process for selecting personnel for specialist courses will be transparent and equitable. The determination of participants will be made via equal weighting to the following three factors: need, time served and merit.

## **88. SKILLS MAINTENANCE FOR DAY WORKERS**

88.1. Any employees from 12.3.1 to 12.3.18 (and 12.3.26 and 12.3.27) (employees from the firefighting stream) rostered on other than a 10/14 roster (or 12/12 roster in the case of FSCC's) will be required to work at least 1 on-shift roster per annum at a fire station (or relevant workplace for FSCC's) performing operational duties for which they are equipped for the purpose of skills maintenance unless otherwise agreed between the parties on a case by case basis.

88.2. To avoid doubt, all allowances applicable to the day workers will continue to be paid during periods of skills maintenance.

## **89. EMPLOYEE SUPPORT PROGRAMS.**

89.1. The CFA will implement the following programs via the consultation clause of this agreement:

### **(a) Health and Well Being Program**

The health and well being of employees is important to the individuals themselves, their team members and CFA as a whole. Accordingly there is a commitment to improve the health and well being of employees through:

(i) Raising awareness of the problems

- (ii) Creating and maintaining joint responsibility for agreed outcomes
- (iii) Providing information on health, diet and exercises and implementing voluntary programs developed in these areas.

(b) **Lifestyle/Relationship Program**

A program aimed at providing employees covered by this agreement with support/education in communication and relationship management skills. The content and delivery of this support will be the product of discussions with the UFU who will conduct focus groups of employees (at the CFA's cost).

(c) **Career Counselling**

A formal process and system whereby employees covered by this agreement can access, on an equitable and voluntary basis, senior management advice and support in relation to their careers and management development from management personnel who agreed between the UFU and the CFA who are suitably qualified to provide such advice and support.

(d) **Financial Planning/Education Programs**

A voluntary financial planning and education program for employees covered by this agreement. The program would be designed around the needs of those involved and enable them to better cope with the emerging trend in Government tax policies and increase their awareness of "wealth creation" strategies and opportunities.

89.2. The CFA acknowledges the requirement of its employees to be encouraged in their endeavours to develop a rewarding and satisfying career.

## WORKPLACES, UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

### 90. UNIFORMS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

90.1. The employer shall supply each employee and be responsible for the cost of replacing, repairing and / or cleaning the articles of clothing and / or equipment that must be worn and / or used by the employee.

90.2. The employer shall reimburse each employee for the cost of the purchasing, replacing, repairing and/or cleaning the articles of clothing and/or equipment that the Union and the employer agree must be worn and/or used by the employee. This provision does not apply where such clothing and equipment is provided, replaced, repaired and/or cleaned or paid for by the employer.

90.3. The replacement, repairs and/or cleaning of the articles of clothing and equipment will occur when reasonably required by each employee and/or when the uniform or equipment becomes so soiled or damaged that it requires cleaning, repair or replacement and/or when uniform or equipment can no longer meet certification to an agreed standard.

90.4. The CFA and UFU must agree on all aspects of the:

90.4.1. articles of clothing;

90.4.2. equipment, including personal protective equipment;

90.4.3. technology;

90.4.4. station wear; and

90.4.5. appliances;

to be used or worn by employees. 'All aspects' includes, without limitation, design and specifications. This applies to new and replacement items. 'Appliances' is defined as including any vehicle used by employees (including vessels and aerial vehicles) and any vehicle attachment such as a POD or trailer.

- 90.5. The agreed list of station wear, uniform and PPC&E is attached at Schedule 20, which for the purposes of interoperability, cost saving and efficiency will be identical to the station wear, uniform and PPC&E provided to MFB firefighters.
- 90.6. Attached at Schedule 27 is the agreed list of appliances with general specifications for use as at the commencement of this enterprise agreement. The replacement, use or commissioning of any appliances (including appliances not included in the schedule) must be in accordance with the specifications within the schedule with any variations in accordance with the consultation committee or as agreed via the consultation processes.
- 90.7. Changes to station wear, uniform and PPC&E will be by agreement only and will be determined via the Consultation Process under this agreement. To enhance interoperability, the parties may seek to combine consultation regarding uniform with the consultation process which occurs under the MFB operational staff enterprise agreement. To avoid doubt, if such occurs, the CFA will pay all such representatives in accordance with clause 29. The CFA will only seek to implement uniform at the same or higher standard for employees as that which is utilised within the MFB.
- 90.8. The CFA agree to conduct an audit of the adequacy and timeliness of its provision and distribution of uniforms, station wear and PPC. The outcome of the audit to be reported to and considered by the consultative committee referred to in clause 21.
- 90.9. Further to the above, the CFA will provide any employee who so requires them prescription eye protection/safety glasses as well as access to eye tests as part of the agreed health screening program.
- 90.10. Further to the above, the CFA will develop, consult and agree with the UFU a rehabilitation solution for personnel to deal with the anticipated thermal stress of new PPC and changing work environment.
- 90.11. Emergency response where PPC being repaired or cleaned:

90.11.1. Where a Firefighter or Station Officer has all 3 sets of their Structural PPC away for laundry or repair:

- (a) the employee will not be responded to any incident where they would be required to wear their Structural PPC, this includes as a driver or pump operator.
- (b) The OIC or Duty Officer will ensure that minimum crewing is maintained during this period.
- (c) The Firefighter or Station Officer can respond to any wildfire or level one incident.

90.11.2. Where a Firefighter or Station Officer has all 3 sets of their Wildfire PPC away for laundry or repair:

- (a) the employee will not be responded to any incident where they would be required to wear their Wildfire PPC.
- (b) The OIC or Duty Officer will ensure that minimum crewing is maintained during this period.

90.11.3. Where a Firefighter or Station Officer has all 3 sets of their Rescue PPC away for laundry or repair:

- (a) the employee will not be responded to any incident where they would be required to wear their Rescue PPC.
- (b) The OIC or Duty Officer will ensure that minimum crewing is maintained during this period.

90.11.4. No Firefighter or Station Officer shall use or be required by the CFA to use other firefighters PPC or spare CFA PPC.

90.12. Any new appliance proposed to be introduced into the CFA will only be introduced via the consultation clause in accordance with clause 21. No introduction will occur otherwise. Agreement will be on all aspects including but not limited to the design and specification, infrastructure,

staffing levels and conditions, training and allowances related to the appliance.

90.13. For the avoidance of doubt, prior to the development / building or tendering of the appliance/s consultation will occur and CFA will reach agreement via clause 21 of this agreement on:

90.13.1. Design and specifications of the appliance;

90.13.2. Infrastructure to house the appliance and staffing levels within a fire station;

90.13.3. Safe Staffing to crew and operate the appliance;

90.13.4. Training package required to operate the appliance and end equipment stowed;

90.13.5. Allowances to be qualified to operate the appliance and end equipment stowed.

90.14. UFU will inspect appliance/s at least three stages during the build and on completion or at any change in a Manufacturer or at the completion of a run of appliances.

90.15. For the avoidance of doubt, this clause will also apply to any refurbishment or rebuild of an appliance/s.

90.16. All pumpers and aerial pumpers will be equipped with have at least 4 breathing apparatus's at all times and all appliances will have at least 1 for every person who catches the appliance at any time, except where agreed by consultation.

90.17. All pumpers and aerial pumpers will have an operating thermal imaging camera. Such camera will be an agreed model.

90.18. All stations will have the following additional equipment within the first 6 months of this agreement:

90.18.1. Drager thermal imaging camera – 1 per Pumper and Aerial Pumper

90.18.2. Siris gas detectors – 1 per heavy pumper



90.18.3. 1 portable radio per person on duty and at least 1 spare radio on each appliance.

90.19. All MCS personnel will be provided with the following list of equipment but MCS equipment shall not be limited to this list:

90.19.1. GPS

90.19.2. Radio including trunking

90.19.3. Tablet computer

90.19.4. Smartphone

90.19.5. Laptop

90.20. On retirement, employees shall be entitled to keep their uniform if they choose.

90.21. For reasons including but not limited to safety and security, whilst on any form of leave or absence, all uniforms and personal protective equipment provided and assigned to an employee shall remain retained by that employee.

## **91. EWP CHECKS**

91.1. The CFA will ensure that a process is in place whereby EWP checks are in place at the commencement of each shift for all aerial appliances.

## **92. EMAIL ACCESS**

92.1. The CFA will continue to ensure all employees who so wish will have access to their CFA email outside of working hours.

- 92.2. The CFA will also ensure all employees have an email address and access to their email at their work location during working hours.
- 92.3. The CFA will ensure as far as practicable that all emails sent and received are secure.
- 92.4. The CFA will provide payslips to all staff covered by this Agreement via email.
- 92.5. In recognition of health and safety, the employer will not monitor or access employees emails in any way. No person shall be given access rights to monitor or access employees emails in any way except in the event of a personal emergency affecting that employee.

### **93. SURVEILLANCE/MONITORING**

- 93.1. Surveillance or monitoring of employees or the surveillance or monitoring of any CFA activity or resources that incidentally captures employees by means of surveillance or monitoring devices shall not be utilised for any purpose other than for operational response or to protect the security of CFA employees or property and shall not be utilised for, relied upon or produced for any employee disciplinary purpose, adverse report, counselling purpose or termination of employment purpose
- No closed circuit cameras or similar surveillance device within the direct or indirect control of the CFA may be installed in or near a work location/station or vehicle without the agreement of the employees who will or may be filmed or recorded and parties to this agreement.
- 93.2. All CFA appliances will be fitted with GPS devices for operational response purposes. For the purpose of this clause a 'surveillance or monitoring device' includes but is not limited to a GPS or similar vehicle location/tracking device.
- 93.3. Where by agreement such devices are installed, the use of such devices will be in accordance with agreed protocols and any recorded

material will be managed in accordance with the Privacy Act and by an employee determined by the UFU.

#### **94. AMENITIES**

- 94.1. The employer shall provide and maintain at each work location/station such amenities as have been or are agreed between the UFU and employer to provide for the preparation and consumption of meals, refreshments, recreation, rest and recline.
- 94.2. To enable comfortable sleep during rest and recline, sufficient beds, mattresses, their covers and pillows shall be supplied to accommodate the number of employees on night shift at each station.
- 94.3. A notice board will be provided in each workplace for posting of Union notices.
- 94.4. Tea, coffee, milk, and sugar will be provided at each location. Facilities for preparing hot drinks shall be provided for all employees on duty outside the work location/station. Refreshments will be provided for employees on fire and/or salvage duty for three hours or more for which a break of thirty minutes shall be allowed.
- 94.5. CFA will supply and launder all bed linen.
- 94.6. Where the employer seeks to make changes to any amenities or access to communications, the consultation provisions of this Agreement will apply and such changes will only occur by agreement between the parties.

#### **95. INFRASTRUCTURE**

- 95.1. The parties agree to abide by the agreed work location infrastructure design agreement (***Infrastructure Agreement***) in all matters

associated with work location infrastructure, including but not limited to, design, modification and construction.

95.2. The Infrastructure Agreement is the replacement for the Integrated Fire Station Design Guidelines 2004 as agreed between the parties. An agreed copy of the Infrastructure Agreement will be provided to the President of the FWC and placed on the file at the time the agreement is submitted to the FWC. The Infrastructure Agreement is incorporated as a part of this agreement.

95.3. The parties will agree to modify the Infrastructure Agreement to include work locations other than fire stations such as offices and training grounds within 6 months of the commencement of this agreement. The Infrastructure Agreement for Work locations other than fire stations standards shall be equivalent and comparable to the level of facility as provided for fire stations.

95.4. The Infrastructure Agreement may only be varied or departed from where there is agreement between the employer and the UFU.

95.5. Any agreed variation to the Infrastructure Agreement document will be treated as an enterprise agreement variation and the parties will apply to FWC to have such variation inserted and the agreement varied.

95.6. New work locations

95.6.1. The employer will adhere to and apply the Infrastructure Agreement for the design and specifications of any work location/station built after the date of certification of this agreement, except as agreed between the employer and the UFU.

95.6.2. The employer will adhere to and apply the Infrastructure Agreement for the design and specifications of appliances and equipment to be used in any work location/station built after the date of certification of this agreement, except as agreed between the employer and the UFU.

95.6.3. Deployment of staff to a particular work location shall not occur until infrastructure, furnishings, fittings, allowances and all deployment principles and matters have been agreed to in respect of that work location/station unless agreed between the parties.

95.7. Existing Work Locations

- 95.7.1. The employer will adhere to and apply the Infrastructure Agreement for the design and specifications of any modifications to any work location/station, except as agreed between the employer and the UFU.
- 95.7.2. Within the first 12 months of this agreement, the employer and the UFU will jointly review the amenities available at current work locations/stations and assess them against the Infrastructure Agreement.
- 95.7.3. Any modifications to existing work locations will be in accordance with the Infrastructure Agreement, except as agreed between the employer and the UFU.
- 95.7.4. The employer will use its best endeavours to modify existing work locations/stations so that they conform with the Infrastructure Agreement. Any modifications will be by agreement between the employer and the UFU and will be completed during the life of this agreement.
- 95.7.5. Where beds, recliners or other furnishings are identified which reasonably require replacement due to wear and tear, or where beds, recliners or other furnishings are below a reasonable standard, in either case the CFA will replace all such items.
- 95.8. The employer will provide appropriate facilities to ensure privacy for all employees at all locations, the minimum of such facilities being as already agreed with the UFU.
- 95.9. Where employees are required to stay or sleep in temporary accommodation, an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 shall be paid.
- 95.10. The Lockup Arrangements as set out in Schedule 22 will be applied in all existing and future facilities.
- 95.11. No employee will be relocated or directed to relocate into temporary premises prior to there being agreement reached between the employer and the UFU as to:
- 95.11.1. any necessary temporary facilities and amenities;
- 95.11.2. An allowance of no less than \$3.50 per attended day shift and \$4.54 per attended night shift

- 95.12. No employee will be relocated or directed to relocate into any permanent premises (e.g. a new location, station or training college) prior to there being agreement reached between the parties as to all aspects and properties of the new location, including but not limited to allowances, the design of and facilities and amenities at the new location.
- 95.13. Where a permanent relocation occurs, employees will be paid a disturbance allowance of no less than \$1228.
- 95.13.1. This allowance will be paid on the following basis:
- (a) an allowance of \$1228 for the first 30 minutes of additional total daily travel time required or 30 kilometres additional daily distance or part thereof;
  - (b) a further equivalent allowance of \$1228 for each additional 30 minutes or 30 kilometres or part thereof.
  - (c) An exception to this is that no such allowance will be paid where the total additional distance to be travelled is ten kilometres or under.

## WAGES, ALLOWANCES AND REMUNERATION

### **96. WAGE INCREASES**

96.1. In addition, to wages outlined in the relevant clauses of this agreement, on the nominal expiry date of this agreement and on every year following the nominal expiry date of this agreement, all employees and classifications shall be provided a further wage increase of 2.5% or the Melbourne Capital City CPI, whichever is the greater.

### **97. RELATIVITIES**

97.1. The parties have agreed on new relativities for the classifications referred to in this agreement. These relativities are set out in the wages clause of this agreement. These relativities will take effect from the date of this agreement.

### **98. SALARY PACKAGING**

98.1. During the term of this agreement the parties agree to continue to implement the salary packaging options currently available to employees in accordance with Government Guidelines which includes but is not limited to property related costs.

98.2. Employees covered by this agreement shall be entitled to salary sacrifice up to 50% of their wages including any overtime payments.

98.3. .

98.4. Employee payments on termination shall be based on their Superable Salary.

**99. ALLOWANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS GENERAL**

99.1. The monetary amounts of the allowances provided for in this agreement are set out in Schedule 4 and are expressed as figure to be paid net of tax. That is, the employer shall be responsible for the payment of any tax on the allowance so that the employee receives the stipulated amount 'in their hand'.

99.2. All allowances will increase by the percentage rates at each of the dates specified for wage increases in clause 157 including retrospective increases payable from 1 October 2013 as back pay.

99.3. In addition, on the nominal expiry date of this agreement and on every year following the nominal expiry date of this agreement, all employees and classifications shall be provided a further allowances increase of 2.5% or the Melbourne Capital City CPI, whichever is greater.

99.4. In accordance with existing practice the parties agree that any claim for additional allowance, new allowance, or increase to an existing allowances, will be referred to FWC for determination if the parties are unable to agree. The parties reserve their rights to put their respective positions (to avoid doubt, the parties agree that this clause applies despite the no extra claims clause).

99.5. The methods of payments for individual allowances will be paid electronically.

**99.6. Personal expenses and accommodation**

99.6.1. Procedures for and the amount of personal expenses relating to travel, accommodation and personal expenses for employees



covered by this agreement, in addition to those contained elsewhere in this agreement, are contained in the Personal Expenses and Accommodation Agreement 2015 at Schedule 4A.

99.6.2. Where reasonable receipted expenditure exceeds the amount specified the receipted amounts will be reimbursed.

99.7. **Meal Allowance**

99.7.1. An employee entitled to a meal allowance where specified shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

99.7.2. Where overtime is worked for two hours or more before or after a rostered shift, a meal allowance will be paid for every meal except when the employer provides a meal.

99.7.3. If a call back for a Practical Area Drill employee exceeds four hours, a meal allowance for each meal shall be paid except when the employer provides a meal.

99.7.4. When recalled for duty an employee shall be paid a meal allowance on the following basis:

(a) on day duty: two meal allowances if work commences before 1000 hours and continues for more than two hours; one meal allowance if work commences after 1000 hours and continues for more than three hours.

(b) on night duty: one meal allowance if work commences before 2000 hours and continues for more than two hours.

99.7.5. An employee retained on duty within the meaning of clause 149 shall receive a meal allowance and if the period of retention exceeds two hours the employee shall receive a further meal allowance and continue to receive a meal allowance at the end of each additional two hour period worked.

- 99.7.6. Where overtime is worked for more than two hours before or after a rostered shift a meal allowance for each meal shall be paid.
- 99.7.7. Where an employee's normal meal break is delayed for a period exceeding 30 minutes, except for reasons specified in clause 149.2 without two hours prior notice, the employee shall be paid a meal allowance.
- 99.7.8. Where an employee is required to work on a fire call or salvage/watching duty for three hours or more, which includes a period of a normal meal break, a meal allowance shall be paid.
- 99.7.9. An employee entitled to a meal allowance other than those specified in the Personal Expenses and Accommodation Agreement 2013 (at Schedule 4A) shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

99.8. **Spoilt Meal Allowance**

- 99.9. An employee whose meal is interrupted because of response to an emergency call shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

99.10. **Travel expenses and reimbursement**

**Duty Allowance**

- 99.10.1. When an employee who is a reliever or has agreed to work at another location is rostered for duty to a location other than that to which the employee is appointed, such employee shall unless as otherwise agreed between the parties on a case by case basis, receive at least 48 hours notice of such duty. During the period for which an employee is so detailed, they shall report to the duty location at the commencing time of each shift to which they are rostered and shall in addition to their wages be paid or reimbursed:

- (a) all expenses as prescribed in 99.10.3 and 99.10.4 necessarily incurred by them in excess of those ordinarily incurred between their residence and their appointed location; and
- (b) provided that the relieving period is less than the equivalent of a rostered leave cycle, paid a daily allowance equal to one hour's wage at overtime rates; and
- (c) if the duty location is further from their residence than is their appointed location, an allowance based on the shortest distance by road which separates their residence and duty location:
  - (i) of 2.5 minutes each way at ordinary rates for each kilometre or part thereof travelled within the Melbourne statistical division and the City of Greater Geelong; and
  - (ii) of three minutes each way at ordinary rates of each four kilometres or part thereof travelled outside the regions prescribed in 99.10.1(c)(i)

in accordance with the agreed schedule of distances.

99.10.2. When a reliever while on duty at their appointed location is required to perform duty at another location they shall:

- (a) if returned to their appointed location during their duty shift, be reimbursed the cost of reasonable transport between their appointed location and the duty location at which they are required to perform duty. This provision shall not apply where reasonable transport is provided by the employer; and
- (b) if they remain on duty at such other location until the end of their duty shift, they shall, in addition to their wages be paid or reimbursed:

- (i) the appropriate single travelling expenses to their appointed location; and
- (ii) paid an allowance equal to one half hour's (30 minutes') wages at overtime rates; and
- (iii) if the duty location is further from their residence than their appointed location paid an allowance based on the shortest distance by road which separates their appointed location and duty location:
  - of 2.5 minutes each way at ordinary rates for each kilometre or part thereof travelled within the Melbourne statistical division and the City of Greater Geelong;
  - of three minutes each way at ordinary rates for each four kilometres or part thereof and travelled outside the region prescribed in 99.10.2(b)(iii) dot point one

in accordance with the agreed schedule of distances.

99.10.3. When an employee travels between their appointed and duty locations, or is required to do duty away from their appointed or duty location, or attend training, they shall be reimbursed the cost of reasonable transport. This provision shall not apply where transport is provided by the employer.

99.10.4. Any employee who by agreement with the employer uses their own motor vehicle on the employer's business shall be entitled to receive a Motor Vehicle Allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

99.10.5. The CFA will reimburse any out of pocket expense incurred by an employee when using either their own vehicle or a CFA vehicle on CFA related matters.

99.10.6. In addition to any other allowance or conditions, all employees undertaking reliever work or appointed as relievers shall receive the Reliever Work allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

99.10.7. **Motor Vehicle / Kilometre Allowance**

99.10.8. Employees entitled to a mileage or motor vehicle allowance in this agreement will receive a Motor Vehicle / Kilometre allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

99.10.9. **Tollway Reimbursement**

99.10.10. An employee who in the course of travel to and from work or during work travels on a toll road will have the cost of such tolls reimbursed by the employer.

99.11. **Offsite Training Allowance**

99.11.1. A \$200.00 weekly allowance will be paid to all employees who attend training facilities outside the CFA boundaries for a minimum of 3 days per week. In addition one days leave in lieu will be provided for each night that employees are away. The entitlements in this clause are in addition to other entitlements prescribed in this agreement.

99.12. **Attendance at training facilities**

99.12.1. Training facilities will only be used where their use is agreed via consultation under clause 21.

99.12.2. The employer may fix within a spread of hours between 0800 and 2200 hours the daily number of training hours and the time at which daily training sessions are held.

99.12.3. The employer shall pay overtime at the rates prescribed in clause 149.2 for all reasonable travelling time outside the hours of 0800 hours to 1800 hours to and from the training facility.

99.12.4. Training time in excess of a total of ten hours in any one day or 38 hours in any one weekly tour of duty or week as the case may be (which shall not exceed five days) shall be paid overtime at the rates prescribed in clause 149.2.

99.12.5. Where an employee is required to attend training they shall be reimbursed the cost of reasonable transport, including travel time and kilometre allowance. This provision shall not apply where the employer provides reasonable transport and travel is on duty time.

99.12.6. An employee required to attend a training facility which requires him or her to stay away from home will be reimbursed the full cost of board and lodging. This provision shall not apply where the employer provides full board and lodging.

99.12.7. In addition, an employee required to stay away from home will be provided one days leave in lieu for each night that they are away.

**99.13. Driving licence fee reimbursement**

99.13.1. All employees shall be reimbursed their driving licence fee.

**99.14. Relieving Allowance**

99.14.1. An employee is a reliever or who agrees to do relieving duty away from their appointed location shall receive:

(a) If the distance between their appointed location and their duty location is greater than 100 kilometres measured by the shortest distance by road in accordance with the agreed schedule of distances:

(i) an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 per shift;  
and

- (ii) when off duty, the cost of reasonable accommodation, not at the duty location, dinner and breakfast, and a meal allowance; and
- (iii) the expenses as prescribed in clause 99.10; for the journey to their duty location: prior to commencing relieving duty at the location and; for the return journey: at the completion of the tour of relieving duty at the location.

(b) If the distance between their appointed station and their duty station is between 50 and 100 kilometres measured by the shortest distance by road in accordance with the agreed schedule of distances:

- (i) an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 per shift; and
- (ii) when there is a break between shifts of 24 hours or less, the entitlements prescribed in clause 99.14.1(a)(ii).

99.14.2. A relieving employee shall not be entitled to the allowance prescribed in clause 99.14.1(a)(ii) when they return to their place of residence between shifts and receive the expenses prescribed in clause 99.10.

## 99.15. **After Hours Allowances**

### 99.15.1. **Availability Allowance**

- (a) All extra claims or change regarding on call arrangements, including rosters, must be subject to the consultation process in clause 21.
- (b) Employees appointed or allocated to Regions, Stations and Departments not working the 10/14 shift roster (or 12/12 in the

case of FSCC's) who are required to be available after working hours to deal with operational matters shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 to be counted for all purposes. In the case of employees covered by part C of this agreement, the allowance shall be in accordance with Schedule 4.

- (c) In the event of an employee covered by clause 99.15.1(a) being required to attend an operational incident, the time back on duty will be counted as part of their average hours per week.

**99.15.2. Commander Qualifications Allowance**

- (a) In recognition of the acquisition of the Commander Level 2 Skills profile, SSO's with Commander Qualifications will receive a qualifications allowance of 5 relativity points of the qualified firefighter rate.

**99.15.3. [clause deleted - reserved matter]**

- (a)

**99.15.4. After Hours Disturbance Allowance**

- (a) Employees will not be contacted by the employer whilst on annual, long service, personal or accrued leave, other than in exceptional circumstances as agreed between the UFU and CFA.
- (b) Any employee who is contacted about any work related matter by a CFA employee, representative or volunteer at a time not specified in sub clause (a) above but when they are not being paid to be at or available to work or who is required to contact someone else about any work related matter at a time when the employee is not being paid to be at or available



to work, shall be paid by the CFA an after hours disturbance allowance of an amount equivalent to:

- (i) A minimum of one hours' pay at ordinary rates for each discrete contact (anything in excess of one hour shall be paid at double time).
  
- (c) To avoid doubt, any policies, including but not limited to business rules, cannot alter the effect of this clause.

**99.16. Temporary Work Location Allowance**

99.16.1. In recognition of the inconvenience and alteration to their work environment, all employees whose work location is refurbished, altered or redeveloped or whose work area is moved to a temporary location in order for such work to be completed will be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 for all such time worked.

**99.17. Difficult to fill location allowance**

99.17.1. To encourage employees to take up employment opportunities at difficult to fill or remote locations, employees will be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4, for all such time worked at a remote or difficult to fill location.

99.17.2. A difficult to fill or remote location is any area outside the City of Greater Geelong, Bendigo, Ballarat and the Melbourne Statistical Division.

**99.18. Change of Residence**

99.18.1. Any employee, other than a Protective Equipment Section employee, who is permanently promoted, transferred or ordered from one location to another shall be reimbursed:

- (a) the actual necessary costs of conveyance of themselves and their family;
- (b) the actual necessary costs reasonably incurred in moving their furniture and personal effects;
- (c) the cost of comprehensive insurance cover for such furniture and personal effects whilst in transit, up to a maximum cover of \$100,000;
- (d) where the employer is satisfied that an employee who is eligible to receive reimbursement under clause 99.18.1 has suffered loss through accelerated depreciation of and extra wear and tear on furniture and effects or has incurred costs in replacing or altering carpets, linoleum, curtains and blinds as a result of removal:
  - (i) an amount of \$1,000.00; or
  - (ii) an amount of \$1,000.00 where the employee has a substantially dependent spouse/partner and/or substantially dependent children.
- (e) the actual cost of stamp duty paid on purchase of a residence or land for their own permanent occupation within 4 years of their promotion, transfer or order of transfer taking effect, provided satisfactory evidence of the transaction is provided to the employer.
- (f) Such expenses as the employer, on the written recommendation of a Senior Officer, considers reasonable for overnight accommodation in the event of any such move not being completed in due time to permit occupancy of premises on the day of moving.

- 99.18.2. Protective Equipment Section employees who move to another location to take up an appointment shall receive the applicable benefits contained in the employers housing policy in lieu of the provisions above.
- 99.18.3. The parties agree that during the operation of this agreement the existing provisions relating to Change of Residence will be the subject of review and agreement by the parties. Further if the damage or replacement costs referred to in this clause exceed the current amount payable by the employer, the parties agree to utilise the dispute resolution procedure in this agreement.

99.19. **First Aid Allowance**

- 99.19.1. A holder of a current recognised first aid certificate shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4. This allowance is separate and independent from the EMR Allowance.

99.20. **[Clause Deleted]**

99.21. **[Clause Deleted]**

99.22. **Representation Reimbursement**

- 99.22.1. The CFA shall reimburse employees who attend, give evidence or participate in proceedings in any Commission, Court, Tribunal, or any other body, provided that the proceeding or the requirement to attend or participate in the proceeding relates to or is in the course of the employee's employment. **The amount of the representation reimbursement shall be the cost incurred of engaging independent legal representation of the employees choosing to advise, prepare for and appear in the proceedings.**

99.23. **[Clause Deleted]**

99.23.1.

99.24. **[Clause withdrawn]**

**99.25. Special Administrative Duties Allowance**

Employees rostered for Special Administrative Duties shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances whilst so rostered. Special Administrative Duties shall include all rostered duty in all CFA functional departments including but not limited to Training and Education, Fire Safety and Administrative areas. This clause does not apply to Commanders/ACFOs unless they are performing work in a dedicated functional area and if such the applicability shall be considered on a case by case basis.

**99.26. Language Allowance**

99.26.1. Where employees covered by this agreement, who are qualified as per 99.26.2, communicate with members of the public in a language other than English then such employees who are in a position of direct contact with speakers of a language other than English spoken by the employee, including Deaf Oral Language or Deaf Sign Language, shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4. This allowance shall be paid fortnightly in addition to the salary or wage.

99.26.2. Employees must have passed the National Accreditation Authority for Translators and Interpreters (NAATI) Language Aide Test, or a higher level NAATI test, or are recognised by NAATI to possess equivalent proficiency. A Language Aide is qualified to deal with routine or common enquiries.

**99.27. Qualification Allowances**

- 99.27.1. A holder of IFE Graduate/Technician Certificate or a Certificate of Fire Technology or equivalent shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.
- 99.27.2. A holder of IFE Graduate/Technician Certificate and Certificate of Fire Technology or equivalent shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.
- 99.27.3. A holder of IFE Membership and Graduate/Technician Certificate or equivalent shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.
- 99.27.4. A holder of Certificate IV in Workplace Training and Assessment shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4. All ranks including and above Leading Firefighter shall be provided the opportunity to obtain the current industry standard Certificate IV in Workplace Training and Assessment. Any training certification and or assessment shall only be conducted by persons who hold the firefighting stream rank of at least LFF.
- 99.27.5. [clause deleted - reserved matter]
- 99.27.6. [clause deleted - reserved matter]
- 99.27.7. [clause deleted - reserved matter]
- 99.27.8. [clause deleted - reserved matter]
- 99.27.9. [clause deleted - reserved matter]

99.28. **Gym/Fitness Club Membership**

99.28.1. Where a gym facility is not provided by the CFA, the CFA will pay each employee's membership fees for a gym/fitness club of the employee's choice.

**99.29. LONG HOURS ASSISTANCE**

99.29.1. Where an employee considers it is not safe for them to drive after they have finished working, the CFA will:

- (a) Pay for the cost of a taxi home (or to any other reasonable location) for the employee when their period of duty concludes; and
- (b) Pay for the cost of a taxi for the employee to return to work (or to any other reasonable location) to retrieve any vehicle.
- (c) Pay any other reasonable amount for accommodation or air fares or other matter as agreed between the parties.

**99.30. Payment of Allowances**

99.30.1. The CFA will pay for any allowance, any Variation Voucher or any request for reimbursement of expenses in a timely manner. To avoid doubt, a timely manner is no more than four weeks from when the work was performed or expense was incurred.

**100. SUPERANNUATION**

100.1. All employees covered by this Agreement are deemed to be operational for the purposes of membership of ESS Super Defined Benefits Scheme (ESSS Scheme). CFA will designate all employees covered by this agreement as operational employees for purposes of membership of the Emergency Services Superannuation Scheme and advise the Minister for Finance that they have been so designated for the purposes of compliance with the *Emergency Services Superannuation Act 1986*.

- 100.2. Immediately upon the approval of this agreement, the parties agree to establish a Superannuation Equity and Fairness committee to discuss and pursue the following agreed initiatives:
- 100.2.1. Increase of the defined benefit from 8.4% on death or retirement.
  - 100.2.2. Re-allocating the employer contribution from EDBS to the employee as soon as the employee has reached the maximum defined benefit and continues his/her employment.
  - 100.2.3. Increase of benefits for spouses or dependent children.
  - 100.2.4. Reduction of Taxation implications.
  - 100.2.5. More entitlements for retirees.
  - 100.2.6. The repealing of the 1994 two year Final Average Salary provision.
  - 100.2.7. Expanding of EDBS to include Emergency Service Workers and support staffs that are currently excluded.
  - 100.2.8. The implications of changed community standards and the increase in the Superannuation Contribution Charger from 9% on July 2013 to 12% on 1 July 2019.
  - 100.2.9. A technical fix to an issue concerning members who have reached their maximum benefit multiple and have attained age 65.
  - 100.2.10. Introduction of retrospective disability claims.
  - 100.2.11. Changes to temporary disability pensions rules.
  - 100.2.12. Introduction of a transition to retirement pension.
  - 100.2.13. Increased employer contributions to the ESSS accumulation fund.

- 100.2.14. Increased recognition of service while on unpaid maternity leave;  
and
- 100.2.15. Increased death and disability benefits.
- 100.2.16. Removal of legislative provisions that penalise employees exiting  
the fund prior to age 50.
- 100.2.17. Ability for moving defined benefit amount to an accumulation fund  
after reaching the maximum multiplier.
- 100.2.18. Retrospective application or compensation re family law issues.
- 100.2.19. Other changes as agreed by the Superannuation Equity and  
Fairness Committee.
- 100.2.20. The committee may comprise, in addition to the CFA and UFU,  
relevant stakeholders including representatives from other  
emergency services and unions and Government. There shall be  
equal representation between the employers and the unions.
- 100.3. Employees may salary sacrifice any employee contribution to  
ESSS. This will be done in accordance with Government Guidelines and  
the relevant State Government legislation as long as this does not remove  
the entitlement to salary sacrifice. Employee contributions towards ESSS  
capable of being salary sacrificed will be taken from an employee's gross  
wage, not their net wage.

## **101. PAYMENT OF OVERTIME**

- 101.1. The parties agree that the CFA will pay all overtime in a timely  
manner. To avoid doubt, a timely manner is no more than three weeks from  
when the overtime was performed.



**102. CHILDCARE**

102.1. Where as a result of being recalled, retained, working overtime or performing any work outside of their normal rostered hours, an employee is required to incur an expense for childcare in order that the employee can carry out their work, the CFA must reimburse the employee upon production of appropriate documentation of the childcare expense incurred.

**103. JOURNEY ACCIDENT COVER**

103.1. The employer shall provide all employees covered by this agreement with Journey Accident Insurance to and from work to ensure that:

103.1.1. pre-injury average weekly earnings for time lost due to journey accidents are maintained for up to 52 weeks; and

103.1.2. all medical expenses are met.

103.2. To avoid doubt, journey accident cover includes the first week of any TAC journey to and from work and/or work related claim.

103.3. The employer will also meet the cost of any damage to an employee's vehicle if incurred whilst the employee is using the vehicle for approved work purposes when used in connection with or coming to and from work. 'Vehicle' for the purpose of this clause includes a bicycle.

<b>TYPES OF LEAVE</b>
-----------------------

**104. INTERACTION WITH NATIONAL EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS**

It is intended that the provisions in this agreement relating to leave will supplement any rights any employee has under the National Employment Standards.

**105. IMMEDIATE FAMILY OR HOUSEHOLD**

105.1. For the purposes of and consistent with this agreement the term “spouse” includes domestic partners of the same sex.

105.2. The entitlement to carer’s, Compassionate or pressing necessity leave is subject to the person in respect of whom the leave is taken being either:

105.2.1. a member of the employee’s immediate family; or

105.2.2. a member of the employee’s household.

105.3. Immediate family includes:

(a) spouse (including a former spouse, a de facto spouse and a former de facto spouse) of the employee; and

(b) child or an adult child (including an adopted child, a step child or an ex-nuptial child), parent, grandparent, grandchild, niece, nephew or sibling of the employee or spouse of the employee.

105.4. The provisions relating to carer’s leave, Compassionate leave and pressing necessity leave are intended to supplement any rights under the NES that an employee may have to paid carer’s leave, unpaid carer’s leave or compassionate leave.

**106. PERSONAL LEAVE**

106.1. **Amount of paid personal leave**

106.1.1. Paid personal leave is available to an employee when he or she is absent due to:

- (a) personal illness or injury (sick leave); or
- (b) for the purposes of caring for an immediate family or household member that is sick or requires the employee's care and support (carer's leave); or
- (c) because of Compassionate on the death of an immediate family or household member (Compassionate leave).

106.1.2. The amount of personal leave to which an employee is entitled depends on how long he or she worked for the employer and accrues as follows:

- (a) Employees who work 42 hours per week as per clauses 141, 143, 145, 162.7 and 219.

<b>Length of time worked for the employer</b>	<b>Personal leave shifts</b>
On commencement	33
On completion of one year's service	3
On completion of two years service and each year thereafter	18

- (b) Employees who work 38 hours per week as per clauses 165, 183, 194, 207 and 234.

<b>Length of time worked for the employer</b>	<b>Personal leave days</b>
On commencement	18
On completion of one year's service and each year thereafter	18

- (c) The first three days of an entitlement to Compassionate leave in any one year which an employee takes as Compassionate

leave or carer's leave shall be deducted from the above mentioned entitlement.

106.1.3. Any unused personal leave will accrue each year.

## **107. SICK LEAVE**

### **107.1. Definition**

Sick leave is leave to which an employee is entitled without loss of pay because of his or her personal illness or injury.

### **107.2. Entitlement**

The amount of additional personal leave an employee may take as sick leave depends on how long he or she has worked for the employer and accrues as follows:

107.2.1. Employees who work an average 42 hours per week

<b>Length of time worked for the employer</b>	<b>Sick leave (shifts)</b>
On commencement	30
On completion of two years service and each year' s service thereafter	15

107.2.2. Employees who work 38 hours per week

<b>Length of time worked for the employer</b>	<b>Sick leave days</b>
On commencement	15
On completion of one year' s service and each year of service thereafter	15

107.2.3. An employee who is absent due to personal illness or injury for only part of a shift/day, shall have deducted from their sick leave credits the following amounts:

<b>Duration of absence</b>	<b>Deduction</b>
Up to ¼ of a shift/day absent	No deduction
Between more than ¼ and ½ of a shift/day absent	¼ shift/day deducted
Between more than ½ and ¾ of a shift/day absent	½ shift/day deducted
¾ of a shift/day absent	¾ shift/day deducted

107.2.4. Accumulated personal leave may be used as sick leave if the current sick leave entitlement is exhausted.

107.2.5. Notwithstanding anything contained in this clause, the employer may grant such additional sick leave on full pay as it may think fit.

107.2.6. An employee will be granted out of their sick leave entitlement leave of absence, provided they furnish a certificate from a registered practitioner (known as a medical certificate), including but not limited to the following: a registered dentist, doctor, pharmacist, podiatrist, psychiatrist, nurse or midwife, practitioner registered by the Chinese Medicine Registration Board of Victoria, naturopath, myotherapist, physiotherapist, chiropractor, osteopath, optometrist or a psychologist.

107.3. **Notice**

107.3.1. Before taking sick leave, an employee must give notice as soon as practicable before his or her next rostered starting time, unless he or she has a good reason for not doing so.

107.3.2. The notice must include:

(a) the nature of the injury or illness (if known); and

(b) how long the employee expects to be away from work.

107.3.3. If it is not practicable for the employee to give prior notice of absence, the employee must notify the employer by telephone at the first opportunity.

**107.4. Evidence supporting claim**

107.4.1. An employee shall be entitled to two days sick leave per week without a requirement to provide any evidence.

107.4.2. An employee shall not be entitled to more than two days sick leave without a medical certificate or a statutory declaration in any week, however the employer may grant such leave without requiring evidence.

107.4.3. If the number of days during which such employees are absent in any one week without a medical certificate or a statutory declaration exceeds two days per week, the number of days absence in excess of two may at the election of the employee, be deducted from their annual leave or leave without pay.

**107.5. Sick leave for other purposes**

An employee is entitled to take sick leave for absences to provide care and support for persons who are ill or unable to care for themselves.

An employee is entitled to take sick leave for absences to attend medical appointments with a registered practitioner including but not limited to the following: a registered dentist, doctor, pharmacist, podiatrist, psychiatrist, nurse or midwife, practitioner registered by the Chinese Medicine Registration Board of Victoria, naturopath, myotherapist, physiotherapist, chiropractor, osteopath, optometrist or a psychologist.

**107.6. The effect of worker's compensation**

If an employee is receiving worker's compensation payments, he or she may elect to also utilise part of their sick leave to top up the difference between the

quantum of the worker's compensation payments and the employees total wage.

**107.7. The effect of public holidays**

A public holiday observed during any period of personal leave (including but not limited to sick leave) of an employee entitled to public holidays, as prescribed by clause 116 - Public Holidays, shall not be regarded as part of the leave.

**107.8. The effect of annual leave**

An employee who becomes entitled to take personal leave (including but not limited to sick leave) during a period of annual leave will be recredited annual leave for the duration of such personal leave, subject to meeting evidence requirements under the personal leave clause.

**107.9. Suitable Duty Days**

The parties agree that employees who are injured as a result of a non work related injury can attend work to perform suitable duties under the OSG clause. Such employees will not count as part of minimum staffing.

**108. CARER'S LEAVE**

**108.1. Paid leave entitlement**

An employee is entitled to use personal leave (including but not limited to sick leave) to care for members of his or her immediate family or household who require care and support. This entitlement is subject to the employee being responsible for the care and support of the person concerned. In normal circumstances an employee is not entitled to take carer's leave where another person has taken leave to care for the same person.

108.2. **Notice required**

108.2.1. Before taking carer's leave, an employee must give notice as soon as practicable before his or her next rostered starting time, unless he or she has a good reason for not doing so.

108.2.2. The notice must include:

(a) The relationship to the employee of the person requiring care and support;

(b) The reasons for taking such leave; and

(c) The estimated length of absence.

108.2.3. If it is not practicable for the employee to give prior notice of absence, the employee must notify the employer by telephone at the first opportunity.

108.2.4. To avoid doubt, notice may be given for a person who requires care and support for an ongoing and/or intermittent basis.

108.3. **Evidence supporting claim**

108.3.1. An employee shall not be entitled to more than a total of five days carers leave without medical certificate or statutory declaration in any one calendar year.

108.4. An employee with responsibilities in relation to either members of their immediate family or members of their household who need their care and support shall be entitled to use, in accordance with this clause, any personal or sick leave entitlement for absences to provide care and support for such persons when they are ill.

108.5. **Unpaid leave**



108.5.1. An employee may take unpaid carer's leave for a single continuous period of up to 2 days or for any separate periods by agreement with the employer.

108.6. An employee with responsibilities in relation to either members of their immediate family or members of their household who need their care and support shall be entitled to use, in accordance with this clause, any sick leave entitlement for absences to provide care and support for such persons when they are ill.

108.7. **Additional leave**

Notwithstanding anything contained in this clause, and in addition to any NES entitlement, additional leave, Compassionate leave or carer's leave on full or reduced pay, or leave without pay may be granted at the discretion of the employer.

## **109. COMPASSIONATE LEAVE**

109.1. An employee is entitled to four days Compassionate Leave on any occasion on which a member of the employees' immediate family or household in Australia dies or when the death occurs outside Australia and the employee travels outside Australia to attend the funeral.

109.2. In circumstances not covered under this clause, leave to attend the funeral of other family members shall be considered at the discretion of the CFA. All applications will be treated in an equitable and consistent manner.

109.3. The first three days entitlement to Compassionate leave in any one year which an employee takes (as Compassionate leave or carer's leave) shall be deducted from that employee's entitlement to personal leave under clause 107.2. If an employee has insufficient entitlement to personal leave for any of their first three days the number of days for which that entitlement is insufficient shall be deducted from the employee's next years' entitlement to Compassionate leave. Any subsequent taking of Compassionate

leave during that twelve month period shall not be deducted from that employee's personal leave entitlement.

109.4. Compassionate Leave is available to be taken up to and including the day after the funeral.

109.5. Additional unpaid Compassionate leave may be granted by agreement between CFA and the employee concerned.

#### **110. PRESSING NECESSITY LEAVE**

110.1. Leave of absence for four shifts (or 4 days for employees not on shift) on full pay shall be granted to any employee on each occasion on account of the injury or illness of a member of his or her immediate family or household or in any other case where in the opinion of the CFA special circumstances exist.

110.2. Where, in circumstances or in respect of a period not provided for in clause 110.1, the CFA is satisfied that on account of pressing necessity leave should be granted to an employee, the employer shall grant such leave on full pay.

110.3. Where an application for leave in accordance with this clause is declined, a grievance in relation to the refusal to grant leave may be initiated by a member of BCOM (or nominee) for review by the Manager, Personnel (or nominee). It is the intention of the parties that the respective nominees shall be the same person on each occasion to ensure consistency and confidentiality.

#### **111. CULTURAL & CEREMONIAL LEAVE**

111.1. The parties to this Agreement recognise and value the cultural diversity of all Employees and therefore shall provide the opportunity for Employees who are required to observe days of cultural ceremonial and/or religious significance.

- 111.2. Where attendance requires time away from work, Employees may apply for any accrued leave to which they may be entitled and shall have reasonable access to time in lieu.

**112. FAMILY VIOLENCE**

112.1. General Principle

That the employer recognises that employees sometimes face situations of violence or abuse in their personal life that may affect their attendance or performance at work. Therefore, the employer is committed to providing support to staff that experience family violence.

112.2. Definition of Family Violence

The employer accepts the definition of Family violence as stipulated in the Family Violence Protection Act 2008 (Vic). And the definition of family violence includes physical, sexual, financial, verbal or emotional abuse by a family member.

112.3. General Measures

- 112.3.1. Proof of family violence may be required and can be in the form an agreed document issued by the Police Service, a Court, a Doctor, District Nurse, Maternal Health Care Nurse, a Family Violence Support Service or Lawyer.

- 112.3.2. All personal information concerning family violence will be kept confidential. Information will not be kept on an employee's personnel file without their express written permission.

- 112.3.3. Understanding the traumatic nature of family violence the employer will support their employee if they have difficulties performing their tasks at work.

- 112.3.4. The employer will identify a contact agreed to with the UFU in human resources, union Shop Steward or go to person who will be

trained in family violence and privacy issues, for example, training in family violence risk assessment and risk management. The employer will advertise the name of the contact.

- 112.3.5. An employee experiencing family violence may raise the issue with their immediate supervisor, their union delegate/shop steward or Human Resources.
- 112.3.6. Where requested by an employee, the contact person will liaise with the employee's supervisor on the employee's behalf, and will make a recommendation on the most appropriate form of support to provide in accordance with sub clauses 4 and 5.
- 112.3.7. The employer and UFU will develop agreed guidelines to supplement this clause and which details the appropriate action to be taken in the event that an employee reports family violence.

#### 112.4. Leave

- 112.4.1. An employee experiencing family violence will have access to such paid special leave for medical appointments, legal proceedings and other activities related to family violence, as required. This leave will be in addition to existing leave entitlements and may be taken as consecutive or single days or as a fraction of a day and can be taken without prior approval.
- 112.4.2. An employee who supports a person experiencing family violence may take carers leave to accompany them to court, to hospital, or to mind children.

#### 112.5. Individual Support

- 112.5.1. In order to provide support to an employee experiencing family violence and to provide a safe work environment to all employees, the employer will approve any reasonable request from an employee experiencing family violence for:

- (a) appropriate changes to work arrangements and location in accordance with this agreement and/or
  - (b) a change to their telephone number or email address to avoid harassing contact.
- 112.5.2. An employee experiencing family violence will be referred to the appropriate support services/agencies and/or other local resources.
- 112.5.3. An employee that discloses to Human Resources or their supervisor that they are experiencing family violence will be given a resource pack of information of current support and referral services.
- 112.6. No employee shall be dismissed or injured in their employment or have their position altered to their prejudice or be subject to any other act to their prejudice by reason of or for reasons that include the reason of:
  - 112.6.1. their attendance or performance at work suffering as a result of experiencing family violence.

**113. ACCIDENT PAY**

- 113.1. An employee absent from work on account of any injury or illness arising out of or in the course of employment shall be entitled to leave of absence for up to 104 weeks while being entitled to Workers Compensation without reducing his or her sick leave entitlements. During the period of absence the employee shall be paid the difference between his or her total wage and such compensation.
- 113.2. The period of 104 weeks may be extended by agreement between the parties, depending on circumstances on a case by case basis.

- 113.3. During this period, employees will be paid all allowances and entitlements which they would have been paid had the injury or illness not occurred.

**114. SPECIAL SICK LEAVE**

- 114.1. Where the employer is satisfied that an injury or illness of an employee with at least six months service is directly attributable to or is aggravated by their service in an armed conflict with the Defence Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia or other Defences Forces as agreed between the CFA and UFU, such employee may, apart from any sick leave which may be standing to their credit, be credited with special leave with full pay amounting to fifteen shifts/days (whichever is the greater) in respect of each year of service. Such special leave shall be cumulative, provided that the total of such accumulated leave standing at the credit of an employee shall not at any time exceed 100 shifts/days (whichever is the greater).
- 114.2. If any employee is certified to be suffering from Pulmonary Tuberculosis, Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or other infectious disease, leave of absence may be granted on the following terms, via six months on full pay and three months on half pay. Any leave so granted in excess of the amount standing to their credit shall not be regarded as a debit against the employee. On their resumption of duty, such employee shall be entitled to a total in credit of not less than sixteen days on full pay and sixteen days on half pay.
- 114.3. Upon report of a qualified medical practitioner that, by reason of contact with a person suffering from a contagious or infectious disease and through the restrictions imposed by law in respect of such disease, an employee is unable to attend for duty, the employer may grant the employee special leave of absence with pay. Such leave of absence shall not be granted for any period

beyond the earliest date at which it would be practicable for the employee to resume duty having regard to the restrictions imposed by law.

**115. RECREATION/ANNUAL LEAVE**

**115.1. Recruit to Commander classifications, ACFO, FSCC, MCS and Instructor classifications.**

- 115.1.1. An employee shall be entitled to 65.06 days Recreation/Annual leave per annum which shall accrue.
- 115.1.2. For employees on-shift, such leave shall be taken in periods of 28 days within alternating periods of twenty weeks and 24 weeks.
- 115.1.3. For other employees not on shift, such leave shall be taken within periods as agreed between the employer and the employee. These employees shall be required to take any Public Holiday on the date prescribed.
- 115.1.4. Where an employee leaves their employment before the completion of a full qualifying period for annual leave in any year of service, they shall be entitled to pro rata payment in lieu of annual leave for such broken periods of service calculated on the basis of 21.672 percent of the ordinary wage payments received by them during such period. In any event no employee shall be paid less than the amount of leave accrued under the National Employment Standards.

**115.2. Annual leave - all other employees**

- 115.2.1. An employee shall be entitled to 5 weeks Recreation/Annual leave per annum which shall accrue.

- 115.2.2. Such leave shall be exclusive of the public holidays and any period of other leave (other than where the employee elects otherwise in relation to unpaid parental leave or other unpaid leave).
- 115.2.3. Where an employee who has become entitled to annual leave resigns or has their services terminated, they shall be entitled to be paid the rate specified in clause **Error! Reference source not found.** for any portion of such leave not taken at the date of their resignation or termination.
- 115.2.4. Where an employee leaves their employment before the completion of any such period of twelve months they shall be entitled to pro rata payment in lieu of annual leave for such broken period of service calculated on the rate specified in clause **Error! Reference source not found.** received by them during such period.
- 115.2.5. During any annual leave, employees will be paid an additional annual leave loading of 17.5% of the rate specified in this clause. The annual leave loading prescribed above shall apply to proportionate leave on lawful termination of employment.
- 115.3. **Annual leave – conditions that apply to all employees**
- 115.4. Any period of annual leave shall be accrued progressively on a cumulative basis.
- 115.5. An employee is entitled to request Annual Leave at half the rate of pay that they would ordinarily be entitled to. Agreement to such request is at the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer or their delegate.



- 115.5.1. Requests for annual leave at half the rate of pay will be treated in an equitable and consistent manner and consent will not be unreasonably withheld.
- 115.5.2. When an employee is granted annual leave at half the rate of pay that they would ordinarily be entitled to, the following clauses shall apply:
- (a) If the employee elects to take only that period at half pay, only reduce the employee's annual leave entitlements by half of what it would be reduced by had they taken their annual leave at full pay; or
  - (b) If the employee elects to take twice the period of leave at half pay, reduce the employee's annual leave entitlement by the amount it would have reduced had they taken their ordinary entitlement for the ordinary leave period.
- 115.6. An employee shall be able at their election to swap a period in which to take annual leave with another willing employee.
- 115.7. Annual leave shall continue to accrue during any absence from the workplace or other period of leave, including but not limited to when an employee is on workcover.
- 115.8. [clause deleted - reserved matter]
- 115.9. Where the CFA records state that an employee is in negative annual leave, and the negative position cannot be accounted for by the CFA and the employee, the CFA will void such negative leave balance.

**116. PUBLIC HOLIDAYS/RECOGNISED DAYS**

116.1. Employees other than on shift Recruit to Commander employees shall be entitled to the following public holidays without deduction of pay:

116.1.1. New Years Day, Good Friday, Easter Saturday, Easter Monday, Christmas Day, Boxing Day, Australia Day, Anzac Day, Sovereigns Birthday, Labour Day and Melbourne Cup Day.

116.1.2. Provided that another day may be substituted for Melbourne Cup Day if mutually agreed upon by the employer and the majority of employees in each of the country areas affected.

116.1.3. When Christmas Day is a Saturday or a Sunday, a holiday in lieu thereof shall be observed on 27 December.

116.1.4. When Boxing Day is a Saturday or a Sunday, a holiday in lieu thereof shall be observed on 28 December.

116.1.5. When New Years Day or Australia Day is a Saturday or Sunday, a holiday in lieu thereof shall be observed on the next Monday.

116.1.6. Where public holidays in Victoria are declared or prescribed on days other than those set out above, those days shall constitute additional holidays for the purpose of this agreement.

116.1.7. An employee by agreement with the employer may substitute another day for any public holiday prescribed in this clause.

116.2. [Clause deleted]

116.3. Employees who agree to be rostered and working on the above days (including being rostered onto Special Rosters under clause 166), inclusive of Recruit to Commander classifications, will receive 10 hours accrued leave or double time at the employees election.

- 116.4. Where any public holidays occur in addition to those explicitly referred to in this clause, all shift work employees shall each year be provided an additional 12 hours accrued leave (whether rostered to work on the specific day or not) and non-shift workers shall be entitled to the public holiday without deduction of pay.

**117. LONG SERVICE LEAVE**

- 117.1. An employee accrues long service leave after 10 years service in accordance with the CFA Act. An employee is entitled to take pro rata long service leave after 7 years service.
- 117.2. An employee is entitled to take some or all of their long service leave at half the rate of pay that they would ordinarily be entitled to. Such request shall not be unreasonably withheld and is at the discretion of a Deputy Chief Officer. All applications will be treated in an equitable and consistent manner. In the event of the application being declined the matter may be referred for resolution in accordance with the dispute resolution process.
- 117.3. To avoid any confusion, the parties agree that this shall only reduce the employee's long service leave entitlements by half of what it would be reduced by had they taken their long service leave at full pay. (For example, an employee who had 3 months long service leave could take 2 months at half-pay – meaning four months away from work – and be left with 1 month's long service leave entitlement.)
- 117.4. Any long service leave taken on half pay will have no effect on the final average salary of an employee over the last two years of their employment.
- 117.5. The parties agree that to facilitate work life balance, employees may access up to 4 days per year of their long service leave entitlement as individual days.

117.6. This will be facilitated by the operation of a leave database where employees select days for leave. Available leave will be viewable to employees and leave will automatically be granted on application so long as a vacancy as per clause 117.7 exists.

117.7. The following number of persons will be able to utilise their leave on any one shift in accordance with each Rank:

- (a) Firefighters (Level 1 through to Senior Leading) - 10 per day
- (b) Officers (SO, SSO) - 5 per day
- (c) FSCC's - 2 per day
- (d) Commanders - 2 per day
- (e) ACFO's - 1 per day

117.7.2. Additional days may be considered based on personal circumstances on a case by case basis.

117.7.3. The above entitlement should not be used as a precedent for any diminishment or abolishment of long service leave entitlement.

117.8. In exceptional circumstances based on genuine welfare needs, employees are entitled to cash out any accrued long service leave. All applications will be treated in an equitable and consistent manner. In the event of the application being declined the matter may be referred for resolution in accordance with the dispute resolution process contained within clause 26.

## **118. ACCRUED LEAVE**

118.1. Where accrued leave (excluding the following: yearly accrual of annual leave, personal leave and long service leave) is provided under this agreement it will also be administered via the database in below clause whereby any accrued leave (including but not limited to time in lieu in accordance with this agreement) may be taken on application through the leave database system. Such leave will not be limited per year. Accrued leave may also be

taken in accordance with any other provisions set out in this agreement.

118.2. This will be facilitated by the operation of a leave database where employees select days for leave. Available leave will be viewable to employees and leave will automatically be granted on application so long as a vacancy as per clause 118.3 exists.

118.3. The following number of persons will be able to utilise their leave on any one shift in accordance with each Rank:

- (a) Firefighters (Level 1 through to Senior Leading) - 10 per day
- (b) Officers (SO, SSO) - 5 per day
- (c) FSCC's - 2 per day
- (d) Commanders - 2 per day
- (e) ACFO's - 1 per day

118.4. Accrued leave for employees not on shift, is not subject to the database referred to above.

## **119. WORKING & SICK LEAVE WHILE ON OTHER LEAVE**

119.1. No employee covered by this agreement will be allowed to work for CFA during any period of Recreation/Annual leave including long service leave, except in circumstances which have been agreed between the employee, the UFU and the employer which includes but is not limited to employees participating in consultation processes, FWC proceedings or major emergencies on agreement between the employee, the UFU and the employer on a case by case basis and where the employee agrees on the specific circumstance. Where work is agreed and worked during leave under this clause, employees shall be reaccredited the leave and be paid recall provisions or the leave shall be treated as having been suspended and work performed on recall.

- 119.2. Any employee who uses Compassionate leave or sick leave during a period of Recreation/Annual leave or long service leave shall extend the Recreation/Annual leave or long service leave or shall be recredited for the period of time he/she is on Compassionate leave and/or sick leave.
- 119.3. An employee who uses sick leave of one tour/week or more while on Long Service Leave shall extend the long service leave or shall be recredited for the period of time he/she is on sick leave.
- 119.4. Where leave is extended under this clause, the recredited leave will be applied only to rostered days and not days off. For the avoidance of doubt, if leave is extended, the employee will continue on annual or long service leave for the number of days taken off for compassionate or sick leave additional to any days where the employee is not rostered to work.
- 119.5. This clause applies in addition to any NES entitlement.

**120. INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND UNION LEAVE**

- 120.1. On the provision of notice by either the employee or the UFU, an employee who has been nominated by the UFU to attend a trade union training course shall be granted leave of absence on full pay for up to five days in any one calendar year or to ten days subject to the total leave for that year, and in the subsequent year not exceeding ten days, provided the training is likely to contribute to a better understanding of industrial relations by the employee.
- 120.2. On the provision of notice by either the employee or the UFU, an employee who has been nominated by the UFU to attend a trade union/OH&S/industrial relations related meeting or conference shall be granted additional leave.
- 120.3. In recognition of the employer's operational requirements, the period of notice for leave in this clause is two weeks. For the

avoidance of doubt, employees may only be recalled to duty by agreement between the employee and the CFA. Leave will also be granted with less than two weeks notice, provided there is no serious operational impact that cannot be remedied with recall.

- 120.4. Upon election as a Health and Safety Representative (including Deputy), an employee shall be granted leave of absence on full pay for up to five days, as soon as practicable after appointment to attend an introductory Health and Safety Representative's Course which has been approved by an appropriate Occupational Health and Safety Authority.
- 120.5. An employee will be paid for attending any training or meeting referred to in this clause. If the employee is rostered on, the employee will be granted time off without loss of pay. If the employee is not rostered on, the CFA will pay the employee double time for all time at the training or meeting including travelling entitlements for travel to/from the training or meeting.
- 120.6. Leave under the provisions of clause 120.1 is in addition to leave under provisions of clause 120.4.

## **121. STUDY LEAVE**

- 121.1. Study leave with pay shall be approved for employees undertaking courses of study approved by the employer. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 121.2. Leave without pay in addition to the paid study leave may be granted to employees upon application to the employer.
- 121.3. The employer shall grant an employee leave with pay for preparation and attendance and travel necessary for any

examination or presentation ceremony associated with an approved course of study.

- 121.4. Reimbursement of the costs of such courses including fees and books shall be met by the employer on successful completion of each module/subject.
- 121.5. At all times leave is subject to work requirements and determined on that basis. Leave once granted cannot be revoked.
- 121.6. No employee may be directed to interrupt study leave once granted to perform work for the CFA during their period of study leave.

## **122. DEFENCE FORCE LEAVE**

- 122.1. Leave of absence with pay shall be granted for twenty days in any year to any employee who is a voluntary member of the Reserve Forces for the purpose of attending training camps and any additional days a year for the same purpose on the certification of the Commanding Officer of the particular service unit concerned that such additional days are required.
- 122.2. Leave of absence with pay shall be granted for any period of service.
- 122.3. Where additional days are required for the purpose of service or travelling, requests for additional paid time off work shall be granted.

## **123. ANZAC DAY LEAVE**

- 123.1. Every employee who is a current or former serviceperson and participates in an ANZAC March/Service or similar event will be



granted leave of absence on ANZAC Day without deduction from the employee's pay or allowances.

123.2. An additional day of leave shall be provided to any employee who has been awarded a gallantry decoration.

123.3. An additional 3 days leave shall be provided to any employee who is a recipient of the Victoria Cross for Australia, the Imperial Victoria Cross or a Commonwealth equivalent.

#### **124. JURY SERVICE**

124.1. An employee required to attend for jury service during ordinary working hours will be reimbursed by the employer an amount equal to the difference between the amount paid in respect of attendance for such jury service and the wage they would have received in respect of the ordinary time they would have worked had they not been on jury service.

124.2. An employee shall notify the employer as soon as possible of the date upon which they are required to attend for jury service. Further the employee shall give the employer proof of attendance, the duration of such attendance and the amount paid in respect of such jury service.

#### **125. BLOOD DONATION LEAVE**

125.1. An employee who is not working on a shift roster and who attends a recognised clinic for the purpose of donating blood during working hours shall be allowed the necessary leave of absence without loss of pay.

**126. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**127. PAYMENT FOR ATTENDING INTERVIEWS/APPEALS**

127.1. An employee who participates in a selection process (including but not limited to an interview) for an internal position or an appeal against a promotion or transfer as either an applicant for the position, an appellant or member of the interview panel or advisor in any appeal case, and does so when not on duty, shall be entitled to:

127.1.1. be paid for travel time to and from the interview (or other selection component) or appeal at agreed schedule of distances rates based on the distance between the employee's normal work location and the location of the interview/appeal;

127.1.2. be provided with a CFA vehicle or if authorised by either their manager and/or convenor of the interview (or other selection component) /appeal to use their own vehicle prior to the interview/appeal date be paid the vehicle allowance prescribed in Schedule 4 for all kilometres travelled. Employees travelling to and from the same work location are to travel in the same vehicle wherever possible. Convenors of the interview (or other selection component) /appeal will take all reasonable steps to ensure that attendance times are co-ordinated in order for this to occur; and

127.1.3. be paid at overtime rates for the duration of the interview (or other selection component) /appeal only plus any waiting time.

127.2. An employee shall not be required to attend any interview (or other selection component) for any CFA purpose while on leave. Any interviews (or other selection component) will not be arranged in any way that would disadvantage an employee because they are on leave.

**128. CLAUSE DELETED**

**129. COMMUNITY SERVICE LEAVE**

129.1. The employer and the UFU agree that employees will be granted ten days per year leave with full pay for any Community Service activity prescribed in the Fair Work Regulations or the following eligible community service activity (subject to this clause):

129.1.1. An eligible community service activity is defined in accordance with the Fair Work Act 2009, and also includes:

- (a) Eligible community service activity including Hospital and Council Community Engagement Activities.

129.2. To avoid doubt, a community service activity shall not include activities which are related to the work of employees.

**130. LEAVE WITHOUT PAY**

130.1. Where an employee requests leave without pay, such application for leave without pay shall be considered at the discretion of a Deputy Chief Officer. Such employee who requests leave without pay and is granted such leave shall not accrue leave entitlements during such period of absence.

130.2. All applications will be treated in an equitable and consistent manner and consent to leave without pay will not be unreasonably withheld.

130.3. Notwithstanding the above, leave without pay will be approved by the employer on application by an employee who is affected by a social and community issue such as mental illness, a drug alcohol or gambling addiction or a serious/chronic illness or injury. Leave under this sub-clause will only be approved on the basis that the employee can demonstrate attendance at a treatment process for

their social and community issue. The CFA will ensure that this information is treated confidentially and will be given to an approved person within the CFA as agreed between the CFA and UFU.

## **131. PARENTAL LEAVE**

131.1. The provisions set out below at the time of making the agreement shall be the minimum entitlement for paid Parental Leave. Subject to the terms of this clause employees are entitled to maternity, paternity and adoption leave in connection with the birth or adoption of a child.

131.2. Where parents are of the same sex, one parent is entitled to the conditions provided via the maternity leave clauses of this agreement whilst the other parent is entitled to the conditions provided via the paternity leave clauses of this agreement.

### **131.3. Definitions**

131.3.1. For the purpose of this clause child means a child of the employee under the age of one year except for adoption of a child, where 'child' means a person under the age of sixteen years who is placed with the employee for the purposes of adoption, other than a child or step-child of the employee or of the spouse of the employee or a child who has previously lived continuously with the employee for a period of six months or more.

131.3.2. Subject to the sub-sub-clause below, in this clause, spouse includes a de facto or former spouse

131.3.3. In relation to clause 131.12 spouse includes a de facto spouse but does not include a former spouse.

### **131.4. Basic entitlement**

131.4.1. After twelve months continuous service, parents are entitled to an aggregate of 104 weeks of paid and unpaid parental leave on a shared basis, in relation to the birth or adoption of their child. For females, maternity leave may be taken and for males paternity leave may be taken. Adoption leave may be taken in the case of adoption.

131.4.2. For females 14 weeks of the entitlement to parental leave, associated with the birth of the child, is paid leave, while for males 1 week or four shifts paternity leave is paid leave, for the primary care giver 6 weeks or five tours of duty of the leave entitlement applicable to an adoption is paid leave.

131.4.3. Parental leave is to be available to only one parent at a time, except that both parents may simultaneously access the leave in the following circumstances:

- (a) For the birth of a child three weeks prior to the expected date of birth and six weeks after the actual date of birth.
- (b) In the case of an adoption three weeks prior to the expected date of obtaining custody and six weeks after the actual date of obtaining custody.

131.4.4. Such days/shifts need not be taken consecutively.

#### 131.5. **Variation of period of parental leave**

Unless agreed otherwise between the employer and employee, an employee may apply to their employer to change the period of parental leave on one occasion. Any such change to be notified at least four weeks prior to the commencement of the changed arrangements.

#### 131.6. **Parental leave and other entitlements**

An employee may in lieu of or in conjunction with parental leave, access other paid leave entitlements which they have accrued, such as annual leave or long service leave, subject to the total amount of leave not exceeding 104 weeks.

**131.7. Transfer to a safe job**

131.7.1. Where an employee is pregnant and, in the opinion of a registered medical practitioner, illness or risks arising out of the pregnancy, or hazards connected with the work assigned to the employee, make it inadvisable for the employee to continue at her present work, the employee will, if the employer deems it practicable, be transferred to a safe job at the rate and on the conditions attaching to that job until the commencement of maternity leave.

131.7.2. If the transfer to a safe job is not practicable, the employee may elect, to commence parental leave.

**131.8. Returning to work after a period of parental leave**

131.8.1. An employee will notify of their intention to return to work after a period of parental leave at least four weeks prior to the expiration of the leave.

131.8.2. An employee will be entitled to the position which they held immediately before proceeding on parental leave. In the case of an employee transferred to a safe job pursuant to 131.7, the employee will be entitled to return to the position they held immediately before such transfer.

131.8.3. Where such position no longer exists but there are other positions available which the employee is qualified for and is capable of performing, the employee will be entitled to a position as nearly comparable in status and pay to that of their former position.

**131.9. Replacement employees**

131.9.1. A replacement employee is an employee temporarily promoted or transferred, as a result of an employee proceeding on parental leave.

131.9.2. A replacement employee will be informed of the temporary nature of the temporary promotion or transfer and of the rights of the employee who is being replaced.

131.10. **Maternity leave**

131.10.1. An employee will provide to the employer at least ten weeks in advance of the expected date of commencement of parental leave:

- (a) a certificate from a registered medical practitioner stating that she is pregnant and the expected date of birth or when leave is required;
- (b) written notification of the date on which she proposes to commence maternity leave, and the period of leave to be taken;
- (c) a statutory declaration stating particulars of any period of paternity leave sought or taken by her spouse and that for the period of maternity leave she will not engage in any conduct inconsistent with her contract of employment;
- (d) an employee will not be in breach of this clause if failure to give the stipulated notice is occasioned by confinement occurring earlier than the presumed date.

131.10.2. Subject to 131.4 and unless agreed otherwise between the employer and employee, an employee may commence parental leave at any time within six weeks immediately prior to the expected date of the birth.

131.10.3. Where an employee continues to work within the six week period immediately prior to the expected date of birth, or where the employee elects to return to work within six weeks after the birth of the child, an employer may require the employee to provide a medical certificate stating that she is fit to work on her normal duties.

131.10.4.     **Special maternity leave**

- (a)     Where the pregnancy of the employee terminates after 20 weeks and the employee has not commenced maternity leave, the employee shall be entitled to take paid special maternity leave of the equivalent amount that would have been entitled if such termination had not occurred.
  
- (b)     Where an employee not then on maternity leave suffers illness related to her pregnancy, she may take any paid sick leave to which she is then entitled and such further unpaid special maternity leave as a registered medical practitioner certifies as necessary before her return to work. The aggregate of paid sick leave, special maternity leave and parental leave, including parental leave taken by a spouse, may not exceed 52 weeks.

131.10.5.     Where leave is granted under 131.4, during the period of leave an employee may return to work at any time, as agreed between the employer and the employee provided that time does not exceed four weeks from the recommencement date desired by the employee.

131.11.       **Paternity leave**

131.11.1.     An employee will provide to the employer at least ten weeks prior to each proposed period of paternity leave:

- (a)     a certificate from a registered medical practitioner which names his spouse, states that she is pregnant and the expected date of birth or when leave is required, or states the date on which the birth took place; and
  
- (b)     written notification of the dates on which he proposes to start and finish the period of leave; and
  
- (c)     a statutory declaration stating:



- (i) that with the exception of the paid period of paternity leave, he will take that period of paternity leave to become the primary care giver of a child;
- (ii) particulars of any period of maternity leave sought or taken by his spouse; and
- (iii) that for the period of paternity leave he will not engage in any conduct inconsistent with his contract of employment.

131.11.2. The employee will not be in breach of 131.11.2 if the failure to give the required period of notice is because of the birth occurring earlier than expected, the death of the mother of the child, or other compelling circumstances.

#### 131.12. **Adoption leave**

131.12.1. An employee will notify the employer at least ten weeks in advance of the date of commencement of adoption leave and the period of leave to be taken. An employee may commence adoption leave prior to providing such notice, where through circumstances beyond the control of the employee, the adoption of a child takes place earlier.

131.12.2. Before commencing adoption leave, an employee will provide the employer with a statutory declaration stating:

- (a) the employee is seeking adoption leave to become the primary care giver of the child; and
- (b) particulars of any period of adoption leave sought or taken by the employee's spouse; and
- (c) that for the period of adoption leave the employee will not engage in any conduct inconsistent with their contract of employment.

131.12.3. An employer may require an employee to provide confirmation from the appropriate government authority of the placement.

131.12.4. Where the placement of the child for adoption with an employee does not proceed or continue, the employee will notify the employer immediately and the employer will nominate a time not exceeding four weeks from receipt of notification for the employee's return to work.

131.12.5. An employee will not be in breach of this clause as a consequence of failure to give the stipulated periods of notice if such failure results from a requirement of an adoption agency to accept earlier or later placement of a child, the death of a spouse, or other compelling circumstances.

131.12.6. An employee seeking to adopt a child is entitled to unpaid leave for the purpose of attending any compulsory interviews or examinations as are necessary as part of the adoption procedure. The employee and the employer should agree on the length of the unpaid leave. Where agreement cannot be reached, the employee is entitled to take up to two days unpaid leave. Where paid leave is available to the employee, the employer may require the employee to take such leave instead.

131.13. The provisions of the above clauses relating to paid parental leave are additional to any State or Federal Government paid parental leave.

## **132. ATTENDANCE MANAGEMENT**

132.1. No employee will be required to implement or participate in any other action in relation to attendance management other than the agreed measures and plans developed by the CFA/UFU Consultative Committee.

**PART B - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO RECRUIT FIREFIGHTER TO CFO AND INSTRUCTORS AND MCS**

**133. APPLICATION OF PART B**

- 133.1. This part applies to all employees of the CFA engaged in or performing work in a classification or occupation referred to in this part of the agreement.

**134. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**135. APPLICATION OF PART**

- 135.1. This part applies to the following classifications:

- 135.1.1. Recruit Firefighter
- 135.1.2. Firefighter Level 1
- 135.1.3. Firefighter Level 2
- 135.1.4. Firefighter Level 3
- 135.1.5. Qualified Firefighter
- 135.1.6. Senior Firefighter
- 135.1.7. Leading Firefighter
- 135.1.8. [clause deleted]
- 135.1.9. Senior Leading Firefighter
- 135.1.10. Station Officer
- 135.1.11. Senior Station Officer

- 135.1.12. Commander
- 135.1.13. Assistant Chief Fire Officer
- 135.1.14. [clause deleted]
- 135.1.15. Instructor
- 135.1.16. Senior Instructor

Or in the classification of MCS, which is not considered a Firefighter or Officer Rank, but for which this part of the agreement also applies.

135.2. It is the intention of the parties that there will be no entry to the operational stream of firefighting other than through the recruit course. Accordingly, the CFA will not appoint, promote, progress or transfer a person to any rank referred to in this clause above, or to a position or classification holding any such rank, and no person may hold such a rank, position or classification, unless that person:

135.2.1. is (and immediately prior to the appointment, promotion, progression or transfer was) an operational employee:

- (a) who holds a CFA rank referred to in clause 135.1 and has completed the service referred to in clause 11, and
- (b) holds the prerequisites for the rank set out in clause 11 to which they are to be promoted, appointed, progressed or transferred, and
- (c) has completed any other necessary assessment and possesses any other

necessary prerequisites for appointment, promotion, progression or transfer.

- 135.3. The only exception to the above shall be where an employee is seconded or laterally entered from the MFESB pursuant to clause 49 or where this agreement explicitly provides otherwise.
- 135.4. No person is allowed to sit for any assessment for a given rank unless that person has served the length of service that would otherwise make them eligible for promotion to that rank.

### **136. STREAMING**

136.1. Any employee who is working in a day work position shall be paid at the rate of

- 136.1.1. Commander; or
- 136.1.2. Commander Level 2 for LFFs
- 136.1.3. Commander Level 3 for SO's
- 136.1.4. Commander Level 4 for SSO's and FSCC's

136.1.5. one classification greater than their substantive classification; whichever is the higher for the duration of their employment in a day work position.

### **137. MLO**

137.1. An employee who undertakes the role of a Multicultural Liaison Officer (MLO) must be a LFF or above and will be paid in accordance with the Streaming clause.

- 137.2. There will be 1 MLO per District.
- 137.3. The role of MLO is to assist and promote community liaison with the CFA with a multicultural focus.
- 137.4. The agreed position description for MLOs shall be determined via the consultative provision of this agreement and shall be interoperable with the MFB MLO PDs.

**138. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**139. HOURS OF WORK**

139.1. The ordinary working hours for employees shall be 38 hours per week over a cycle of eight weeks for which the roster of hours and leave operates. Such employees shall be rostered and worked an average of 42 hours per week; two of which hours shall be overtime work and paid for as such and the remaining two hours shall be taken as accrued leave, in accordance with the roster laid down for this purpose.

139.2. The rostered hours of each employee shall not exceed:

- (a) 14 on any one day;
- (b) 48 in any 7 consecutive days
- (c) 96 in any 14 consecutive days;
- (d) 192 in any 28 consecutive days;
- (e) 336 in any 56 consecutive days.

139.3. Shower and changing times

When an employee is involved on a duty which requires a shower and change, thirty minutes shall be allowed for this purpose.

Duty which requires a shower and change includes but is not limited to false alarms.

**140. ROSTER OF HOURS**

140.1. CFA shall employ each employee on one of the following rosters:

140.1.1. The 10/14 Roster System (referred to below)

140.1.2. Special Duties Roster (referred to below)

140.1.3. Special Administrative Duties Roster (referred to below)

140.1.4. Any other configuration as agreed between the UFU and CFA.

140.2. This does not affect the ability to set the Chief Officer's Emergency Roster on the conditions set out in clause 144 below.

140.3. Employees shall either be employed as 'relievers' or 'non-relievers'. Non-relievers cannot be required to perform reliever duties except by agreement.

140.4. A reliever shall be entitled to at least 48 hours notice of a change of rostered shift. If less than 48 hours notice is provided, the reliever may refuse the change.

140.5. Part time employees shall be rostered in accordance with clause 51.

**141. 10/14 ROSTER SYSTEM**

The roster of hours for an employee on the 10/14 roster system shall be as follows:

141.1. **Shifts**

D- 0800 hours to 1800 hours

N- 1800 hours to 0800 hours.

**141.2. 10/14 Roster system**

	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T		
A Platoon					D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N						
Hours					34								34								38									
B Platoon				D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N					D	D	
Hours				48								48								34							34			
C Platoon	D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N							D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N
Hours			48								48									48							48			
D Platoon	N	N					D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N								D	D	N	N	
Hours							38								38					48							48			
A Platoon	D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N							D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N
Hours			48								48									48							48			
B Platoon	N	N					D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N								D	D	N	N	
Hours							38								38					48							48			
C Platoon					D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N			D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N
Hours					34								34							38							38			
D Platoon			D	D	N	N							D	D	N	N					D	D	N	N				D	D	
Hours			48										48							34							34			

**142. 10/14 SHIFTS**

142.1. The following general conditions shall apply:



- 142.1.1. The roster may be varied for employees on special duties and to provide that during the first year of service an employee may be rostered on a different configuration as agreed between the CFA and UFU.
- 142.1.2. The roster when once compiled shall not be departed from, except in accordance with this agreement and by personal agreement between the employer and the employee(s) concerned.
- 142.1.3. In the event of an alarm requiring any station to stand by or turn out for an incident being received at the station during roll call, the oncoming shift shall crew the appliances, and if required, proceed to the incident, and the off going shift shall remain on duty if required until the other shift returns, or until otherwise directed, when it shall be dismissed.
- 142.1.4. If, when the oncoming shift reports at a station at the time prescribed for the change of shift, the other shift is proceeding to, or attending an incident, the oncoming shift, if so directed, shall, after roll call, proceed to the incident. The officer or senior member of the shift shall report the arrival of the shift to the Officer-in-Charge of the incident without delay. The off going shift shall remain on duty at the incident until relieved. The Officer-in-Charge at the incident may, if it is expedient, hold both shifts for duty at the incident. If the off going shift is not required at the incident or detailed for duty elsewhere, it shall return to its station and remain available until the other shift returns, or until otherwise directed, when it shall be dismissed.
- 142.1.5. In the event of one or more members of the oncoming shift being absent, an equal number of members in the shift on duty may be detained on duty until relieved.
- 142.1.6. Subject to the provisions of this clause, every employee shall be dismissed punctually from their rostered shift.

**143. SPECIAL DUTIES ROSTER**

- 143.1. By agreement between the UFU and the CFA, the special duties roster may be introduced into Fire Brigades and may be introduced at any other permanently staffed Fire Brigade to increase the day staffing capability.
- 143.2. The hours of duty shall be 42 hours per week over a seven day cycle.
- 143.3. The roster of hours shall be 0745 to 1815 comprising four day shifts worked either Monday to Thursday or Tuesday to Friday or such other configuration as agreed to by the parties.
- 143.4. Arrangements may be made for firefighters to vary from one day shift to another, or from day work to shift work.
- 143.5. Firefighters operating under this roster shall receive the same total weekly wage and annual leave provisions as firefighters on a 10/14 shift roster.

**144. CHIEF OFFICER'S EMERGENCY ROSTER - FIREFIGHTERS AND STATION OFFICERS**

- 144.1. When so determined by the Chief Officer, employees may be required to work an emergency roster to cover protracted major fires or incidents.
- 144.2. The following general conditions shall apply:
  - 144.2.1. The hours of duty shall be twelve hours on and twelve hours off.
  - 144.2.2. All travelling time to be deemed as "on duty".
  - 144.2.3. All on duty hours shall be cumulative in regard to the average weekly hours normally worked, calculated over their respective hours of duty clause.

- 144.2.4. When an employee is placed on the emergency roster whilst on duty at their respective place of work, then the hours already worked for that shift shall be cumulative in regard to clause 144.2.3 hereof.
- 144.2.5. In respect of clause 144.2.3 hereof any hours calculated to be in excess of the normal weekly average shall be paid at overtime rates.
- 144.2.6. When an employee is normally rostered for duty at their respective place of work on the day following stand down from the emergency roster, then they shall not be required to work that shift unless they have been off duty for a minimum of twelve hours before the starting time of that shift. The time off the normal shift shall be included as normal time worked.
- 144.2.7. Employees will be reimbursed for the cost of meals and accommodation. This provision shall not apply if meals and accommodation are provided by the employer.

**145. SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES ROSTER**

- 145.1. The parties agree to consult through the CFA UFU Consultative Committee in relation to increasing the available special administrative duties for professional firefighters.
- 145.2. An employee rostered to Special Administrative Duties shall:
- 145.2.1. Be required to work an average of 42 hours per week, two of which shall be overtime work and paid for as such and the remaining two hours shall be taken as accrued leave;
- 145.2.2. Receive the same total weekly wage as employees on the 10/14 roster as well as the Special Administrative Duties allowance set out in clause 99.25; and
- 145.2.3. Shall otherwise be entitled to all the terms and conditions of this agreement.

145.3. Where an employee is required to undertake duties that are outside of the standard hours for the work location the following shall apply:

145.3.1. Where such activity involves normal activities a minimum break between periods of duty of ten hours shall apply.

145.3.2. Where such activity involves a major fire or major incident a minimum break between periods of duty of twelve hours shall apply.

#### **146. DAY STAFFING**

146.1. A station may only be staffed on an agreed roster other than the 10/14 roster where there is agreement reached between the UFU and the CFA.

#### **147. ROSTERING ARRANGEMENTS AND PROCEDURES**

147.1. Changes to rostering will be regulated by a joint committee of the UFU and CFA, which will determine by agreement between the parties the principles and procedures that will apply for the rostering of employees in all circumstances, and to deal with specific rostering issues as nominated by either party.

147.2. The parties will continue to investigate a statewide electronic recall system. Any recall system may only be implemented via the CFA UFU Consultative Committee.

147.3. Rostering principles which have already been agreed include:

147.3.1. Employees are allocated to platoons and stations and there are agreed processes for any changes.

147.3.2. There shall be equitable rostering for relievers.

147.3.3. Rosters for relievers shall be notified 8 weeks in advance.

- 147.3.4. There shall be a transfer grievance committee to determine grievances regarding transfers.
- 147.3.5. Employees cannot be transferred between work locations or rosters except by agreement.

**148. BREAKS**

- 148.1. Employees are entitled to a paid meal break of one hour during each shift. During this time the employee is to remain on duty.
- 148.2. Subject to operational requirements meal breaks will be taken at regular times and will be commenced within five hours of commencing duty.
- 148.3. Employees performing fire duty continuously for a period of three hours or more are entitled to a paid 30 minute refreshment break.
- 148.4. An employee working overtime shall be allowed a paid rest period of twenty minutes after each four hours worked, if the employee continues to work after the rest break.

**149. OVERTIME**

- 149.1. All time worked by an employee in excess of the day's rostered shift or for more than four shifts in any seven consecutive days shall be paid for at the rate of double time per hour, calculated to the nearest quarter of an hour.
- 149.2. An employee recalled to work overtime shall be paid for a minimum of four hours' work at the rate of double time per hour. They shall not be required to work the full four hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.

- 149.3. At the election of the employee, time off equivalent to the period of overtime worked may be taken in lieu of receiving double rates, provided that if the time off has not been taken, an employee may later elect that the penalty rate for the overtime will be paid.
- 149.4. An employee recalled to work overtime, other than in accordance with clause 99.10, shall be paid travelling time, at ordinary rates, except on Sundays and public holidays when time and one half apply. In addition a payment of \$1.10 per kilometre or part thereof, shall be made in respect of the distance travelled from home to work and return.
- 149.5. An employee on shift work who is retained on duty, at the conclusion of a rostered shift for 60 minutes or more shall be paid a minimum of four hours at double time, provided that if the work to be done is completed within four hours, the employee need not stay for the full four hours.
- 149.6. An employee retained on duty after a night shift, shall be entitled to eight consecutive hours off duty, without loss of pay for ordinary working time.
- 149.7. [Clause deleted].
- 149.8. All recall or retention provisions apply regardless of whether or not any notice is provided for the overtime.

**150. REST AND RECLINE**

- 150.1. Employees on night shift shall be permitted between the hours of 11.00 pm and 7.00 am to recline and sleep where there is no operational work to be done.
- 150.2. In accordance with past practices of recent years within the CFA, operational work will be:
- 150.2.1. Limited and preplanned training that can only be conducted during the hours of 11.00 pm and 7.00 am.

150.2.2. Limited and preplanned community safety matters that can only be conducted during the hours of 11.00 pm and 7.00 am, and require the accompaniment of the Victorian Police or other relevant authorities.

150.3. The CFA will consult, in accordance with the consultative provisions of this agreement, prior to implementation , on pre-planned activities on a case by case basis.

150.4. It is the intention of the parties that during the hours of 11.00 pm and 7.00 am firefighters will not be unnecessarily disturbed.

**151. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**152. EMERGENCY RESPONSE OR TRAINING ON LONG DISTANCE DEPLOYMENTS**

152.1. The provisions of this clause shall apply only in circumstances of responding to emergencies where an employee is on a long distance deployment (including training) and shall not apply in circumstances where responding in "buffer zones" pursuant to the MFESB/CFA Mutual Aid Areas Agreement.

152.2. Long distance deployment is defined as:

152.2.1. deployment further than an adjacent district to an employees home district and

152.2.2. where such deployment requires the employee to stay away from home and

152.2.3. where the deployment is to a major incident as opposed to relieving at a station (except where the deployment is for training).

152.3. All crews formed or used under this clause must have a minimum crew of 4 and the Officer in Charge must hold the rank of Station Officer or above, with the exception to specialist Operations crewing levels which will be determined by agreement between the CFA and UFU. The Officer in

charge will report to a strike team or task force leader with a minimum rank of Commander.

- 152.4. Where pre-arranged recall occurs (where a person is recalled to be sent on an emergency response outside Victoria or as part of a long distance deployment) then the person will be paid at recall rates for all time worked.
- 152.5. Employees whose response under this clause coincides with their rostered shift will be provided recall or retention provisions for all time worked prior or following (respectively) their rostered shift, or other entitlements as agreed between the CFA and UFU.
- 152.6. Where a person under this clause as part of a strike team, task force or special ops (excluding step up arrangements) is stood down external to Victoria or at the long distance deployment location (to be utilised in a following shift), they will be provided with 12 hours accrued leave for each period of stand down.
- 152.7. Shifts external to Victoria or as part of long distance deployments shall be 12 hours in length and where extreme circumstances exist shall not exceed 18 hours. An employee who is responded to an emergency under this clause, shall be paid as specified in this clause for a minimum of 12 hours, provided that if the work to be done is completed within 12 hours, the employee need not remain on duty for the full 12 hours.
- 152.8. Mileage allowance will be paid to any employee who uses his or her own vehicle to travel to and from a designated meeting point or debriefing session.
- 152.9. All living away from home/accommodation expenses incurred shall be paid in accordance with entitlements in the Agreement. Expenses exceeding normal Agreement entitlements and deemed reasonable will be reimbursed upon provision of evidence.
- 152.10. For the purposes of this clause, "work" means and includes all time spent by an employee from when they leave their district muster point to attend an emergency response (including briefings) to when they arrive back at the muster point, excluding all time when they are stood down.



152.11. In relation to deployment of personnel to incidents/fires overseas or where employees are deployed to Australian States which do not directly border Victoria, the parties will meet to discuss the applicable terms and conditions prior to such deployment. Deployment will only occur if agreed between the parties, and the terms and conditions are agreed between the parties before deployment. Such conditions will be no less than those provided for in clauses 152.1 to 152.10 and as otherwise provided for in this agreement.

### **153. FIRE INVESTIGATION**

153.1. The CFA will provide a Fire Investigation Resource of an agreed minimum number of staff headed by Operational Staff to provide added safety and protection for firefighters and assist in firefighters being able to adequately undertake their roles.

153.2. Fire Investigation staff must and will be provided with a CFA vehicle and proper protection.

153.3. No fire investigator shall work alone.

153.4. The fire investigation staff role will be the same as the MFB fire investigation staff role (interoperable).

153.5. There shall be internal secondments available from stations to fill roles in the fire investigation department.

153.6. If at the commencement of this agreement the Fire Investigations Co-ordinator is currently an employee covered by another agreement, such employee will be paid at minimum the wages and comparable conditions of a Commander. Once the current incumbent vacates the position, the position will from that point be held by a Commander.

### **154. HAZMAT DEPARTMENT**

154.1. For the protection of employees and to ensure employees are properly resourced, the employer will provide an agreed minimum number of specialist HAZMAT staff, headed by Operational Staff.

- 154.2. The CFA shall provide regular agreed training to ensure operators are able to undertake their role using safe systems of work and that such employees are not overworked
- 154.3. The CFA will promote interoperability in the context of HAZMAT with the MFB.
- 154.4. The agreed HAZMAT department parameters are as follows:
- 154.4.1. The department is to be staffed to ensure that increased training occurs to ensure sufficient operators are available
- 154.4.2. The HAZMAT appliances shall be crewed by designated employees at all times
- 154.5. The CFA shall ensure the upgrading of equipment via consultation
- 154.6. The department will also include scientific officers covered by the PTA agreement. During the life of this agreement, the parties will explore and develop the development of operational staff into specialised Operational Scientific Officer positions.

## **155. EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE (EMR)**

- 155.1. The parties recognise that Emergency Medical Response (EMR) is a core function of the CFA and is limited to Priority O cases as defined in sub clause 155.4 and to a maximum of 6000 calls annually.
- 155.2. The parties recognise that in accordance with the CFA's duty of care, from time to time firefighters may need additional medical, psychological, peer or other assistance to cope with this demanding role. Such support and assistance shall be provided by the CFA for firefighters, upon request in order to avoid any potential OH & S issues arising. In the context of firefighters duty of care, firefighters may exercise a choice not to pursue this role.

155.3. Every employee covered by this agreement will be paid an amount of \$1.93 per hour worked when available to be rostered for EMR duties. The allowance will also be paid for any and all periods where an employee is on leave or absent from the workplace. At an employee's election, this allowance shall be reduced to \$0.80 per hour and will become an all-purpose allowance and will form part of the employee's base wages/salary for the purpose of calculating superannuation contributions. The amount shall be incorporated in addition to the amounts set out at clause 157 (added to the amounts).

155.4. Definition of Priority "O" cases.

Priority O cases are those event types, which constitute the highest probability of cardiopulmonary arrest. Only a limited subset of Priority "O" calls will be responded to as part of EMR. They are:

Event Type	AMPDS* Response Determinants	Despatch Code	Priority
6D2	Breathing problems, not alert	1	0
6D2a	Breathing problems, not alert (asthma)	1	0
9D1	Cardiac or respiratory arrest/death, ineffective breathing	1	0
9E1	Cardiac or respiratory arrest/death, no breathing at all	1	0
9E2	Cardiac or respiratory arrest/death, breathing uncertain (agonal)	1	0
9E3	Cardiac or respiratory arrest/death, hanging	1	0
9E4	Cardiac or respiratory arrest/death, strangulation	1	0
9E5	Cardiac or respiratory arrest/death, suffocation	1	0
9E6	Cardiac or respiratory arrest/death, underwater	1	0
11D1	Choking, not alert	1	0
11E1	Choking, verified/ineffective breathing	1	0
12D1	Convulsions/seizures, not breathing	1	0
12D1e	Convulsions/seizures, not breathing (epileptic/previous history)	1	0
14D1	Drowning/diving, unconscious	1	0
15D1e	Electrocution/lightning, unconscious (electrocution)	1	0
15D1l	Electrocution/lightning, unconscious (lightning)	1	0
15D2e	Electrocution/lightning, not disconnected from power (electrocution)	1	0
15E1e	Electrocution/lightning, Not breathing/Ineffective Breathing (Electrocution)	1	0
15E1l	Electrocution/lightning, Not breathing/Ineffective Breathing (Lightning)	1	0
31E1	Unconscious/fainting, ineffective breathing (selected from	1	0

case entry)

\* AMPDS = Advanced Medical Priority Dispatch System

155.5. The provisions of this clause define the circumstances in which Firefighters can be directed to perform EMR. Employees covered by this agreement cannot be directed to perform EMR in any situation other than in response to a defined type of priority O case.

155.6. Should EMR duties expand beyond 6000 calls annually or from responding to Priority O calls as defined in 155.4 to other duties then the provisions relating to EMR will be reviewed by the parties and the operation of this clause can only be varied by the agreement of the parties in writing and will be dealt with as a variation to this agreement.

155.7. Any review pursuant to 155.6 will be undertaken prior to the reaching of 6000 calls annually and prior to any proposed change to Priority O calls as defined.

155.8. The parties agree to review the CFA EMR capabilities and range of services it currently provides. The outcomes of any such review shall only be implemented by agreement between the parties.

**156. Road Accident Rescue (RAR) Qualification, Training and Accreditation**

156.1. The CFA will train all firefighters and officers in RAR to achieve a recognised qualification agreed between the parties.

156.2. The control agencies and support agencies for road accident rescue across Victoria are under review. As such, the parties agree to make submissions to EMV for this matter to be clarified and resolved within the first 12 months following commencement of this agreement.

- 156.3. The CFA will gain clarification under the Emergency Management Act 2013 as to the role of CFA Heavy Pumpers equipped with road accident rescue equipment, under the Control and Support agency arrangements for the State.
- 156.4. On clarification of the above, trained employees will be responded to RAR incidents and events across the State of Victoria in heavy pumpers in a control or supporting capacity. The Heavy Pumpers shall be recognised as a Rescue Appliance at motor vehicle accidents that require extraction of victims.
- 156.5. This training for Heavy Pumper response in the above capacity will be developed, implemented and delivered to all CFA career firefighters within 18 months of the Agreement being signed.
- 156.6. Skills maintenance will occur annually for all career firefighters.
- 156.7. Road Accident Rescue as described under this clause is in addition to Heavy Rescue response. Heavy Rescue response is an existing capability of the CFA using specialist appliances that will continue to operate in addition to the Road Accident Rescue described under this clause.
- 156.8. The CFA have already trained a number of firefighters in RAR and have placed RAR equipment on first response vehicles.
- 156.9. The training, equipment, role, deployment and other arrangements for this role shall be determined via the CFA UFU Consultative Committee. These matters shall be resolved between the parties within the first 3 months following the commencement of this agreement. Any outstanding matters shall be resolved via the Fair Work Commission.
- 156.10. The CFA have informed the UFU that until implementation is resolved, the CFA will not require or direct any employee to perform road accident rescue. However as stated above, dedicated heavy rescue units, ie. Melton, Dandenong and Geelong City shall continue to operate as these are not defined as Road Accident Rescue under this clause.
- 156.11. Parties agree that once the qualification is attained then an allowance of \$10.00 will be paid when the appliance is designated with the

capacity of road accident rescue. If there is a dispute in relation to such designation of the appliance as a road accident rescue appliance then it will be reviewed in accordance with Clause 21 (Consultation).

## 157. WAGES

157.1. Each employee shall be employed in one of the following classifications and be entitled to the following rates (**enterprise rates**) at the relevant dates:

Classifications and Increments	Relativity	Current Weekly Wage (as backdated from 1 October 2013)	1 August 2014	1 August 2015	1 August 2016	1 August 2017	30 June 2018
Recruit	88%						
Firefighter Level 1	88%						
Firefighter Level 2	90%						
Firefighter Level 3	92%						
Qualified Firefighter	100%						
Senior Firefighter	110%						
Leading Firefighter	115%						
Senior Leading Firefighter	122%						
Station Officer	130%						
Senior Station Officer	140%						
FSCC	140%						
Senior FSCC	174%						
Senior Station	155%						

Officer with Commander qualifications							
MCS I1	230%						
MCS I2	243%						
MCS I3	255%						
MCS I4	269%						
Commander on commencement	170%						
Commander – I2	174%						
Commander I3	177%						
Commander – I4	181%						
ACFO on commencement	230%						
ACFO – I2	243%						
ACFO – I3	255%						
ACFO – I4	269%						

**157.2. Overtime**

In all cases when calculating overtime the rate to be used will be 90.93% of the enterprise rate.

**158. HIGHER DUTIES**

158.1. To ensure the chain of command, where there is an employee absent, the CFA will fill the absence with an employee at the equivalent classification or where this Agreement allows, the CFA will act up an employee.

158.2. A Leading Firefighter with Station Officer qualifications may act in place of a Station Officer and shall be paid at the rate of the rank

to which they are acting up for the entire period of higher duties. Leading Firefighters without Station Officer Qualifications cannot act up into Station Officer.

- 158.3. The parties agree to increase Station Officer relief requirements for Station Officers and Senior Station Officers at the major stations locations, being Ballarat City, Bendigo, Dandenong and Geelong City Fire Stations via clause 45.21.
- 158.4. The major stations where a Senior Station Officer is identified will at all times maintain a permanently appointed Senior Station Officer on duty. Where it can be demonstrated that no Senior Station Officer can be rostered or recalled to maintain a Senior Station Officer on duty, a permanently appointed Station Officer may perform higher duties to the Senior Station Officer position, and he/she shall be paid at the rate of Senior Station Officer for the entire period of higher duties.
- 158.5. Where only one Leading Firefighter is on a shift, he or she must be replaced by another Leading Firefighter.
- 158.6. An Officer may act in place of an employee of the next higher rank and shall be paid at the rate of the employee they are acting up for, for the entire period of higher duties. To avoid doubt, this would include an Officer or an Officer with qualifications of the next highest rank, acting into the higher rank.
- 158.7. Where an Officer may act in place of an employee that is two ranks above their substantive rank, they shall be paid at the rate of the employee for which they are acting up for, for the entire period of higher duties. Only the following ranks in accordance



with the following conditions may act in place of employees that are two ranks above:

- 158.7.1. A substantive Station Officer can act into the Commander rank, however cannot perform the role of Rostered Duty Officer until they have the Commander 2 competencies.
- 158.7.2. All ranks discussed must be qualified in the rank that they are acting into.
- 158.8. To avoid doubt:
  - 158.8.1. Leading Firefighters cannot act into the Senior Station Officer rank or above.
  - 158.8.2. A Senior Station Officer can act into a Commander rank.
  - 158.8.3. All ranks discussed must be qualified in the rank that they are acting into.
- 158.9. To avoid any doubt, in all circumstances where an employee is performing higher duties they shall receive all applicable conditions and entitlements applicable to the higher position. This includes but is not limited to incremental progression within the higher rank and in such a way as that the time to achieve the ranks next increment may be made up of more than 1 separate higher duty blocks.
- 158.10. Where an employee is acting into a Commander role, they shall receive use of a vehicle as referred to in clause 172 as though the employee held the substantive rank of Commander.
- 158.11. Where an employee is undertaking higher duties in a position which is paid at a rate of less than 10% more than their

substantive position, the employee will be paid a 10% higher duties allowance for all time worked.

- 158.12. A Commander may act in place of an ACFO for a period of time. An employee who acts as an ACFO for any period shall be paid at the rate of the employee that they are acting up for, for the entire period of higher duties.
- 158.13. An ACFO may act in place of a DCFO for a period of time. An employee who acts as a DCFO will be paid at the rate of a DCFO for the entire period of higher duties.
- 158.14. An employee who is performing higher duties before commencing a period of leave and performs higher duties after their leave shall be entitled to have their leave paid at the higher duties rate.
- 158.15. An employee who has performed higher duties for longer than 1 month (or who has reasonably expected to perform higher duties for 1 month) and who at the time of arranging leave were of the understanding that they would remain on higher duties immediately prior to the leave, shall be entitled to have their leave paid at the higher duties rate.
- 158.16. To avoid doubt, performing higher duties at any rank is entirely at the election of the employee concerned.

**159. [CLAUSE DELETED - RESERVED MATTER]**

**160. ALLOWANCES**

**160.1. Heavy Rescue Allowance**

Employees detailed on to a designated heavy rescue appliance will be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

**160.2. Fire Investigation Allowance**

Employees qualified to undertake Fire Investigation and Analysis duties shall be paid an all-purpose Fire Investigation allowance in accordance with Schedule 4. This is in addition to normal entitlements.

**160.3. Hydrostatic Testing of Breathing Apparatus Allowance**

Any employee involved in the Hydrostatic Testing of Breathing Apparatus and related equipment shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances per shift for the entire shift during which any such BA duties are performed.

**160.4. USAR Operator Allowance and Trench Rescue Allowance**

All employees qualified as Urban Search and Rescue (USAR) operators shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

All employees qualified as Trench Rescue operators shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

Where employees are qualified USAR Operators and Trench Rescue Operators, they shall only be paid one of the above allowances per week at any time.

**160.5. [Clause Deleted]**

**160.6. CBR Allowance**

All employees qualified as CBR operators shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

**160.7. Heavy Hazmat Allowance and Hazardous Material Technician Allowance**

This allowance is in addition to the CBR allowance.

All employees qualified as Heavy Hazmat operators shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Hazardous Material Technician shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

Where employees are qualified Heavy HAZMAT Operators and Hazardous Material Technicians, they shall only be paid one of the above allowances per week at any time.

The parties agree to discuss and develop a system within 12 months of the lodgement of this agreement to ensure that the opportunity to obtain Hazardous Material Technician qualifications and perform this function is applied equitably to all CFA employees.

**160.8. [Clause Deleted]**

**160.9. Marine Response Allowance**

In any event that the CFA make a decision to implement marine response capability within CFA geographical area then the parties agree that an allowance will apply. Any such allowance would be parity between the MFB and CFA.

**160.10. High Angle Rescue Technicians**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a High Angle Rescue Technician shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

160.11. **[Clause Deleted]**

160.12. **[clause deleted]**

160.13. **[clause deleted - reserved matter]**

160.14. **Air Operations Manager**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Air Attack Supervisor shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Air Allowances. Where employees have one or more of Air Operations Manager, Air Attack Supervisor, Aircraft Officer, Airbase Manager, Air Observer or Air Operations Officer, only one allowance is payable at any time.

#### **Air Attack Supervisor**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Air Attack Supervisor shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Air Allowances. Where employees have one or more of Air Operations Manager, Air Attack Supervisor, Aircraft Officer, Airbase Manager, Air Observer or Air Operations Officer, only one allowance is payable at any time.

160.15. **Aircraft Officer**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Aircraft Officer shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Air Allowances. Where employees have one or more of Air Operations Manager, Air Attack Supervisor, Aircraft Officer, Airbase

Manager, Air Observer or Air Operations Officer, only one allowance is payable at any time.

### **Airbase Manager**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Air Operations Officer shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Air Allowances. Where employees have one or more of Air Operations Manager, Air Attack Supervisor, Aircraft Officer, Airbase Manager, Air Observer or Air Operations Officer, only one allowance is payable at any time.

### **Air Observer**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Air Operations Officer shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Air Allowances. Where employees have one or more of Air Operations Manager, Air Attack Supervisor, Aircraft Officer, Airbase Manager, Air Observer or Air Operations Officer, only one allowance is payable at any time.

#### **160.16. Air Operations Officer**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Air Operations Officer shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Air Allowances. Where employees have one or more of Air Operations Manager, Air Attack Supervisor, Aircraft Officer, Airbase Manager, Air Observer or Air Operations Officer, only one allowance is payable at any time.

#### **160.17. Ground Observer**

Employees who undertake and successfully complete training as a Ground Observer shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

#### **160.18. [clause deleted - reserved matter]**

#### **160.19. UAV Operator**

In any event that the CFA make a decision to implement UAV capability within CFA geographical area then the parties agree that an allowance will apply. Any such allowance would be parity between the MFB and CFA.

*2013 UFU CFA DRAFT EA V17.1 - CONFIDENTIAL - WITHOUT PREJUDICE - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY*

160.20. **Watchroom Duties Allowance**

In addition to any other allowances, firefighters detailed for watchroom duties at a station where watchrooms are staffed continuously shall receive a watchroom duties allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

160.21. [Deleted clause]

160.22. **Driving Educator Allowance**

160.22.1. LFF's and above who make themselves available to provide driving training and assessment support, will be provided the opportunity to obtain a certificate IV in workplace training and assessment or certificate IV in heavy vehicle driving instruction and shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 of \$14.03 per week when performing driving training and assessment support.

160.23. [Clause deleted]

160.24. **MCS statutory delegation allowance**

160.24.1. MCS's shall receive a statutory delegation allowance in accordance with schedule 4.

160.25. **JFAIP Allowance**

160.25.1. Employees who are available to perform Juvenile Fire Awareness program or related activities shall receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

160.26. [Clause deleted]

160.27. **EMR First Responder** (To be read in conjunction with Clause 155)

First responder – emergency medical services (ems)

160.27.1. Employees who both elect to make themselves available to undertake First Responder – EMS Training and also to perform First Responder – EMS duties (on completion of such training) whenever required,

will be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances for each and all hours worked.

- 160.27.2. Employees who provide the employer with their undertaking in writing after 1 January 2012, will be paid from the date of the written advice.
- 160.27.3. Employees who complete First Responder – EMS training and who are subsequently required by the employer to participate in a trial of First Responder – EMS will be paid for the duration of the trial, an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances for each and all hours worked in addition to the allowance specified in 160.27.1.
- 160.27.4. If the employer determines to implement First Responder – EMS after the completion of the trial, all employees who have made the election referred to in 160.27.1 shall continue to receive the allowance specified in 160.27.1 and shall be entitled to be paid such further payment for the performance of First Responder – EMS duties as may be determined and the parties shall have liberty to apply, in relation to such performance and/or payment.
- 160.27.5. The allowances specified in 160.27.1 and 160.27.3:
- (a) are not all purpose payments and will not apply for the purpose of shift loadings, superannuation or sick, annual, or long, service leave.
  - (b) will be paid in lieu of any existing first aid allowance.
  - (c) are not payable to any employee who having made a personal commitment subsequently withdraws from it or fails to successfully complete First Responder – EMR Training.
- 160.27.6. In the event that the employer decides to abandon or discontinue First Responder – EMS, employees who have not yet made the election referred to in 160.27.1 will cease to have the right to do so from the date they receive written notice from the employer of any such decision.
- 160.27.7. Notwithstanding any decision that may be taken by the employer, to abandon or discontinue First Responder – EMS, the allowance specified in 160.27.1, shall be paid.
- 160.28. [clause deleted - reserved matter]



**161. RELIEVING DUTIES/PROJECTS**

- 161.1. Opportunities for relieving duties/projects off shift shall be in accordance with principles contained within the Victorian Public Sector Code of Conduct as at 20 February 2014.

**162. FURTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT FOR INSTRUCTORS**

**162.1. Appointment**

- 162.1.1. The CFA will not appoint a person to a position of instructor, and no person may hold a position of instructor, unless that person:

- (a) is an operational employee who holds a CFA firefighting stream rank referred to in clause 12.2.7 (or above) and is appointed as Instructor pursuant to clause 162.5 below;
- (b) is an external applicant or external appointee being someone:
  - (i) who does not otherwise hold a CFA firefighting or Leading Firefighter (or above) rank referred to in part B, at the time of their application or appointment to the position of Instructor or
  - (ii) who is covered by part A and has not held a rank of Leading Firefighter (or above) referred to in part B prior to their application or appointment to the position of Instructor
  - (iii) Appointed pursuant to clause 162.5.3 below.

An instructor who is or was an **external applicant** or **external appointee** may not be appointed, promoted or transferred, and the CFA will not appoint, promote or transfer an **external applicant** or **external**

**appointee**, to any other classification or position referred to in or covered by this agreement, other than in accordance with this clause.

**162.1.2. Classification and Location of Instructors**

The parties agree that any positions over and above the current Chart in Schedule 1 will not be at the expense of career Firefighter and Station Officer numbers. When Firefighter or Station Officer numbers increase as contemplated above they will not be at the expense of career instructor numbers. In addition, the parties agree that to facilitate necessary training that professional operational instructor numbers will be reviewed with an objective of increasing the establishment number of professional instructors. Such review shall be completed within 3 months of the commencement of this agreement. The parties agree that the increase to facilitate necessary training shall require a minimum of 76 established professional operational instructor positions. This shall consist of an additional 24 positions above the current establishment of 52. If there is no agreement regarding this increase the parties agree to refer the matter to consultation and dispute resolution and/or the Board of Reference.

162.1.3. For the purposes of this agreement, paid means any form of payment in money or in kind made to any person, persons, organisation, company, contractor, consultant etc. This does not include re-imbusement to volunteers for out of pocket expenses incurred by them whilst undertaking their volunteer duties.

162.1.4. The parties agree to the following as they relate to operational training and assessment within CFA:

- (a) All paid training and assessment of volunteers operational competencies including Recognised Prior Learning and Recognised Current Competencies will be carried out by those employees who are employed as instructors or career firefighters and officers who are qualified assessors, as provided for in Schedule 6, CFA/UFU Joint Statement on

Operational Training and Assessment in CFA, of this agreement.

- (b) All training and assessment including but not limited to that listed in Schedule 7 shall be undertaken by professional internally appointed CFA instructors only, unless by agreement with the UFU.
- (c) All paid instructors will be covered by the terms of this part of the agreement, together with any provisions of the VFIEI Award (or its successor) as if the Instructor were a Station Officer covered by the VFIEI Award, and will operate within the principles as set out in Schedule 6, CFA/UFU Joint Statement on Operational Training and Assessment in CFA, of this agreement.
- (d) All operational Training and Assessment is the statutory responsibility of the Chief Officer. Accordingly, the Chief Officer will ensure that this responsibility is met through agreed established CFA procedures (in accordance with the clauses of this agreement relating to policies and consultation). These procedures will include instructors from CFA training grounds or other locations, other instructors and appropriately qualified staff monitoring and ensuring the quality of training programs delivered to volunteer and career firefighters satisfy the standards and procedures determined by the Chief Officer and the UFU. The Training Sub Committee (reporting to the consultation committee under this agreement) shall monitor and make recommendations on the quality of training programs delivered to volunteer and career firefighters and standards and procedures.

162.1.5. All Operational Training and Assessment will be conducted consistent with the principles stated in Schedule 6, CFA/UFU Joint Statement on Operational Training and Assessment in CFA, of this agreement.

162.2. **Equipment/Resources**

- 162.2.1. Instructors will be provided with all the necessary equipment, resources and transport to enable them to undertake their duties.
- 162.2.2. 'Necessary equipment, resources and transport' will include, but not be limited to:
- (a) Notebook computer
  - (b) Mobile Phone
  - (c) Data Projector
  - (d) Projector Screen
  - (e) Whiteboard
  - (f) Vehicle
- 162.2.3. Instructors will be provided necessary equipment such as a lap top with a wireless broadband adaptor or Next G card so that they can have access to the internet, TRAIN and RMS to undertake their duties.

162.2.4. Telephone Rental/Internet Access Reimbursement

The CFA shall provide Smart Phones to all employees covered by clause 161.1.

[rest of clause deleted - reserved matter]

162.3. **Vehicle Safety**

- 162.3.1. All instructor vehicles as a minimum will be fitted with the following additional safety equipment:

- (a) CFA radio
- (b) Driving lights
- (c) Fog lights
- (d) Bull bar
- (e) Adequate electronic safety device from impact with animals  
i.e. shuroo
- (f) Appropriate storage areas for equipment as agreed by the  
instructor, HSR's and the UFU.

**162.4. Commuter Use of Vehicles**

- 162.4.1. Employees covered by this part will have available to them a CFA red plated vehicle to enable them to carry out their duties.
- 162.4.2. Where there is a CFA business requirement and an employee chooses, a vehicle will be available for commuter use and private use at the following costs:
  - (a) up to 12,000 km annually \$1400.00 per annum (net after tax) or agreed fortnightly instalment;
  - (b) over 12,000 km annually \$2300.00 per annum (net after tax) or agreed fortnightly instalment.
- 162.4.3. An employee may choose to not use the vehicle for commuter use at any time, in which case payments will cease to be made.
- 162.4.4. It is not the intention of CFA to charge employees covered by this agreement a vehicle contribution in excess of that stated in the CFA Vehicle Policy as varied where agreed from time to time and in accordance with clause 162.4.2 above. Where the vehicle policy

includes a lower rate, such rate will apply in place of those in clause 162.4.2.

**162.5. Classification/Recruitment & Selection**

- 162.5.1. Instructors will be classified as either Structural, Wildfire or Location Based Instructors.
- 162.5.2. All instructors will be employed on a full time basis.
- 162.5.3. All instructor positions will be advertised internally and be filled by career Firefighters and Officers and current CFA Instructors employed on a full time basis, who can demonstrate a minimum of 5 years service as a professional firefighter within a UFU/CFA joint recognised State or Territory controlled fire service within Australia or such other fire service as agreed by the parties on a case by case basis, and who meet the agreed key selection criteria for the position. Externally appointed instructors must apply within their respective stream. After advertising internally on two occasions and where there are no suitable internal applicants, such positions will be advertised externally and filled by persons who meet the agreed key selection criteria for the position, including:
- 162.5.4. In the case of Instructors - Location Based and/or Structural - at least five (5) years recognised service as a paid career firefighter in a professional/career recognised fire service or equivalent established by recognition of prior learning (RPL).
- 162.5.5. For the purpose of this clause and this agreement a professional career recognised Fire Service is an agreed State or Territory government controlled service within Australia or such other Fire Service as agreed by the parties on a case by case basis. This does not include a volunteer in a State or Territory Government controlled service, or any firefighter from a private fire service.

- 162.5.6. All applicants for Instructor-Structural, positions must have as a minimum the practical career experience, skills and qualifications as a paid career firefighter required to be eligible to transfer or seek promotion to the rank of Leading Firefighter or equivalent established by recognition of prior learning (RPL).
- 162.5.7. In the case of instructors - Wildfire - the technical management skills and experience commensurate with that of a LFF or Crew Leader, who has served in a Career or Integrated Firefighting agency for a minimum of five (5) years career firefighting service, or equivalent established by recognition of prior learning (RPL) and who can demonstrate significant practical experience in all facets of wildfire suppression or as agreed by the parties on a case by case basis.
- 162.5.8. Consistent with CFA selection policy Instructor Interview Panels will comprise of:
- (a) Operations Manager, Training Development
  - (b) Area Training Manager
  - (c) Operations Manager from Area if required
  - (d) Structural or Wildfire Instructor according to stream of position being interviewed
  - (e) A representative of employees nominated by the UFU.

All of the above are required to have completed the CFA approved Recruitment & Selection training program.

162.6. **Recognition of Prior Learning / Recognition of Current Competency**

- 162.6.1. The parties agree to convene an independent RPL/RCC Panel to be specifically utilised for the purposes of validating competency and experience of individuals either;
- (a) Seeking to apply for an Instructors position; or
  - (b) For currently appointed Instructors to validate their capability to deliver specific training modules outside of their appointed stream (i.e. Wildfire or Structural).
- 162.6.2. The parties agree that membership of this panel will be:
- (a) Chairperson: a member of an Academic Institution conversant with RPL/RCC principles and competency-based training. This person will be a suitably qualified candidate nominated following agreement by the parties.
  - (b) A CFA Management representative conversant with RPL/RCC principles, competency based training, the Public Safety Training Package and their application within CFA;
  - (c) A UFU nominee conversant with RPL/RCC principles, competency based training, the Public Safety Training Package and their application within CFA.
- 162.6.3. All judgements of competence by the panel in regard to RPL/RCC will be made by consensus.
- 162.6.4. The parties agree that this panel will continue to be constituted.
- 162.6.5. Recognition of Prior Learning / Recognition of Current Competency for the purpose of accreditation to perform the duties of "Training Instructor" requires an assessment by the RPL/RCC Panel, referred to in clause 162.6.1 above, to judge RPL/RCC against the competencies and experience equivalent of:



- (a) Recruit level competencies; and
  - (b) Minimum Five years' career firefighting experience; and
  - (c) Appropriate structural modules to at least LFF level; and/or
  - (d) Wildfire modules to at least LFF level; and
  - (e) Certificate 4 Workplace Assessors and Training qualifications (or be a current career firefighter holding Workplace Trainer Category A or equivalent).
- 162.6.6. Current career firefighters and Station Officers who hold Workplace Trainer Category A or equivalent will be given the opportunity to upgrade to Certificate IV Workplace Trainer and Assessor within the life of this agreement.
- 162.6.7. A successful external applicant through the RPL process cannot laterally transfer into an operational role other than by agreement with the UFU. However, a Wildfire Instructor without a CFA firefighting rank of LFF qualifications or above cannot laterally transfer into an operational role at any time.
- 162.6.8. All applicants deemed eligible for consideration for a position of Training Instructor by the RPL/RCC process shall be accredited for wildfire and/or structural trainer accreditation prior to being eligible to apply for an advertised vacant position.
- 162.6.9. Schedule 7 specifies the modules in which structural and / or wildfire instructors can deliver training. To deliver training in both structural and wildfire competencies personnel must be accredited for both wildfire and structural streams or resubmit to the RPL/RCC processes to validate their capability to deliver specific training modules outside of their appointed stream (i.e. Wildfire or Structural).

162.6.10. The conditions of any proposed offer of employment will be tabled seeking endorsement to the CFA UFU consultative committee prior to the offer of employment being made.

162.7. **Hours of Work**

162.7.1. Instructor's hours of work shall be in accordance with the provisions of clause 145 and clause 51.

162.7.2. Employees shall be required to work an average of 42 hours per week over an eight week cycle, two of which shall be overtime work and paid for as such and the remaining two hours shall be taken as accrued leave.

162.7.3. The ordinary working hours/shifts of employees shall not exceed:

(a) 10 on any Saturday or Sunday

(b) 14 on any other day

(c) 48 in any 7 consecutive days

(d) 96 in 14 consecutive days

(e) 192 in 28 consecutive days

(f) 336 in 56 consecutive days.

162.7.4. For hours worked in excess of those specified within this clause the provisions of clauses 101 and 149.1 shall apply.

162.7.5. Notwithstanding clauses 162.7.3 and 162.7.4 above, any instructor who has worked in excess of an average of 42 hours per week averaged and worked over any eight week period may request overtime payments pursuant to clauses 101 and 149.1 or time-in lieu equivalent to the applicable overtime rate for the time worked.

- 162.7.6. Within the parameters specified within this sub-clause, the actual hours to be worked by each employee shall be agreed between the CFA and employee concerned and in the case of no agreement, the CFA and UFU will agree.
- 162.7.7. There shall be no split shifts.
- 162.7.8. There must be a 10-hour break between duty shifts.
- 162.7.9. A maximum of 16 nights in any 8-week period may be worked.
- 162.7.10. The Instructor shall have three full weekends off in any 8-week period and must have at least two consecutive days break in every week.
- 162.7.11. An employee is entitled to one day leave in lieu for every night that they are away from home or their work location, to be taken within the next 4 week pay period, otherwise penalty rates will apply for 14 hours for each night away.
- 162.7.12. Any Instructor who is required to undertake training or assessment, including travel to and or from the training venue on or after 2200 hours shall be given the option of suitable accommodation at the expense of the employer.
- 162.7.13. Training Instructor's who are required to perform instruction, assessment or other work-related duty at an alternative work location for at least 2 hours after 6.00pm will be provided with an evening meal or be paid the appropriate allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 of the agreement.
- 162.7.14. The CFA will ensure that all managers and employees are particularly aware of clause 99.29 with respect to Instructors.

162.7.15. Within 3 months from commencement of this agreement, the parties will consult and agree on a reporting process that monitors the safe return of instructors who are working late at nights.

162.8. **Overtime**

162.8.1. Career Instructors shall be offered overtime in the first instance, taking into consideration required competencies, location and excessive hours.

162.8.2. To assist in the interpretation of this clause, the CFA and UFU agree that:

- (a) 'Overtime in the first instance' – means all overtime opportunities to provide courses, instruction or assessment over and above usual working hours.
- (b) 'Required competencies' – means instructing within the appointed stream or across streams as agreed between the CFA and UFU.
- (c) 'Location' – will be determined in the following sequence:
  - (i) To Career Instructor's employed within the region where the training or assessment is to take place
  - (ii) To Career Instructor's employed within the adjoining region of where the training or assessment is to take place
  - (iii) To SO/LFF within the region where the training or assessment is to take place
  - (iv) To SO/LFF employed within the adjoining region of where the training or assessment is to take place.

162.8.3. All clause 149 overtime provisions will apply to instructors in addition to any specific provisions which apply in clause 161.1. To avoid doubt, Instructors will receive a minimum of double time rates for all overtime and at a minimum payment of 4 hours for all such overtime worked.

162.9. **Location of Work**

162.9.1. Instructors may conduct some of their administrative duties from their residence, if deemed appropriate and approved by their line manager.

162.9.2. All travel time travelled by an instructor to conduct training and/or assessment will be deemed as time worked and recorded as time worked.

162.10. **Wages**

162.10.1. Firefighters and Station Officers working as an Instructor shall be paid at the rate specified in the table in clause 162.10.3.

162.10.2. No Instructor shall be paid less than the rate of a Commander Level 2.

162.10.3. **Internal Appointees** - Leading Firefighters, Station Officers, Commanders and ACFOs

(a) Instructors appointed from the classifications of Leading Firefighter and Station Officer, Commanders and ACFOs will translate to the following pay rates based on their substantive classification:

<b>Substantive Classification</b>	<b>Pay Points as Instructor</b>	<b>Instructor Title</b>
Leading Firefighter	Commander Level 2	Leading Firefighter

<b>Substantive Classification</b>	<b>Pay Points as Instructor</b>	<b>Instructor Title</b>
Station Officer	Commander Level 3	Station Officer
Senior Station Officer	Commander Level 4	Senior Station Officer
Senior FSCC	Commander Level 4	Senior FSCC
Commander	ACFO	Commander
ACFO	ACFO + 10%	ACFO

162.10.4. **External Appointees** - In the case of externally appointed instructors, , Instructors will be paid commensurate with their skills and abilities in accordance with Schedule 8.

162.11. **Progression**

162.11.1. The progression principles of how instructors will progress through the various pay-points is in accordance with Schedule 8. All instructors will progress to higher levels on completion of the required modules or 1 pay point per year. To avoid doubt, there will be no grand parenting for any instructors and all existing grand parenting of Instructors will be removed.

162.11.2. The employer will provide access to all required training so that employees can progress through the modules in accordance with at least the minimum progression timeframes within this agreement.

162.11.3. The employer will assist employees to formulate a development plan which facilitates the employee:

(a) Acquiring the expected competencies of Level 2 employee within 12 months of appointment to Level 1; and

(b) Acquiring the expected competencies of a Level 3 employee within 24 months of appointment to Level 1; and

- (c) Acquiring the expected competencies of a Level 4 employee within 36 months of appointment to Level 1.

162.11.4. To avoid doubt in accordance with clause 162.11.2, any instructor who possesses or gains the competencies associated with Instructor progression as stated in schedule 4 at any time, will be paid at the level in accordance with those competencies.

#### 162.12. **Certificate IV Training**

162.12.1. The employer will ensure all career instructors are provided with necessary opportunities to obtain the current industry level certificate IV training and assessment within 6 months of making this agreement. Where this is not possible due to an employee's circumstances, the employee can attain the qualification at a later date suitable to them.

#### 162.13. **Certificate IV Heavy Vehicle**

162.13.1. Professional instructors who supervise, coordinate or assist with coordination, facilitation or training or assessing in driver training will be provided the opportunity to undertake certificate IV Heavy Vehicle Driver Training at the Instructors request.

#### 162.14. **Transfer**

The principles concerning transfer from one location to another to perform the same role will be determined by agreement within four months of making this agreement. Such principles shall include that an Instructor will not be moved unless by agreement between the CFA, Instructor and UFU. If not agreed within four months, the matter will be dealt with in accordance with the dispute resolution procedure of this agreement.

#### 162.15. **Superannuation**

162.15.1.

For all internal appointees who have taken the position of Instructor on an appointed basis as opposed to secondment, the total wage of the applicable new rank shall include the allowance for day work and be counted as superable salary.

#### 162.15.2.

This shall also apply to seconded employees who take up a position on secondment, within their last three years prior to retirement. In such cases, the secondees substantive position will be backfilled on a permanent basis. Should the secondees wish to return to normal duties at the conclusion of the secondment period, then the following will occur:

- (a) their superable salary shall transition to their substantive rate;  
and
- (b) the location and position they return to will be determined by CFA after agreement with the employee concerned. Every effort will be made to accommodate the personal requirements of the employee.

#### 162.16. **Mentoring**

##### 162.16.1.

The role of an Instructor as a mentor at an incident is to assist with the development of skills, knowledge and succession planning of CFA volunteers and career staff, commensurate with their individual competence level and endorsement by Chief Officer to undertake such task.

##### 162.16.2.

When performing this task at an incident, Instructors are not to perform the actual operational role and are to act strictly as a mentor to:



- (a) provide one on one training and support for volunteers and/or career staff who are undertaking a task in accordance with a jointly developed mentoring program to be developed within 6 months of making this agreement consistent with the recommendations being considered in the Safer Firefighting Project; and
- (b) enable validation of training processes being used within CFA.

#### **162.17. Operational Use of Instructors**

##### **162.17.1. The parties agree to:**

- (a) The primary role of instructors is in training
- (b) Operational use should not compromise the training responsibilities of instructors.
- (c) All other practical alternatives to meet an operational need should be exhausted including the redeployment and recall of other firefighters and the use of overtime prior to the operational use of instructors.
- (d) The integrity of the system whereby adequate reliever resources are employed consistent with the Agreement and that otherwise rostering for relief on a voluntary basis is maintained.
- (e) The career opportunities, qualifications and job security of operational firefighters and instructors shall not be diminished or compromised.

**162.17.2. The role of Instructors is the coordination, development/preparation and delivery of training consistent with their agreed position description. Instructors skills and experience may be utilised to mentor career staff or volunteers.**

162.17.3. An Instructor will not:

- (a) Perform operational response duties normally undertaken by Career Firefighters, Station Officers, Commanders, ACFOs and/or volunteers. Such duties are not included in the duties of Instructors.
- (b) Be a Regional Duty Officer or perform Regional Duty Officer (RDO) activities. Such duties are not included in the duties of Instructors.
- (c) Be involved in the staffing or relief at fire stations. Such duties are not included in the duties of Instructors.

162.17.4. Provided that Firefighters and Station Officers are not available to perform such roles, Instructors may be used in a functional or specialist role within an Incident Management Team (IMT) at a type 2 or 3 incident and also be utilised for the following roles:

- (a) Air Attack Supervisor
- (b) Air Base Manager
- (c) Air Observer
- (d) Aircraft Officer
- (e) Fire Investigator Wildfire/Structural

162.17.5. The Instructors referred to in clauses 162.17.4 must have the requisite qualifications and endorsement by the Chief Officer. When considering whether to utilise Instructors in a functional or specialist role within an IMT, the Operations Manager should have also regard to offering these opportunities to trained firefighters and Station Officers who require skills acquisition, skills maintenance,

further experience and/or mentoring to become "endorsed" or maintain their skills.

162.17.6. For instructors who do not have 5 years operational experience, the parties agree to develop career opportunities and career paths (other than into operational firefighting). The parties will seek the assistance of FWA by way of conciliation to help to achieve this outcome.

162.17.7. The parties agree that instructors who have completed a CFA recruit course may be utilised operationally only in the limited duties set out in this subclause as follows:

(a) The parties will develop a set of agreed guidelines (or amend any existing guidelines) for such use within 3 months. In the event that no Guidelines are developed or agreed, the Commission may arbitrate any dispute about the application of this subclause. Until such arbitrated outcome arises, no guidelines will exist and such instructors will not be used operationally during such period.

(b) Such guidelines:

(i) Must include a vacancy management procedure ('Recall Procedure') which enumerates the steps to be taken before any requirement to undertake operational work arises.

(ii) Will only provide for the operational use of instructors in the following circumstances:

162.17.7.b.ii.1. at a type 2 or 3 incident where the Recall Procedure has been exhausted;

162.17.7.b.ii.2. in any other case, by prior agreement with the UFU.

(iii) For the sake of clarity, Instructors duties do not include and Instructors will not be required to perform any operational work not expressly referred to in this subclause, including in respect of the manning or relief at fire stations.

(c) To avoid doubt the Instructors that are referred to above who may be used for operational purposes must be Instructors who at the time of their appointment as Instructor were already appointed to one of the CFA firefighting ranks referred to in clause 162.1.1(a).

162.17.8. Given the inherent dangers of firefighting and the need to ensure safety of all CFA employees and volunteers, Instructors will be under the command of the Chief Officer.

162.18. PROVISION OF COURSES

162.18.1. The following minimum number of Instructors at the substantive ranks (or as otherwise agreed between the parties) shall be engaged to work on the courses as specified:

<b>Course</b>	<b>ACFO</b>	<b>Commander</b>	<b>SSO</b>	<b>SO</b>	<b>LFF</b>	<b>Senior FSCC</b>
Recruits	-	1	1	9	1	-
SO	-	1	1	1	1	-
SSO	-	1	1	1	-	-
FSCC	-	-	-	-	-	2
Commander	-	1	1	-	-	-

162.18.2. For an instructor to work on a course, the instructor shall have all of the vocational competencies being delivered.

162.18.3. Numbers of substantive ranks for courses which are not listed in clause 162.18.1 shall be agreed between the parties.

162.19. **Uniform**

162.19.1. Each Instructor will be provided with a uniform as agreed by the parties and in accordance with this clause.

162.19.2. Instructors will be provided as a minimum the same uniform, PPC and PPE as provided to other operational staff and will be issued with any changes to such uniform and equipment when further uniform roll outs occur for other operational staff.

162.19.3. The selection of uniform apparel, between operational and corporate, is a matter to be determined by the Instructor

162.19.4. Epaulettes - Firefighters and Station Officers

<b>Substantive</b>	<b>Epaulettes</b>
QFF or Senior Firefighter with LFF qualifications	Leading Firefighter (3 chevrons)
On completion of SO assessment	Station Officer (1 pip)
Leading Firefighter	Leading Firefighter (3 chevrons)
On completion of SO assessment	Station Officer (1 pip)
Station Officer	Station Officer (1 pip)
Senior Station Officer (Senior Instructor)	Senior Station Officer (2 pips)

Upon completion of the Instructor secondment period or when performing skills maintenance, all Firefighters and Station Officers will return to their substantive rank and insignia.

162.19.5. Epaulettes - Other

All other Instructors, irrespective of their backgrounds, are to wear "Instructor" only on epaulettes.

162.19.6. Name tags

All Leading Firefighters and Station Officers who perform the role of Instructor maintain their rank on their name tag. All other

Instructors, irrespective of their backgrounds, are to wear "Instructor" or "Senior Instructor" and their name on their name tag.

162.19.7. Helmets

Instructor's helmets will be blue in colour with the wording "Instructor" on the helmet. This wording is not to be departed from under any circumstances and it is irrelevant whether the person is a Senior Instructor or Instructor for helmet identification purposes.

When firefighters and station officers are performing skills maintenance then their substantive operational helmet and rank insignia, including skills identification, is to be worn.

162.20. **Secondment and Relief**

162.20.1. Positions will be filled by way of permanent appointment or for agreed periods of secondment not exceeding two years on criteria to be agreed by the parties.

162.20.2. Personnel appointed as an Instructor on secondment for a period, or those relieving these persons, shall not reduce the full period of the secondment unless otherwise agreed between CFA and the employee. Such agreement will not be unreasonably withheld. This provision does not apply to an employee who obtains a transfer or promotion to another position.

162.20.3. At the conclusion of any period of secondment the Instructor and Reliever/s shall return to their previous location at the substantive position and classification held immediately prior to the secondment from which they have been released. In such cases where there are personal circumstances that prevent an immediate return to the previous location to occur, the parties will agree on the

arrangements to apply until the employee/s return to their previous location.

162.20.4. The filling of vacancies created by the secondment of Instructors will be in accordance with the following sequence:

- (a) offered to appointed relievers from the seconded Instructors home location
- (b) offered to eligible career Firefighters/station officers who have registered an expression of interest in filling such positions
- (c) an internal advertisement process
- (d) other spare relievers on a short-term and equitable basis, i.e. 28 days.

162.20.5. 'Secondment' for the purposes of this clause means secondment of a CFA employee into the position of Instructor. It does not refer to secondment of an employee from another fire service within the meaning of clause 0 and as such the provisions of clause 0 do not apply to secondments under this clause.

#### 162.21. **Skill Maintenance**

##### **Firefighters and Station Officers**

162.22. Employees will be required to work at least 1 on-shift roster per annum at a fire station performing operational duties for the purpose of skills maintenance unless otherwise agreed between the parties on a case by case basis.

162.22.1. The location and time to be spent on skills maintenance will be as agreed between the CFA and employee concerned and in the case of no agreement, it will be agreed by the CFA and UFU.

## **External Appointees**

162.22.2. Skills maintenance for Wildfire Instructors will be achieved by the Instructor spending up to 28 days per year (depending on the skills required to be maintained) at appropriate locations such as prescribed burning operations. The location and time to be spent on skills maintenance will be as agreed between the CFA and the employee (or their representative).

162.22.3. Skills maintenance for Structural Instructors will be achieved by the Instructor spending up to 28 days per year (depending on the skills required to be maintained) at appropriate locations such as Location Based, appropriate training grounds or fire stations. The location and time to be spent on skills maintenance will be as agreed by the CFA and the employee (or their representative).

162.22.4. As part of skills maintenance contemplated in this sub-clause, the CFA will ensure that instructors are provided opportunities to mentor in the following roles:

- (a) Ground Observer
- (b) Safety Officer
- (c) Staging Area Manager.

## **162.23. Annual Leave**

162.23.1. The Public Holiday portion of the 65.06 days annual leave will not be deducted until such times as the public holiday has been taken by the employee.

162.23.2. An Instructor who is required to work on a Saturday or Sunday either directly before or after a public holiday shall not have the public holiday deducted from their annual leave amount.



162.23.3. An employee who is performing higher duties before commencing a period of leave and performs higher duties after their leave shall be entitled to have their leave paid at the higher duties rate.

162.23.4. An employee who has performed higher duties for longer than 1 month (or who has reasonably expected to perform higher duties for 1 month) and who at the time of arranging leave were of the understanding that they would remain on higher duties immediately prior to the leave, shall be entitled to have their leave paid at the higher duties rate.

162.24. **[clause deleted]**

162.25. **Further study**

Instructors can apply to undertake further studies in the Diploma of Training and Assessment or equivalent with all associated costs and leave to undertake the course being met by the employer. No request will be unreasonably withheld.

162.26. **Allowances**

162.26.1. **Facility Allowance**

An Instructor who is required to instruct and or assess at a facility that does not have one or more of the following shall be entitled to an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 per day or per training session, whichever is the greater:

- (a) Mains power; tea/coffee making facilities; meeting/training room; adequate heating/cooling; appropriate seating arrangements; adequate toilet facilities; wash basin/sink with mains hot water.

162.26.2. **Qualification allowance**

In recognition of the acquisition of Diploma of Training and Assessment or equivalent, Instructors will receive a Qualification Allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

162.26.3. Any Career Instructor who is required to prepare, coordinate or assist with coordination, facilitation, training or assessment in any state wide training course as scheduled on the state wide training calendar at Fiskville, Bangholme, CFA Headquarters or any other recognised Fire Service Training Ground will be paid the State Wide Training allowance as per schedule 4 for each shift they are performing the work described above.

162.26.4. Any career Instructor who conducts any training, assessment, mentoring or validation outside of their home district will be entitled to a relieving allowance as contained in schedule 4.

## **PART C – ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS APPLYING TO COMMANDER TO ACFO CLASSIFICATIONS AND THE MCS CLASSIFICATION**

### **163. APPLICATION OF PART C**

163.1. This part applies to all employees of the CFA engaged in or performing work that is or may be performed by an employee engaged in a classification or occupation referred to below:

163.1.1. MCS

163.1.2. Commander

163.1.3. ACFO

163.1.4. [clause deleted] DCFO

**164. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

**165. ACFO HOURS OF WORK**

165.1. Employees shall be rostered in accordance with this clause.

165.2. Employees other than full time employees shall have access to all terms and conditions under this agreement on a pro rata basis and shall receive an insecure work allowance of 25% of their annual wage.

165.3. Employees shall have their normal hours of work arranged in the following manner:

165.3.1. The CFA will not employ an employee on a part-time or casual basis, and no employee may hold a position on such a basis, unless in each case there is agreement between all parties on a case by case basis (agreement is required for each employee).

165.3.2. Where part-time employment is agreed, part-time operational dayworkers will:

- (a) work and be rostered on hours negotiated and agreed in writing between the CFA the employee and the UFU that, on average are less than 38 hours per week. These hours may be worked over a 5 day cycle and may include evening or weekend work;
- (b) Receive streaming and special administrative duties allowances not at a pro rata rate; and
- (c) be paid for any additional hours worked at overtime rates, or
- (d) work in accordance with clause 52 , and where any reference to 42 hours in clause 51 shall be read as 38 hours.

165.3.3. Full-time employees shall work in accordance with clauses 165.4 to 165.10.

- 165.4. The CFA wishes to continue the present arrangement which is that the ACFO and their direct supervisor agree on a balanced approach to hours of work.
- 165.5. ACFO's shall work hours of work a defined hours of work as provided for at clause 51, and as provided below.
- 165.6. It is recognised that ACFO's are expected to work as directed and as needed within their average hours each week.
- 165.7. In this context, ACFO's are expected to manage their own diaries so that there is a balance between working time and time off.
- 165.8. The CFA respects the right of ACFO's to balance their working time through compensatory time off on an individual basis for which approval will not be withheld.
- 165.9. If an employee believes that they are unreasonably being expected to work additional hours, and compensatory time off is being unreasonably withheld, then the dispute resolution clause shall be applied.
- 165.10. The line manager shall ensure that hours of work are managed consistent with the employer's obligations under the Fair Work Act 2009 or its successor.

**166. SPECIAL ROSTERS AND REST PERIODS**

- 166.1. To avoid doubt, these provisions apply as well as roster and hours of work provisions in PART B - of this agreement.
- 166.2. A special roster is a roster to be recalled or standby on call as opposed to standard rosters under clause 140. The special rosters include the following types agreed to between the employer and the UFU:

- 166.2.1. District Call Back Roster
- 166.2.2. Rostered Duty Officer Roster
- 166.2.3. State Duty Officer Roster
- 166.2.4.
- 166.2.5. ECC Roster
- 166.2.6. IECC Roster
- 166.2.7. Regional Control Roster

166.3. No other special rosters or special rostered position shall exist or be implemented, unless agreed to between the UFU and the CFA.

166.4. Special roster hours shall be agreed between the CFA and UFU.

166.5. Employees who are rostered to a special roster shall remain 100 kilometres from the district to which they are rostered whilst on the special roster. Where the employees residence is further than 100 kilometres from the district, the employer shall provide reasonable accommodation for the employee within 100 kilometres

166.6. For the purpose of this clause, time spent on emergency deployment outside the CFA shall also be recognised as time spent on a special roster.

166.7. All time spent recalled under a special duty roster shall be paid at recall rates and conditions in accordance with the overtime provisions in clause 149.

166.8. Unless otherwise provided in this agreement, the employer will ensure employees do not work more than 14 hours consecutively. This includes employees being rostered on call via a special roster where the employee has been contacted during the roster.

166.9. As well as the provisions in clause 80, employees are entitled to 10 consecutive hours off duty between the completion of his or her ordinary work on one day and the commencement of ordinary work on the next day, excluding any travel time (including travel to and from a place of rest). The definition of ordinary work under this subclause includes employees being rostered on call via a special roster, where the employee has been contacted during the roster, and normal roster.

166.10. Where work involves ongoing major operational activity, the CFA will ensure that there are adequate breaks during periods of duty, including by ensuring that they have adequate relief available.

166.11. In any 42 day period, no employee shall be rostered on any special roster for more than 7 days.

166.12. In any 12 month period, no employee shall be rostered for more than 8 times on any special roster, including for deployment outside of the CFD.

166.12.1. Any rostering in addition to 8 times per year will only be by agreement between the employer, employee and the UFU. If an employee is rostered more than 8 times per year, the employer will pay the employee double time for all such time rostered and provide an equal amount of time as time off in lieu.

166.13. Where an employee who performs a rostered on call position at night has their rest disturbed as a result of a CFA related activity, the whole time of the disturbance will be counted as on duty and the employee will receive a non-interrupted rest period of no less than 10 hours following the disturbance, without loss of any pay.

- 166.14. No employee will work or be on a special roster more than 7 days consecutively. Any employee who works 7 consecutive days must take 2 consecutive days off. These days will be paid at double time rates.
- 166.15. No employee will work or be on a special roster more than 4 nights in any week (Monday to Sunday). Any employee who works more than 2 nights in any one week (Monday to Sunday) will be paid at triple time rates for a minimum of 4 hours for each additional night worked. For the purposes of this clause the spread of hours for night work is between the hours of 1800 and 0800.
- 166.16. No employee will work more than 12 hours on a Saturday or a Sunday.
- 166.17. A Rostered and/or State Duty Officer (RDO/SDO) shall not perform more than 14 hours on duty or on call in any 24 hour period. RDO/SDO relief will be provided for in the event that the Rostered and/or State Duty Officer performs 14 hours on duty in any 24 hour period until the Regional and/or State Duty Officer achieves a 10 hour break.
- 166.18. If the employee does not receive the rest periods as outlined in this clause, a penalty rate of double time will be paid for all time until such rest periods are taken, in addition to any other entitlement provided in this Agreement.
- 166.19. In the event of loss of motor vehicle license, this clause shall not apply.
- 166.20. Where an on shift Commander is undertaking training, a replacement Commander shall be recalled and all conditions for the recalled Commander shall be in accordance with this agreement.

**167. ACFO PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT**

- 167.1. The CFA may, upon application by the ACFO, assist the ACFO to undertake additional professional development activities through the provision of such financial assistance or leave with or without pay as is determined by the Chief Officer of the CFA.
- 167.2. This clause shall not be used punitively or for disciplinary purposes.
- 167.3. Professional development opportunities will be shared equitably amongst ACFOs.
- 167.4. The employer shall grant an employee leave with pay for preparation and attendance and travel necessary for any examination or presentation ceremony associated with an approved course of study.
- 167.5. Reimbursement of the costs of fees and books shall be met by the employer on successful completion of each module/subject.
- 167.6. At all times leave is subject to work requirements and determined on that basis.

**168. ALLOWANCES / HIGHER DUTIES / REIMBURSEMENTS**

- 168.1. Employees covered by this part are entitled to reimbursement of expenses as per any arrangements that apply to the Chief and Deputy Chief Officers, where such entitlement exceeds an entitlement otherwise conferred by the agreement.

**168.2. EMR Allowance**

All employees under this section will receive the allowance specified in clause 155.3 and Schedule 4.



**168.3. Telephone Rental/Internet Access Reimbursement**

Employees covered by this part will be reimbursed for the cost of telephone line rental and internet access to their residence. Costs associated with work related phone calls including local phone calls, std phone calls, facsimile transmissions and computer remote access connections will be reimbursed by the CFA. Where an employee has telephone rental/internet access as part of a bundle package or VOIP system the total amount will be paid,

**169. [CLAUSE DELETED - RE DISTRICT CATCHMENT MODEL ALLOWANCE WITHDRAWN ON BASIS THAT THE MODEL INFORMS THE UFU PRODUCTIVITY POSITION (THE ALLOWANCE CLAIM WAS CONSIDERED TO EQUATE TO APPROXIMATELY \$100 PER WEEK)]**

**170. ADDITIONAL ROLES**

170.1. Commanders and ACFOs may by agreement elect to perform one of the following positions:

170.1.1. District Call Back Roster

170.1.2. Rostered Duty Officer

170.1.3. State Duty Officer Roster

170.1.4. ECC Roster

170.1.5. IECC Roster

170.1.6. Regional Control Roster

170.1.7. RIAT coordinator

170.2. The RDO cannot be rostered for multiple districts except where proposals have been agreed through the consultation clause 21.

170.3. All roster periods and arrangements for any such additional role, as well as resources required for the role must be agreed with the UFU via the consultation process. The CFA will not ask or require

any employee to undertake any such role other than roles agreed with the UFU.

170.4. Such positions will be advertised and filled via a fair and equitable selection process.

170.5. [clause withdrawn - reserved matter]

170.6. Any change to such positions shall be subject to consultation including agreement.

170.7. [CLAUSE WITHDRAWN]

170.8. Pre-formed teams

170.8.1. The parties agree that there will also be pre-formed teams for significant incidents. The definition of significant incidents and composition of teams qualifications, skills and competencies shall be determined by the UFU and CFA Consultation Committee. Teams must have appropriate skills and competencies.

## **171. TEMPORARY TRANSFER**

Any employee covered by this agreement who agrees to be temporarily transferred shall be paid such salary and terms and conditions of employment in accordance with this agreement. In all cases the employees normal work location shall be deemed not to have changed.

## **172. VEHICLES**

172.1. In recognition of the operational responsibilities of employees covered by this part, the CFA will provide the employees with a privately registered, appropriately equipped and fully maintained

Emergency Response Vehicle (suitable for purpose and in line with current arrangements) that can be utilised by the employee for full personal and work related use.

172.2. The parties have agreed that the following constitutes appropriately equipped:

172.2.1. Make and Model at the normal driver of the vehicles discretion

172.2.2. Australian made where available

172.2.3. Diesel fuelled

172.2.4. CFA radio

172.2.5. Bull bar

172.2.6. Off road 4WD capacity - unless the employee states that 4WD is not required

172.2.7. 5 Star ANCAP rated

172.2.8. Tinted windows

172.2.9. First aid kits

172.2.10. Fire extinguishers

172.2.11. Fog lights unless employee elects otherwise

172.3. Where on the commencement of this Agreement, employees have in place novated car leasing in their remuneration package this will continue at the election of the employee.

172.4. **New Commander positions**

CFA will continue to employ additional Commander positions to facilitate relief and additional service demands and to provide a dedicated individual Officer in Charge to each integrated fire station.

**172.5. Commander Reliever positions**

- 172.5.1. The Commander Reliever positions will have a dual role, providing relief for both ACFO and Commanders and capability for planned absences and leave as well as performing general operational management responsibilities and activities during non-relieving periods. These positions will not be relieved during any planned absences or leave.
- 172.5.2. There will be a minimum of 1 Commander Reliever per 4 substantive Commander positions.
- 172.5.3. Prior to the introduction of any additional Commander Reliever positions, the Consultative Committee must consult under clause 21 in relation to the following matters and reach agreement about them:
- (a) The location(s) to which any Commander Relievers will be appointed;
  - (b) The geographic areas in which Commander Relievers may perform relieving duties;
  - (c) The ratio of Commander Relievers to Commanders/ACFOs required;
  - (d) Workload and intensity;
  - (e) Administrative arrangements which may be required in recognition of the unique role of Commander Relievers; and

- (f) Any other matters required to be addressed in order to introduce the Commander Reliever position in a fair, equitable and reasonable manner.

172.5.4. In the event that an employee is unable to take planned leave because the CFA is unable to provide relief in accordance with this clause, then the lack of relief and relief arrangements will be the subject of immediate discussion by the Consultative Committee. An employee inconvenienced by the CFA's inability to provide relief may utilise the dispute resolution procedure of this agreement.

### **173. ANNUAL LEAVE**

173.1. A plan, agreed in discussion with the employee, will be implemented which programs annual leave accrued in a financial year to be taken by the end of the following financial year. Existing excess annual leave i.e. greater than two years accrual, will be reduced by the implementation of a specific plan, in discussion and agreement with the employee. To ensure acceptable lifestyle and well being, employees covered by part C of this agreement will be encouraged however not required to take at least one period of three weeks continuous leave within each twelve month period (financial year).

### **174. ORDER OF TRANSFER**

An employee covered by part C of this agreement will not be transferred to permanently work at another location within a district or external to a district without the agreement of the employee.

### **175. REGIONAL COMMAND AND CONTROL**

175.1. The parties agree that a position of Operations Manager (Regional Commander) from the previous enterprise agreement has been replaced by Assistant Chief Fire Officer (Regional

Commander). The CFA will maintain at all times a minimum of eight permanent ACFO (Regional Commander) positions.

175.2. In addition to the terms and conditions of employment pertaining to an ACFO as set out in this agreement, the following additional provisions apply to ACFO (Regional Commanders):

175.2.1. Dedicated administrative support will be provided to each ACFO (Regional Commander) position by way of a suitably classified Support Officer, who will report to the ACFO (Regional Commander); and

175.2.2. Full relief will be provided to ACFO (Regional Commanders) for all leave entitlements.

175.3. The position description of the ACFO (Regional Commander) is the agreed position description as at 20 February 2014. Such position description is incorporated as a term of this agreement.

175.4. The parties have agreed suitable competencies applying to the classification and required to be appointed to the classification of ACFO (Regional Commander).

175.5. Suitably qualified and Chief Officer endorsed Commanders and ACFOs possessing the requisite agreed ACFO (Regional Commander) competencies will be paid an all purpose Regional Command and Control qualification allowance as set out in Schedule 4. Such suitably qualified and endorsed OO/OMs shall not unreasonably refuse to perform the role.

175.6. Suitably qualified Commanders and ACFOs undertaking the role of ACFO (Regional Commander) will be paid the allowance as set out at Schedule 4.

**176. COMMANDER/ACFO/DCFO/CFO/MCS SUBCOMMITTEE**

- 176.1. The parties have agreed to continue the former Operations Managers/Operations Officers Consultative Committee as a subcommittee under CFA/UFU Consultative Committee.
- 176.2. This subcommittee will make recommendations to the CFA/UFU Consultative Committee who will decide the matters by agreement using the consensus method.
- 176.3. This subcommittee will meet at least monthly at a location chosen by the UFU.

## **PART D - COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT**

### **177. APPLICATION**

177.1. This part of the agreement applies to employees:

177.1.1. employed in the Communications Department, or

177.1.2. performing work that is or may be performed by an employee in a classification referred to in this part of the agreement.

### **178. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

### **179. CTSO SALARY STRUCTURE**

The classification structure for CTSO's is agreed and provided at Schedule 14.

There are currently agreed qualifications, experience and competencies for each level of the classification structure as provided at Schedule 14.

**CTSO (C)** means a firefighter who has successfully completed all qualifications, experience and competencies (**the CTSO requirements**), or an employee who has been appointed as a CTSO category without having successfully completed the CTSO requirements, engaged in the duties of a CTSO.

An employee who has been appointed as a CTSO without having successfully completed the CTSO requirements shall, upon appointment and pending satisfactory completion of the 'CTSO transition course', be immediately released from normal duties to undertake the 'CTSO transition course'.

For the purposes of this subclause the CTSO transition course shall comprise such further training as is reasonably necessary to equip the employee to perform the duties of the classification safely. Such training shall include satisfactory completion of the CTSO transition course.



**180. HIGHER DUTIES**

- 180.1. When an employee performs the higher duties of an employee in the Communications Department they shall be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4.

**181. VEHICLES**

- 181.1. CFA will provide each CTSO with an appropriately equipped vehicle including commuter use to expedite the recall of available staff who are not on standby.

- 181.2. The parties have agreed that the following constitutes appropriately equipped:

181.2.1. CFA radio

181.2.2. Bull bar

181.2.3. Off road capacity

181.2.4. Additional rotating hazard lights

181.2.5. First aid kits

181.2.6. Fire extinguishers

181.2.7. Fog lights

- 181.3. Where on the commencement of this Agreement, employees have in place novated car leasing in their remuneration package this will continue at the election of the employee.

**182. AMENITIES**

- 182.1. When an employee is required to work at a location where there are no facilities for the preparation and consumption of meals the

employee shall be provided with a stainless steel vacuum flask and supplies of tea, coffee, milk, sugar and water.

182.2. CFA will provide a portable fridge in all vehicles.

### **183. HOURS OF WORK**

183.1. Employees shall work hours in accordance with this clause.

183.2. Employees other than full time employees shall have access to all terms and conditions under this agreement on a pro rata basis and shall receive an insecure work allowance of 25% of their annual wage.

183.3. The CFA will not employ an employee on a part-time or casual basis, and no employee may hold a position on such a basis, unless in each case there is agreement between all parties on a case by case basis (agreement is required for each employee).

183.4. Employees shall have their normal hours of work arranged in the following manner:

183.4.1. Full-time employees shall work 38 hours per week worked over five days Monday to Friday as a 28 day cycle of eight hours each day and:

- (a) 0.84 of an hour of each day worked shall accrue as an entitlement to take 2 nominated days off in each 28 day cycle;
- (b) The paid day off shall be agreed between the parties.

183.4.2. Where part-time employment is agreed, part-time employees will:

- (a) work and be rostered on hours negotiated and agreed in writing between the CFA the employee and the UFU that, on average are less than 38 hours per week. These hours may be worked over a 5 day cycle Monday to Friday and may include evening or weekend work; and
- (b) be paid for any additional hours worked at overtime rates, or

- (c) work in accordance with clause 52, and where any reference to 42 hours in clause 51 shall be read as 38 hours.

183.5. If in an emergency situation or on a day of Total Fire Ban an employee on their nominated day off agrees to be recalled to work, the employee will postpone their nominated day off, and be paid recall provisions. As much notice as possible in the circumstances shall be given and the postponed day off shall be taken before the completion of the next 28 day cycle.

#### **184. ADDITIONAL HOURS WORKED**

184.1. All hours worked outside of the prescribed hours or in excess of (8) eight hours on any ordinary working day Monday to Friday, excepting hours worked on the duty roster, recall or on emergency call out, shall be taken as time in lieu at overtime rates. An employee may elect at any time to be paid out any accrued time in lieu at the appropriate overtime rate prescribed in this agreement.

184.2. A CTSO's manager will through appropriate planning and work scheduling ensure that excessive workloads are minimised.

184.3. Any additional hours to the ordinary hours of work must be approved prior to being worked by a Communications Department Line Manager or the rostered Duty Officer, except that all CTSO level 4 and out-posted CTSO level 3 employees may receive subsequent approval. Notwithstanding the above, CTSO's may elect without approval to undertake additional duties, where this occurs additional duties will be subsequently approved.

184.4. Employees recalled to work overtime (whether before or after leaving the premises) must be paid for a minimum of 4 hours work at the appropriate rate on each occasion they are recalled. They shall not be required to work the full 4 hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.

- 184.5. Employees who work on a Saturday, Sunday or Public Holiday shall be paid the appropriate rate as specified in this agreement.

**185. DUTY ROSTER**

185.1. **Definitions**

185.1.1. Duty Officer

It is part of Grade 3 and above employees and out-posted based staff duties to at times undertake the duty officer role which includes being primary contact for after hours calls.

The primary contact for after hour calls will be restricted to suitably skilled employees (Grade 3 and above) with the exception of out-posted based staff.

185.1.2. Support Officer (to Duty Officer)

It is part of Grade 1; grade 2 and those at grade 3 not included on the Duty Officer's roster, plus out-posted staff irrespective of classification duties to at times undertake the Support Officer role.

This will be restricted to CTSO grade 1; grade 2 and those at grade 3 not included on the Duty Officer's Roster, plus out-posted staff irrespective of classification.

185.1.3. On Call

To be contactable by telephone, pager, radio or other communications media and available to return to their normal work location for work, as requested, within one hour.

185.1.4. On Duty

- (a) Travelling to and from jobs and time on the job.

- (b) Providing technical assistance by telephone or other communications media. Such employees carrying out duty in this way will accrue time in lieu on an hour for hour basis.

185.1.5. Duty Roster

- (a) Both the Duty Officer and the Support Officer shall be placed on the roster for any given week.
- (b) Each person's period on either roster will be of one week's duration and will change over at 1000 hours on Monday unless changed by mutual agreement of all affected staff.
- (c) Each employee shall not be rostered onto the roster for more than 1 week every 8 week cycle except where agreed via the consultation committee at clause 21.
- (d) Out posted employees shall not be placed on the roster except where agreed via the consultation committee at clause 21.

185.2. **Responsibilities and Remuneration**

185.2.1. Duty Officer

The Duty Officer shall be responsible for attendance to after hours calls, either in person or delegated to the rostered Support Officer.

185.2.2. Support Officer

The Support Officer (rostered On Call) shall assist the Duty Officer as directed.

185.2.3. On Call Payments

The Duty Officer and Support Officer who are rostered on call shall be paid half the normal weekly rate for each week they are on call. When an employee is on call on a public holiday an additional days pay extra at single time rates shall be paid.

185.2.4. On Duty Payments

- (a) Any Rostered Officer who is "On duty" will be paid at the appropriate overtime rate, except for instances covered by clause (b)185.1.4(b).
- (b) A minimum of four hours will be paid for each occasion they are recalled to be "On Duty" except for instances covered by clause 185.1.4(b).
- (c) The Rostered Officer shall not be required to work the full four hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.
- (d) Any other employee who is recalled to be "On Duty" will be paid at the appropriate overtime rate.

185.2.5. A minimum of four hours will be paid for each occasion they are recalled to be "On Duty".

185.2.6. They shall not be required to work the full four hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.

**186. OVERTIME RATES**

186.1. Unless specified elsewhere, overtime rates for this part of the agreement are at least:

186.1.1. All time worked Monday to Saturday in excess of the daily or weekly ordinary hours of work will be paid for at the rate of double time.

- 186.1.2. All time performed on a public holiday will be paid for at the rate of triple time. To avoid doubt, such payment is in addition to normal pay for the public holiday.
- 186.1.3. All work performed on a Sunday will be paid for at the rate of double time and a half.
- 186.1.4. At the election of the employee time off equivalent to the period of overtime worked may be taken in lieu of receiving overtime rates.

**187. TELEPHONE RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT**

Each CTSO will be reimbursed for the cost of telephone line rental and internet access to their residence. Costs associated with work related phone calls, including local phone calls, STD phone calls, facsimile transmissions and computer remote access connections will be reimbursed by the CFA. Where an employee has telephone rental/internet access as part of a bundle package or VOIP system the total amount will be paid,

**188. FIELD ALLOWANCE**

- 188.1. An employee will receive an annual field allowance payment in accordance with Schedule 4.

## PART E - PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT

### 189. APPLICATION

189.1. This part of the agreement applies to employees:

189.1.1. employed in the Protective Equipment Department, or

189.1.2. performing work that is or may be performed by an employee in a classification referred to in this part of the agreement.

### 190. [CLAUSE DELETED]

### 191. WAGES

191.1. The following rates shall apply:

Classification	Current Weekly Wage (as backdated from 1 October 2013)	1 August 2014	1 August 2015	1 August 2016	1 August 2017	1 August 2018
PE Technician 1						
PE Technician 2						
PE Technician 3						
PE Technician 4						
PE Technician 5						
Senior PE Technician						

\* Employees shall also be paid an 17.5% annual leave loading during annual leave



191.2. Annualised all-purpose commuted availability allowance to be included in salary:

Classification	Current Rate per week (as backdated from 1 October 2013)	1 August 2014	1 August 2015	1 August 2016	1 August 2017	1 August 2018
PE Technician 3						
PE Technician 4						
PE Technician 5						
Senior PE Technician						

191.3. Protective Equipment employees' monetary remuneration is payable in fortnightly instalments by electronic funds transfer to the bank account designated by the employee.

191.4. Protective Equipment employees may, in writing, request payment in advance of the ordinary pay day if he or she will be absent on approved leave when payment would ordinarily be made.

191.5. A bonus payment will apply to protective equipment employees on the terms previously agreed by the parties.

## 192. HIGHER DUTIES

192.1.1. A Grade 3 or 4 employee required to perform the duties of the Grade 5 Technician will be paid higher duties at the rate applicable to the Grade 5 Technician for the whole period of higher duties.

192.1.2. A Grade 4 or 5 employee required to perform the duties of the Manager Technical Services will be paid higher duties at the rate applicable to the Manager Technical Services for the whole period of higher duties.

**193. MANAGER TECHNICAL SERVICES**

- 193.1. The Manager Technical Services duties are covered by the duties of Senior Protective Equipment Technicians, however where at the commencement of this agreement, the Manager Technical Services (MTS) position is filled by an employee outside of this agreement, the employment of that person in the MTS position shall be deemed not to be a breach of this agreement.

**194. HOURS OF WORK**

- 194.1. Employees shall work hours in accordance with this clause.
- 194.2. Employees other than full time employees shall have access to all terms and conditions under this agreement on a pro rata basis and shall receive an insecure work allowance of 25% of their annual wage.
- 194.3. The CFA will not employ an employee on a part-time or casual basis, and no employee may hold a position on such a basis, unless in each case there is agreement between all parties on a case by case basis (agreement is required for each employee).

- 194.4. Employees shall have their normal hours of work arranged in the following manner:

- 194.4.1. Full-time employees shall work 38 hours per week worked over five days Monday to Friday between the hours of 0730 hours and 1730 with actual hours as agreed between the employee and their supervisor; and

On the basis of a 28 day work cycle under which an employee is entitled to two days off work in each pay cycle without loss of pay, at such time as determined by the employee and their supervisor.

- 194.4.2. Where part-time employment is agreed, part-time employees will:
- (a) work and be rostered on hours negotiated and agreed in writing between the CFA the employee and the UFU that, on average are less than 38 hours per week. These hours may be worked over a 5 day cycle Monday to Friday and may include evening or weekend work; and
  - (b) be paid for any additional hours worked at overtime rates, or
  - (c) work in accordance with clause 52, and where any reference to 42 hours in clause 51 shall be read as 38 hours.

- 194.5. Protective equipment technicians shall normally be required to give 2 weeks notice of their decision to utilise their annual leave.

**195. BREAKS**

- 195.1. Protective Equipment employees are entitled to an unpaid 30 minute meal break to be taken between the hours of 1200 and 1400 hours.
- 195.2. Protective Equipment employees are entitled to paid morning and afternoon tea breaks of ten minutes each.

**196. VARIATION TO HOURS OF WORK – TECHNICIANS**

- 196.1. To allow the delivery of technical services off site, which may involve attendance at a brigade training night, the ordinary hours of work may be varied on up to nine occasions per year per employee. Such hours will be set between 1200 and 2200 hours. Five days' notice of need for change of hours shall be given to the employee.
- 196.2. Ordinary hours of work shall not exceed 8 hours per day including a paid meal break.

**197. OVERTIME AND RECALL**

- 197.1. All overtime shall be paid for at double time rates except as per sub clause 5 below.
- 197.2. An employee who is retained on duty at the conclusion of their normal work day for 60 minutes or more shall be paid a minimum of four hours at double time provided that if the work to be done is completed within four hours, the employee need not stay for the full four hours.
- 197.3. An employee recalled to work overtime shall be paid for a minimum of four hours' work at the rate of double time per hour. They shall not be required to work the full four hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.

- 197.4. Where a PE Technician is recalled to duty, he/she shall be reimbursed at the prescribed rate for Motor Vehicle Allowance in Schedule 4 for all kilometres travelled from the point of recall to return while using their own vehicle for the recall. An employee recalled to work overtime shall also be paid travelling time, at ordinary rates, except on Sundays and public holidays when time and one half apply.
- 197.5. All work performed on a public holiday will be paid for at the rate of triple time. To avoid doubt such payment is in addition to normal pay for the public holiday. All work performed on a Sunday will be paid for at the rate of double time and a half.
- 197.6. At the election of the employee time off equivalent to the period of overtime worked may be taken in lieu.

**198. ROSTERED PE SUPPORT TECHNICIAN**

- 198.1. The Rostered PE Support Technician shall provide routine specialist technical services outside of the normal work hours, at the direction of the PE Duty Officer, in response to operational incidents requiring the replenishment of critical protective equipment capacity.
- 198.2. PE Technician Grades 3, 4 and 5, upon successful completion of the probation period, will participate in an equitable roster, and the period on the roster will be of one week duration and will change over at 1000 hours on each Wednesday unless changed by mutual agreement of all affected staff.
- 198.3. The Rostered PE Technician shall ensure they are able to return to their normal work location for work within 90 minutes of being requested via mobile phone or pager.
- 198.4. The Rostered PE Technician shall be paid a availability allowance equal to half the normal weekly rate for each week on call. When the on call period includes a designated public holiday an additional days' pay at single time rates shall be paid. The availability allowance will be consolidated as part of base salary.
- 198.5. An employee recalled to work whilst on call shall be paid for a minimum of four hours at double time for each time recalled. The employee will not be

required to work the full four hours if the work that is the subject of the recall is completed within a shorter time.

- 198.6. Where the changeover between rosters occurs on a public holiday or other day off, and the employees attend work to exchange the on call phone, employees shall be paid the on call recall provision in clause 198.5.

## **199. DEPARTMENT FUNCTIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Protective Equipment Department is an expertise centre relating to the technical, design, research and development, performance standards and testing of personal protective equipment and protective clothing, including latest developments in this field of knowledge. CFA will continue to facilitate this objective through the provision of in-house and external specialist courses.

In line with these principles, the CFA will provide PE Techs with accredited training in the use of Oxy viva, Air viva and BA van equipment or as otherwise agreed.

## PART F - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO PRACTICAL AREA DRILL DEPARTMENT

### 200. APPLICATION

200.1. This part of the agreement applies to employees:

200.1.1. employed in the Practical Area Drill Department, or

200.1.2. performing work that is or may be performed by an employee in a classification referred to in this part of the agreement.

### 201. [CLAUSE DELETED]

### 202. WAGES AND CONDITIONS

202.1. Weekly Wage Rate:

Classification	Current Rate (as backdated from 1 October 2013)	1 August 2014	1 August 2015	1 August 2016	1 August 2017	1 August 2018
PAD Operator - Paypoint 1 (entry level)						
PAD Operator - Paypoint 2 (Qualified)						
PAD Operator - Paypoint 3 (Qualified with Supervisor modules)						
PAD Supervisor						
PAD Senior Supervisor (Paypoint 2)						

- 202.2. Classification descriptions for PAD staff are the agreed position description as at 20 February 2014. Such classification descriptions are incorporated as terms of this agreement. Employees shall not be required or sought to undertake any work outside of such position descriptions. PAD Operators shall automatically progress to their next paypoint after 12 months of service. PAD Supervisors shall automatically progress to their next paypoint after 12 months of service.
- 202.3. No employee will suffer a reduction in ordinary hours of work, paid leave, long service leave, personal leave, wages or any other entitlement as a result of the operation of this clause.

### **203. HIGHER DUTIES**

- 203.1. Where an employee is required to perform the duties of PAD Supervisor, they must be paid at the rate of the PAD Supervisor for the whole period of performing such duties.
- 203.2. A PAD Supervisor undertaking higher duties will be paid an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 for all time worked on such duties.

### **204. ALLOWANCES**

#### **204.1. Travel allowances and Travelling Time**

- 204.1.1. Should an employee be required to travel to a location which is not the normal place of work the time spent travelling from his or her home to the place of work shall be paid for at the appropriate wage rate. Such time shall be classified as overtime if it falls outside of the prescribed ordinary hours of work.
- 204.1.2. Should the employee elect to use private transport for such travelling then the mileage allowance prescribed in Schedule 4 shall apply.

#### **204.2. BA Training**

An employee assisting an instructor in BA training will receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 for all time worked on such duties.

204.3. [clause deleted - reserved matter]

204.4. [clause deleted - reserved matter]

204.5. [clause deleted - reserved matter]

204.6. **PAD Safety Function**

204.6.1. An employee performing a PAD safety function will receive an allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 for all time worked on such duties.

## **205. PAID MEAL BREAK**

Employees are entitled to a paid meal break of one hour during each shift.

## **206. AMENITIES**

In addition to the conditions provided in the other parts of this agreement:

206.1. the employer shall provide such amenities as agreed between the union and employer to provide for the preparation and consumption of meals and refreshments; and

206.2. tea, coffee, milk and sugar will be provided at each location. Facilities for preparing hot drinks shall be provided for all employees on duty outside the normal place of work.

## **207. HOURS OF WORK**

In addition to the conditions provided in the other parts of this agreement:

207.1. Employees shall work hours in accordance with this clause.

207.2. Employees other than full time employees shall have access to all terms and conditions under this agreement on a pro rata basis and shall receive an insecure work allowance of 25% of their annual wage.

207.3. The CFA will not employ an employee on a part-time or casual basis, and no employee may hold a position on such a basis, unless in each case there is



agreement between all parties on a case by case basis (agreement is required for each employee).

207.4. Employees shall have their normal hours of work arranged in the following manner:

207.4.1. The ordinary hours of duty of each full time employee shall be 38 hours per week worked over eight hours per day, five days Monday to Friday, between the hours of 0800 hours and 1645 hours. Employees shall take 2 additional paid days off in each 28 day cycle.

The paid days off shall be agreed between the employee and their supervisor. If in an emergency situation or on a day of Total Fire Ban an employee on their day off agrees to be recalled to work, the employee will postpone their nominated day off. As much notice as possible in the circumstances shall be given and the postponed day off shall be taken before the completion of the next 28 day cycle.

207.4.2. Where part-time employment is agreed, part-time employees will:

- (a) work and be rostered on hours negotiated and agreed in writing between the CFA the employee and the UFU that, on average are less than 38 hours per week. These hours may be worked over a 5 day cycle Monday to Friday and may include evening or weekend work; and
- (b) be paid for any additional hours worked at overtime rates, or
- (c) work in accordance with clause 52, and where any reference to 42 hours in clause 51 shall be read as 38 hours.

## **208. OVERTIME**

208.1. All time worked Monday to Saturday in excess of the daily or weekly ordinary hours of duty will be paid for at the rate of double time.

208.2. All time performed on a public holiday will be paid for at the rate of triple time. To avoid doubt, such payment is in addition to normal pay for the public holiday.

- 208.3. All work performed on a Sunday will be paid for at the rate of double time and a half.
- 208.4. At the election of the employee time off equivalent to the period of overtime worked may be taken in lieu of receiving overtime rates.
- 208.5. All overtime shall be paid a minimum of four hours at the appropriate overtime rate as outlined above, provided that if the work to be done is completed within four hours, the employee need not stay for the full four hours.

**209. WORKING ALONE**

- 209.1. The CFA will ensure that no PAD staff works alone.

**210. INCLEMENT WEATHER**

- 210.1. The parties agree to the following conditions under which employees under this part shall not be required to work in:
  - 210.1.1. inclement weather that is under 8 degrees Celsius and over 35 degrees Celsius.
- 210.2. Rest breaks will be provided above 30 degrees as follows:
  - 210.2.1. - 15 minutes in each hour when the temperature is 30 degrees Celsius
  - 210.2.2. - 30 minutes in each hour when the temperature is 32 degrees Celsius
  - 210.2.3. - 45 minutes in each hour when the temperature is 35 degrees Celsius.
- 210.3. Regular monitoring of the environment shall commence when temperatures above 30 degrees Celsius are encountered. Such a monitoring shall be carried out via equipment at the drill site.

- 210.4. During Such weather, employees shall continue with other work indoors. During such weather where there is no work to be done employees shall continue to receive their wages.

**211. TELEPHONE RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT**

- 211.1. Costs associated with work related phone calls including local calls, facsimile transmissions and computer remote connections are to be met by direct billing to the CFA via "phone card" facilities.
- 211.2. Where CFA determines it necessary for an employee to be contactable after hours, a mobile phone will be provided to that employee and paid for by the CFA.

## **PART G - CONDITIONS APPLYING TO FIRE SERVICE COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS (INCLUDING SENIOR FSCC'S)**

### **212. APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT**

- 212.1. This part of the agreement applies to those employees who are engaged in or performing work of Communication Controller.
- 212.2. The provisions of parts A; B and C also apply to employees covered by this part.

### **213. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

### **214. DEFINITIONS**

- 214.1. **"Both Fire Services"** means the Country Fire Authority and Metropolitan Fire And Emergency Services Board as defined and "either Fire Service" means either the Metropolitan Fire And Emergency Services Board or the Country Fire Authority as defined herein.
- 214.2. **"MFB"** means the Metropolitan Fire and Emergency Services Board constituted under the Metropolitan Fire Brigades Act 1958.
- 214.3. **"Standard Operating Procedures"** means the procedures established by either Fire Service from time to time.

### **215. CLASSIFICATIONS**

A "Communications Controller" is an employee engaged as such who is required to assist Communications Centre personnel to ensure that the Fire Services are provided with a high standard of communications to allow them to operate in the most efficient and effective manner, in accordance with the relevant CFA or MFESB Standard Operating Procedures.

### **216. WAGE RATES**

- 216.1. Wage Rate Per Week

FSCC's and Senior FSCC's shall be paid at the rates as specified in clause 157.

**217. FSCC COORDINATION ALLOWANCE**

In recognition of the enhanced role of FSCC's, FSCC's will be paid a general purpose allowance in accordance with Schedule 4 Allowances.

**218. ROSTERING ARRANGEMENTS AND PROCEDURES**

**218.1. Transfers**

218.1.1. Transfers of employees are to be undertaken to minimise the movement of employees.

218.1.2. Transferring of employees will be undertaken, in accordance with the arrangements prescribed below.

- (a) Employees will be allocated to a specific shift. Any employee who agrees to undertake day work duties shall receive the allowance for Special Administrative Duties in accordance with Schedule 4.
- (b) Employees to be transferred to another shift will be personally notified on shift. Employees will not be transferred while on annual leave. Personal notification includes email where the personal email address has been installed and employees are trained in its use.

Where this sub clause is not followed in part or whole, rostering penalties shall apply. Rostering penalties are deemed to be the equivalent penalties payable to firefighter relievers under this agreement. To avoid doubt, the reliever payments will be paid subject only to meeting the conditions under the FSCC agreement part, not the requirements under the reliever clause (i.e. distance or notice requirements to enact reliever entitlements shall not apply).

- (c) Employees other than the designated reliever will not be transferred more than seven times in a three year period without incurring penalties. Each three-year period stands alone.

218.2. **For the purpose of payment of penalties, the following circumstances clarify movement (transfers):**

- 218.2.1. A move or a transfer is when an employee is transferred from his/her current shift to another shift.
- 218.2.2. If an employee is transferred to a position that they have applied for and been granted, this transfer does not count as a move.
- 218.2.3. If an employee returns to a different shift that he/she was rostered to prior to annual leave, this constitutes a move.
- 218.2.4. If an employee returns to a different shift that he/she was rostered to prior to annual leave, this constitutes a move.
- 218.2.5. Temporary career development secondments which an employee volunteers to undertake that results in a change of shift shall not constitute a move.
- 218.2.6. Temporary secondments required by the employer resulting in a change of shift constitute a move.
- 218.2.7. Where penalties are paid due to late notification the move back to the normal shift is not counted as a move.
- 218.2.8. A move is also where an employee is moved between 2 work places or work sites.

218.3. **Transfer Grievance Committee**

- 218.3.1. The transfer grievance committee will consist of two employer and two employee representatives (UFU) with an CFA delegate in a bipartisan consultative capacity . This committee shall hear and determine any grievance brought before it by any employee who believes he / she has been unfairly treated because of a transfer.
- 218.3.2. Any grievance in regard to transfers must be immediately notified to the FSCC immediate supervisor by telephone, followed by a written report explaining the reason for the grievance.

- 218.3.3. The committee shall meet seven days prior to the change of shift to consider the grievance.
- 218.3.4. The decision of the committee shall not prejudice in any way the transferee's ability to appeal to other areas.
- 218.3.5. Any grievance over a mutual transfer not being allowed will be dealt with by the Transfer Grievance Committee.
- 218.3.6. While the above procedures are being followed, work must continue in accordance with the existing situation or practice that existed immediately prior to the subject matter of the grievance or dispute occurring. No party shall be prejudiced as to the final settlement by the continuance of work in accordance with this sub clause.

**219. ORDINARY HOURS OF WORK**

- 219.1. FSCC's will work in accordance with clause 51 and where applicable clause 220.
- 219.2. The ordinary working hours for full time employee's shall be 38 per week, over a cycle of eight weeks for which the roster of hours and leave operates. Employee's shall be rostered and worked an average of 42 hours per week, two of which hours shall be overtime work and paid for as such and the remaining two hours shall be taken as accrued leave, in accordance with the roster laid down for this purpose.

**220. ROSTER OF HOURS**

- 220.1. The roster of hours for an employee on the 12/12 roster system shall be as follows:

**Shifts**

- D - 7.00 a.m. to 7.00 p.m.
- N - 7.00 p.m. to 7.00 a.m.

- 220.2. **12/12 ROSTER SYSTEM**

F S S M T W T	F S S M T W T	F S S M T W T	F S S M T W T
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

A Platoon		DDN	N		DD	NN		D	DNN	
Hours	34			34			38		38	
B Platoon		DDNN		DDNN			DDN	N		DD
Hours	48			48			34		34	
C Platoon		DDNN		DDNN		DDNN			DDNN	
Hours	48			48		48			48	
D Platoon		NN	D	DNN		DDNN			DDNN	
Hours	38			38		48			48	
A Platoon		DDNN		DDNN		DDNN			DDNN	
Hours	48			48		48			48	
B Platoon		NN	D	DNN		DDNN			DDNN	
Hours	38			38		48			48	
C Platoon			DDN	N		DD	NN		D	DNN
Hours	34			34			38			38
D Platoon		DDNN		DDNN			DDN	N		DD
Hours	48			48			34			34

220.3. The rostered hours of each worker shall not exceed:

- (i) 12 on any one day
- (ii) 48 in any one week
- (iii) 96 in fourteen consecutive days
- (iv) 192 in twenty-eight consecutive days
- (v) 336 in fifty-six consecutive days

220.4. The roster when once compiled shall not be departed from except to meet an emergency due to sickness or other unexpected or unavoidable cause or by personal agreement between the employer and the employees concerned.

220.5. An employee shall be entitled to at least 2 weeks notice of a change of rostered shift.

## 221. BREAKS

221.1. Meal Breaks

221.1.1. Employees shall be allowed a one hour paid meal break during each shift and shall remain on duty. Subject to operational requirements, meal breaks will be taken at regular times and will be commenced within five hours of commencing duty.



- 221.1.2. An employee working overtime shall be allowed a paid rest period of twenty minutes after each four hours worked if the employee continues to work after the rest break.

## **222. REST AND RECLINE**

Employees on night duty shall be permitted to recline and sleep on a recliner chair when there is no operational work to be done.

There will be 1 recliner chair provided for each on duty FSCC.

Provision will be made for the area that this is undertaken to be private, with the installation of blinds on all glassed areas.

## **223. CAREER PATHS AND OPPORTUNITIES**

- 223.1. The duties of a Fire Service Communication Controller are a specialist function. The employer will ensure that any additional person required to perform the duties of an FSCC will be fully trained to undertake such functions prior to fulfilling such functions. This includes skills maintenance.
- 223.2. Any permanent vacancy will be offered to the person in the reliever position.
- 223.3. The reliever position to cover absence of rostered staff shall form part of the minimum staffing strength of 2 FSCCs (including 8 reliever positions).
- 223.4. Where an on shift FSCC's elects, they shall undertake at least 1 roster of skills maintenance in a day work position on the special administrative duties roster within each year.

## **224. WORK LOCATION AND DUTIES FOR FIRE SERVICE COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS**

- 224.1. FSCC's are guaranteed job security.
- 224.2. As at the commencement of this agreement FSCC's work at Tallyho or Ballarat.

- 224.3. In order to ensure effective communication and the safety of employees, the CFA will ensure that the minimum number of FSCCs employed at any time will be 16 to maintain operational capability.
- 224.4. Further the CFA gives a commitment that the FSCC's will be secure in their current location and their agreed job description, as at 20 February 2014. Such position description is incorporated as a term of this agreement. Employees shall not be required or sought to undertake any work outside of such position descriptions. Position descriptions will be respected subject to changes pertaining to inter agency work. In this event any changes would be subject to negotiation with the UFU with respect by the CFA for the retention of bargaining rights should such circumstances arise.
- 224.5. If any interagency changes occur, CFA will ensure that no FSCC will suffer a reduction in pay level or seniority.
- 224.6. The CFA shall ensure that the FSCC will only perform work for the CFA. The CFA shall not direct an FSCCs to conduct duties / tasks for other agencies, without prior agreement at the CFA UFU Consultation Committee as to:
- 224.6.1. The nature of the work to be performed; and
- 224.6.2. The amount of an additional allowance to be paid to FSCCs in recognition of performing such work.
- 224.7. Nothing in this agreement shall be taken so as to allow any reduction in ranking /salary or entitlements due to changes in interagency work between CFA and / or other Agencies.

## **225. HIGHER DUTIES**

When an employee covered by this part of the agreement is given the opportunity to act up in a higher or different classification the employee will be paid:

- 225.1. an allowance of 10% of his/her total wage for the duration of the period of higher duties; or

225.2. at the rate of the person they are replacing if filling the role of Manager Operational Communications or a similar management position;

whichever is higher.

**226. AMENITIES**

226.1. The employer shall provide at each location such amenities as agreed between the union and the employer to provide for the preparation and consumption of meals, refreshments, recreation, rest and recline (recliner chair). When employees are required to work at any other ESTA location temporarily, parking will be provided or the cost reimbursed by the employer.

226.2. The employer will provide appropriate facilities to ensure privacy for all FSCCs at all locations, the minimum of such facilities being as already agreed with the UFU.

**227. DELAYED OR INTERRUPTED MEAL ALLOWANCE**

The parties agree that FSCCs shall be entitled to a meal allowance where there is a delayed or interrupted meal break.

**228. UNIFORM**

FSCC's will be provided all uniform provided to other operational staff, and to avoid doubt clause 90 in part A of this agreement also applies to FSCC's. In addition to agreed CFA uniform in accordance with clause 90, FSCC's will be issued with a sleeveless woolen or wool mix vest and two polo shirts for use when resting and reclining during night shift.

**229. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

## **PART H - ITFTO'S**

### **230. APPLICATION**

230.1. This part of the agreement applies to employees:

230.1.1. employed in the role and engaged in or performing work of Information Technology Field Technical Officer (ITFTO).

### **229. [CLAUSE DELETED]**

### **230. ITFTO SALARY STRUCTURE**

The classification structure and the requirements of progression, qualifications, experience and competencies for ITFTO's is included at Schedule 21 and Part A of this agreement.

### **231. HIGHER DUTIES**

231.1. When an employee is required to perform the higher duties of an employee in a higher position they shall be paid the rate of the employee they are relieving for the period of such relief.

### **232. VEHICLES**

232.1. CFA will provide each ITFTO with a vehicle including commuter use to expedite the recall of available staff who are not on standby.

232.2. The parties have agreed that the following constitutes appropriately equipped:

232.2.1. CFA radio

232.2.2. Bull bar

232.2.3. Off road capacity

232.2.4. Additional rotating hazard lights

232.2.5. First aid kits

232.2.6. Fire extinguishers

232.2.7. Fog lights

232.3. Where on the commencement of this Agreement, employees have in place novated car leasing in their remuneration package this will continue at the election of the employee.

### **233. AMENITIES**

233.1. When an employee is required to work at a location where there are no facilities for the preparation and consumption of meals the employee shall be provided with a stainless steel vacuum flask and supplies of tea, coffee, milk, sugar and water.

233.2. CFA will provide a portable fridge in all vehicles.

### **234. HOURS OF WORK**

234.1. Employees shall work hours in accordance with this clause.

234.2. Employees other than full time employees shall have access to all terms and conditions under this agreement on a pro rata basis and shall receive an insecure work allowance of 25% of their annual wage.

234.3. The CFA will not employ an employee on a part-time or casual basis, and no employee may hold a position on such a basis, unless in each case there is agreement between all parties on a case by case basis (agreement is required for each employee).

234.4. Employees shall have their normal hours of work arranged in the following manner:

234.4.1. Full-time employees shall work 38 hours per week worked over five days Monday to Friday as a 28 day cycle of eight hours each day and:

(a) 0.84 of an hour of each day worked shall accrue as an entitlement to take 2 nominated days off in each 28 day cycle;

(b) The paid day off shall be agreed between the parties.

234.4.2. Where part-time employment is agreed, part-time employees will:

(a) work and be rostered on hours negotiated and agreed in writing between the CFA the employee and the UFU that, on average are less than 38

hours per week. These hours may be worked over a 5 day cycle Monday to Friday and may include evening or weekend work; and

(b) be paid for any additional hours worked at overtime rates, or

(c) work in accordance with clause 52, and where any reference to 42 hours in clause 51 shall be read as 38 hours.

234.5. If in an emergency situation or on a day of Total Fire Ban an employee on their ADO agrees to be recalled to work, the employee will postpone their nominated day off, and be paid recall provisions. As much notice as possible in the circumstances shall be given and the postponed day off shall be taken before the completion of the next 28 day cycle.

### **235. ADDITIONAL HOURS WORKED**

235.1. All hours worked outside of the prescribed hours or in excess of (8) eight hours on any ordinary working day Monday to Friday, excepting hours worked on the duty roster, recall or on emergency call out, shall be taken as time in lieu of receiving overtime rates. An employee may at any time elect to be paid out any accrued time in lieu at the appropriate overtime rate prescribed in this agreement.

235.2. A ITFTO's manager will through appropriate planning and work scheduling ensure that excessive workloads are minimised.

235.3. Any additional hours to the ordinary hours of work must be approved prior to being worked by a ITFTO Line Manager or the rostered Duty Officer, except that all ITFTO level 4 employees may receive subsequent approval. Notwithstanding the above, ITFTO's may elect without approval to undertake additional duties, where such additional duties are normally approved and/or the work is required to be undertaken urgently.

235.4. Employees recalled to work overtime (whether before or after leaving the premises) must be paid for a minimum of 4 hours work at the appropriate rate on each occasion they are recalled. They shall not be required to work the full 4 hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.

235.5. Employees who work on a Saturday, Sunday or Public Holiday shall be paid the appropriate rate as specified in this agreement.

### **236. DUTY ROSTER**

#### **236.1. Definitions**

#### 236.1.1. Duty Tech

ITFTO's who shall be provided suitable training if they elect to undertake this role.

#### 236.1.2. On Call

To be contactable by telephone, pager, radio or other communications media and available to return to their normal work location for work, as requested, within one hour.

#### 236.1.3. On Duty

(c) Travelling to and from jobs and time on the job.

(d) Providing technical assistance by telephone or other communications media. Such employees carrying out duty in this way will accrue time in lieu on an hour for hour basis.

#### 236.1.4. Duty Roster

(e) The Duty Tech shall be placed on the roster for any given week.

(f) Each person's period on either roster will be of one week's duration and will change over at 1000 hours on Monday unless changed by mutual agreement of all affected staff.

### 236.2. Responsibilities and Remuneration

#### 236.2.2. Duty Tech

The Duty Tech shall assist the Duty Officer as directed.

#### 236.2.3. On Call Payments

The Duty Tech who are rostered on call shall be paid half the normal weekly rate for each week they are on call. When an employee is on call on a public holiday an additional days pay extra at single time rates shall be paid.

#### 236.2.4. On Duty Payments

(e) Any Rostered Officer who is "On duty" will be paid at the appropriate overtime rate, except for instances covered by clause (b)185.1.4(b).

(f) A minimum of three hours will be paid for each occasion they are recalled to be "On Duty" except for instances covered by clause 185.1.4(b).

(g) The Rostered Officer shall not be required to work the full three hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.

(h) Any other employee who is recalled to be "On Duty" will be paid at the appropriate overtime rate.

236.2.5. A minimum of four hours will be paid for each occasion they are recalled to be "On Duty".

236.2.6. They shall not be required to work the full four hours if the job they were recalled to perform is completed within a shorter period.

### 237. OVERTIME RATES

237.1. Unless specified elsewhere, overtime rates for this part of the agreement are at least:

237.1.1. All time worked Monday to Saturday in excess of the daily or weekly ordinary hours of work will be paid for at the rate of double time.

237.1.2. All time performed on a public holiday will be paid for at the rate of triple time. To avoid doubt, such payment is in addition to normal pay for the public holiday.



237.1.3. All work performed on a Sunday will be paid for at the rate of double time and a half.

237.1.4. At the election of the employee time off equivalent to the period of overtime worked may be taken in lieu of receiving overtime rates.

## **238. TELEPHONE RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT**

Each ITFTO will be reimbursed for the cost of telephone line rental and internet access to their residence. Costs associated with work related phone calls, including local phone calls, STD phone calls, facsimile transmissions and computer remote access connections will be reimbursed by the CFA. Where an employee has telephone rental/internet access as part of a bundle package or VOIP system the total amount will be paid.

## **239. FIELD ALLOWANCE**

239.1. An employee will receive an annual field allowance payment in accordance with Schedule 4.

**EXECUTED as an Enterprise Agreement**

**SIGNED on behalf and with the authority of COUNTRY FIRE AUTHORITY by:**

Signature of the Authorised Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name in Full: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Explanation of Authority: \_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of this Witness

Signature of Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name in Full: \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

On this date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SIGNED on behalf of and with the authority of the UNITED FIREFIGHTERS UNION OF AUSTRALIA by:**

Signature of Authorised Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name in Full: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Explanation of Authority: \_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of this Witness

Signature of Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name in Full: \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

On this date: \_\_\_\_\_



SCHEDULE 1 MINIMUM CREWING CHART



Schedule 1 - Current Staffing  
 EBA 2010 Current Authorised Staffing as at 1 September 2014 (not including spare strength)

Station		Bridge	Fordford Day Shift	Milford	Opa	Waikato City	Albany	Cherry Grove	Carleton Place	Ngongu Area	Frankton	Geelong	Ngatahi	Manukau	Roadside	Springburn	Paritutu	Mount	Teape	Brown	Ellerslie	Penryn	Greenpark	Castle Street	Playford	Beithy	Ngongu District	Milnes	Claydon	Mount City	Milnes	Reservoir	Waiwaka	Whakapu	
Pumper 1 or Tanker	SSO	1																																	
	SO																																		
	LFP		1																																
	FF1																																		
Pumper 2	SSO	1																																	
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1 (CHWS)	1																																	
Aerial (Demand)	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1 (CHWS)																																		
Aerial (Standby)	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1 (CHWS)																																		
Rescue	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1																																		
P.E. VAN	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1																																		
HACMAT	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1																																		
MCV	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1																																		
CBR	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1																																		
Pumper/Tanker	SO																																		
	LFP																																		
	FF2+																																		
	FF1																																		

Minimum numbers per shift (minimum staffing)

SSO	1																																		
SO																																			
LFP	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
FF2+	3																																		
FF1 (CHWS)	1																																		
FF1																																			
Total	7	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	

Core Numbers (Non-relievers)

SSO	4																																		
SO	4	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
LFP	3																																		
FF2+	4																																		
FF1 (CHWS)	4																																		
FF1																																			
Total Core	28	1	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	

Relief Staff (Relievers)

SSO	1																																		
SO	2																																		
LFP																																			
FF2+	8																																		
FF1 (CHWS)	1																																		
FF1																																			
SSO	1																																		
Total	11																																		

Total staffing ratio compared to minimum staffing (non-relievers + relievers divided by min staffing)

SSO	5																																		
SO	5	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
LFP	3																																		
FF2+	4.67																																		
FF1 (CHWS)	5																																		
FF1																																			
SSO	1																																		
Total ratio	5.67																																		

Note: Day Shift total numbers includes Portland Day Number  
 Note: Specially retained as LFP transferred to Rowville  
 Note: Station Officer (SO) to Senior Station Officer (SSO) Progression Principles are applied to all positions with the exception of the seven major stations (Ballarat City, Boronia, Coles, Dandenong, Frankston & Geelong City) where an SSO is identified.  
 Note: To avoid confusion the **minimum** staffing of specialist appliances will be maintained at the incident scene.  
 Note: The ratio in accordance with clause 27.1 remains at 5:1















COMMANDER/ACFO/MCS/INSTRUCTOR STAFFING CHARTS

ACFO, COMMANDER, INSTRUCTOR & MANAGER COMMUNITY SAFETY STAFFING CHART - commencement of EA

Location	South West Region				West Region			North West Region				North East Region				South East Region				For inclusion in	Total for EA	For other total posts	TOTALS				
	06/04/4	06/04/5	06/04/6	06/04/7	06/04/20	06/04/26	06/04/27	06/04/2	06/04/24	06/04/28	06/04/30	06/04/22	06/04/23	06/04/25	06/04/29	06/04/31	06/04/8	06/04/9	06/04/36					06/04/37			
ACFO Regional Commander				1	1			1	1				1	1			1	1									8
ACFO District Officer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1						21
ACFO Protective Equipment																									1		1
ACFO Performance Improvement																							1				1
ACFO CMA CAD Operations																							1				1
ACFO Welfare Policy & Discipline																							1				1
ACFO I/C Operations																							1				1
ACFO ICBT Project (SPRAC)																							1				1
ACFO Structural Fire Planning																							1				1
ACFO Major Events & Specialist																							1				1
ACFO Workloads Major Incident Officer																							1				1
ACFO Office of Emergency Service Commissioner																							1				1
ACFO Human Resource Planning																							1				1
ACFO Learning & Development																							1				1
ACFO CH S.E				1																							1
Commander Specialist Response																							1				1
Commander State Aircraft Unit																							1				1
Commander FSB																							1				1
ACFO Training Delivery																								1			1
Commander Distance Education & ARMS Coordination																								1			1
Commander Training																								1			1
Commander State Driving Coordination																								1			1
Commander District Day Rider	2	8	2	2	8	2	2	8		8	8	8	6	2	2	2		8	2	2							68
Commander District Integrated Station	1	1		4	1			1	8	1			2	1	1	1	8					2					26
Commander District 12/24																											1
Commander District 12/24 Refresher																											1
Commander District Day Refresher				1	1	2	1		2	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2		2								19
Commander I/C Refresher																							2				2
Manager Community Safety		1		1	1				1				1			1						1					7
Senior Instructor				1	2								1	1									1				6
Instructor Welfare (W)				(7)	(11/13)								(8)	(9)									(9)				26
Instructor Structural (S)		2	2	1				2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1						24
Instructor Training Rewards																								14			14
TOTALS	4	12	3	24	12	4	8	11	28	4	2	7	14	4	4	2	18	4	10	8	4	4	18	14	1	1	

236







ACFD, COMMANDER, INSTRUCTOR & MANAGER COMMUNITY SAFETY STAFFING CHART - 1st July 2018

Location	South West Region				West Region			North West Region				North East Region				South East Region				Provisional	Training Contracts	Police Other Equipment	TOTAL						
	Field # 4	Field # 5	Field # 6	Field # 7	Field # 25	Field # 36	Field # 27	Field # 2	Field # 24	Field # 26	Field # 30	Field # 22	Field # 23	Field # 21	Field # 20	Field # 28	Field # 8	Field # 9	Field # 30					Field # 22	Field # 27				
ACFD Regional Commander				1	1			1	1			1	1				1	1										8	
ACFD Districts	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								21
ACFD Protective Equipment																										1		2	
ACFD Performance Improvement																						1							2
ACFD CFA CAD Operations																							1						2
ACFD Welfare Policy & Support																							1						2
ACFD WQ Operations																							1						2
ACFD RST Project (SPACE)																							1						2
ACFD Structural Fire Planning																								1					2
ACFD Major Events & Specialist																								1					2
ACFD Workplace Major Hazards Officer																								1					2
ACFD Office of Emergency Service Commissioner																								1					2
ACFD Human Resource Planning																								1					2
ACFD Learning & Development																								1					2
ACFD CW & S				1																									2
Commander Specialist Response																								1					2
Commander State Aircraft Cell																									1				2
Commander Fire																									1				2
ACFD Training Delivery																										1			2
Commander Distance Education & AQMS Coordination																										1			2
Commander Training Delivery																										1			2
Commander State Driving Coordination																										1			2
Commander District Day Runner	2	8	8	2	4	8	8	8		8	8	4	4	2	2	2		8	2	8	2								68
Commander RIC Integrated Station	1	1		8	2			2	8	2			2	2	2	2	8				2								68
Commander District 10/18				4				4									4												22
Commander District 10/18 Response				1				1									1												8
Commander District Day Runner	1	2	2	2	2		2	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24
Commander WQ Runner																									2				2
Manager Community Safety Sector Coordinator		1		1	1			1				1					1						1						7
Coordinator				1	2							1	1										1						8
Instructor Welfare (W)		8	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	8		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	26
Instructor Structural (S)		2		2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24
Instructor Training Records																										14			14
TOTAL	8	12	8	22	14	8	7	21	24	8	2	8	14	8	7	2	20	2	22	2	2	18	10	12	1	1			288





## SCHEDULE 2 – DISTRICT-BASED RELIEVERS

### 1. Background

District Based Relievers are employees of the CFA whose role is as additional firefighting staff. District Based Relievers perform a dual role in providing operational relief and capability. This dual capability means that District Based Relievers will

- (a) provide relief to CFA career fire stations within the employees designated district or abutting district as required; and
- (b) elsewhere by agreement .

### 2. Rank

The operational staffing requirements statewide provide for the most suitable classification of District Based Relievers to be Station Officer (Reliever) and Senior Station Officer (Reliever).

### 3. Allocation

2 District Based Relievers will be based at each of the following fire stations:

AREA	STATION	RANK
North West Area	Mildura	Senior Station Officer Reliever
South West Area	Warrnambool	Senior Station Officer Reliever
Gippsland Area	Morwell	Senior Station Officer Reliever
North East Area	Wangaratta	Senior Station Officer Reliever
Midlands - Wimmera Area	Ballarat City	Senior Station Officer Reliever
Goulburn — Murray Area	Shepparton	Senior Station Officer Reliever
North Central Area	Bendigo	Senior Station Officer Reliever
Gippsland Area North East Area	Traralgon Wodonga	Senior Station Officer Reliever Senior Station Officer Reliever

1. Where the appointment of any additional relievers including but not limited to District Based Relievers affects the current relief arrangements at career fire stations or the arrangements under which current relievers are working, consultation under clause 21 shall occur. All changes to relief ratios including but not limited to any impact on other employees will be consulted over via the consultation committee and will only be implemented by agreement with the UFU.

2. Apart from when relief is being provided for employees not subject to the 10/14 roster, or as provided elsewhere in this agreement, the District Based Relievers will work on the 10/14 roster.

3. The parties agree to review the location of these positions on a case by case basis if required when a vacancy occurs. Any changes to locations of relievers will enact consultation requirements under clause 21 and only occur by agreement between the parties.
4. District based relievers will be provided agreed equipment in addition to that provided to other operational staff. The equipment will be agreed via consultation and includes a vehicle.
5. All Officer level district based relievers shall be provided a private office space at all work locations, the minimum parameters of which shall be agreed between the UFU and CFA.
6. The CFA will use all best endeavours to ensure that district based relievers relieve across 1 platoon.
7. Over each 88 week period, relievers shall only be rostered for a total of 430 hours on any weekly shift (e.g. Wednesday night shift or any other specific shift). If an employee works more than 430 hours over the 88 week period on any shift, they will be paid double time however this additional payment will not remedy a breach of this agreement.

Schedule 3 – OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY AGREEMENT

Nothing in this agreement shall operate contrary to the Occupational Health & Safety Act 2004 or Workplace Injury Rehabilitation and Compensation Act 2013 as amended from time to time (**the Acts**).

# OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY POLICY AND PROCESSES AGREEMENT

---

## CONTENTS

### INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

1. OBJECTIVES
  2. AGREED RESPONSIBILITIES
    - 2.1 EMPLOYER RESPONSIBILITIES
    - 2.2 UNION RESPONSIBILITIES
    - 2.3 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES
  3. ISSUE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE
  4. STRUCTURAL ARRANGEMENTS
    - 4.1 HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES
    - 4.2 TRAINING
    - 4.3 FACILITIES
    - 4.4 ELECTION OF HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES
    - 4.5 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEES
    - 4.6 HEALTH AND SAFETY POLICY COMMITTEE
  5. AGREED PRINCIPLES FOR CONTROL OF WORKING ENVIRONMENT
- SCHEDULE 1: ISSUE RESOLUTION FLOWCHART  
SCHEDULE 2: HAZARD IDENTIFICATION NOTICE  
SCHEDULE 3: SECTION 37 - OH&S ACT 2004

## 1. OBJECTIVES

- (a) To protect all employees against risk to health and safety at work;
- (b) To promote an occupational environment that is responsive to the health, safety and welfare needs of employees;
- (c) To apply the hierarchy of control for risk to health, safety and welfare, i.e. elimination, substitution, isolation, engineering controls, administrative controls, and personal protective clothing and equipment;
- (d) To develop, as appropriate, co-operative consultative mechanisms for the examination and resolution of OH&S and welfare issues.

## 2. AGREED RESPONSIBILITIES

### 2.1 EMPLOYER RESPONSIBILITIES

The CFA will in addition to responsibilities under the Acts:

- 2.1.1 Implement the highest standards in the formulation and implementation of OH&S within the workplace.
- 2.1.2 Adhere to all standards nominated by the employees.
- 2.1.3 organise regular annual hazard identification inspections, in conjunction with HSRs, and will implement control measures utilising the hierarchy of control for any hazards detected within the workplace.
- 2.1.4 Conduct environmental monitoring where requested by an employee. Where control measures are required, the CFA will implement control measures immediately;
- 2.1.5 with HSRs, investigate issues and incidents raised by employees;
- 2.1.6 Immediately notify the UFU and all employees and release HSR's and any delegated UFU representatives to investigate accidents, hazardous situations and dangerous occurrences or immediate risks to the health and safety of any person. Off duty HSRs are to be notified of serious accidents, hazardous situations and dangerous occurrences when they happen and non-serious incidents when the HSR commences duty. (Serious incidents as defined in S37 of the Occupational Health & Safety Act 2004.)
- 2.1.7 provide employees with information and training on safe work practices and the need and use for personal protective equipment and clothing to eliminate or reduce risk;
- 2.1.8 Provide and maintain an electronic database which provides all employees with access to:
  - (a) material data sheets prior to the introduction of new products and substances to be used in the workplace;
  - (b) notification and provision of any reports commissioned by management in respect of or relating to OH&S matters and any subsequent action proposed as a result of those reports;
  - (c) relevant information provided by manufacturers, suppliers and installers of plant



and equipment

- (d) aggregate injury/disease records;
  - (e) accident/injury reports (for HSR's only); and
  - (f) legislation/regulations, standards, codes of practice such as issued by SAA, NOH&SC, VWA etc.
- 2.1.9 Facilitate a minimum of two joint CFA/UFU meetings, seminars and briefings of all HSRs per year. The agenda for such meetings, seminars and or briefings shall be agreed by the parties, and held on days acceptable to UFU having regard to operational requirements. Off duty participants will be paid double time for the duration of the meeting, seminar and/or briefing. Travel to and from the venue will be paid at P Code allowance plus the Scheduled Award kilometre allowance where the participant uses his/her own vehicle.
- 2.1.10 Ensure that appropriate consultation takes place with UFU representatives on OH&S issues relating to matters including but not limited to protective clothing and equipment, vehicle design, station design and building.
- 2.1.11 Display a copy of this OHS Agreement at each workplace. Provide relevant information, training and supervision to enable employees to carry out their tasks without risk to their health and safety. Such information will be provided in a form that is accessible and easily understood by employees and in a range of appropriate languages.
- 2.1.12 Make provision for, and encourage within each workplace, the development of a positive attitude towards Health and Safety issues and the reporting of OH&S issues by all employees.
- 2.1.13 Monitor employees' health and safety at work and the conditions of the workplace that are under the employer's control.
- 2.1.14 Maintain appropriate information and records relating to employees' health and safety:
- (a) without breaching employee confidentiality, in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004, provide OH&S Committees with relevant aggregate injury/illness and/or accident/incident/issues reports and data;
  - (b) without breaching employee confidentiality, in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004, provide HSRs with relevant aggregate injury/illness and/or accident/ incident /issues /reports and data applicable to their DWG.
- 2.1.15 At all workplaces covered by this agreement, the employer in addition to ensuring compliance with OH&S legislation (including Regulations and Codes of Practice made under that legislation), implement best management practice procedures in occupational health and safety including, utilising systems such as the Safety MAP.
- 2.1.16 Ensure that supervisors /managers work co-operatively with health and safety representatives, OH&S coordinators and OH&S Committee(s) in implementing this OHS Agreement and agreed policies and procedures.
- 2.1.17 Ensure that no action is taken against any employees:
- (a) for reporting or making a complaint about a health, safety or welfare matters In

accordance with the issue Resolution Flowchart (Schedule 1);

- (b) providing information to assist an Investigation;
  - (c) following directions given by a health and safety representative or VWA inspector in accordance with the Issue Resolution flowchart (Schedule 1).
- 2.1.18 Ensure that correspondence relating to OH&S between management and Union or between management and employee OH&S representatives is given a written response within one week of receipt. Hazard Identification Notices (See Schedule 2) will provide a mechanism for this purpose. CFA's OH&S Department will maintain a register of all notices and correspondence received. Consultation will be maintained between management and OH&S Representatives consistent with section 3 of this agreement.
- 2.1.19 Implement the provisions of clauses 4.1.12, 4.1.13 and 4.1.14 of this OHS Agreement when HSRs and or OH&S Coordinators perform their functions and/or duties, attend training and Committee meetings.

## 2.2 UNION RESPONSIBILITIES

The UFU (Victorian Branch) will consult and cooperate with CFA to achieve the aims of this OHS Agreement by:

- 2.2.1 working with management to develop and maintain a safe and healthy workplace;
- 2.2.2 encouraging all employees to participate in the establishment of designated work groups at local levels;
- 2.2.3 encouraging all employees to nominate and seek election as health and safety representatives for each designated work group;
- 2.2.4 encouraging HSRs to participate on OH&S Committees;
- 2.2.5 encouraging all employees to follow this OHS Agreement and health and safety policies and procedures,
- 2.2.6 encouraging all employees to follow the issue Resolution Flowchart (Schedule 1) for resolution of OH&S issues; and
- 2.2.7 endeavouring to ensure that agreed OH&S policies and processes in this agreement are not confused with unrelated industrial issues. This clause is not to be interpreted as restricting in any way the rights and entitlements of employees as described in the Workplace Relations Act

## 2.3 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees will cooperate with this OHS Agreement by:

- 2.3.1 following any policies/work procedures which have been dealt with through the process defined in 2.1.7 as a control measure to reduce the risks of occupational injury/illness;
- 2.3.2 reporting health and safety issues to the CFA and the HSR and taking all steps reasonably necessary to isolate a hazard;
- 2.3.3 using personal protective equipment supplied by the employer and certified by the Standards Association of Australia and/or any other international Standards Organisation;

- 2.3.4 not wilfully or recklessly interfering with or misusing anything provided in the interests of health, safety or welfare;
- 2.3.5 taking reasonable care of their own health and safety and not placing at risk the health and safety of others;
- 2.3.6 cooperating in the investigation of any incident or matter arising as required under the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004;
- 2.3.7 cooperating with the employer with respect to any action taken to comply with any requirement imposed by or under the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004;
- 2.3.8 abiding by the Issue Resolution Procedures under this OHS Agreement; and
- 2.3.9 participating in agreed Health and Safety programs.

### **3. ISSUE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE**

(See Issue Resolution Flowchart attached as Schedule 1)

All parties will abide by the following:

- 3.1 As soon as possible after any OH&S issue has been reported, the employer representative and the relevant HSR must meet to resolve the issue.
- 3.2 The resolution of the issue must take into account those of the following factors that are relevant:
  - (a) whether the hazard or risk can be isolated;
  - (b) the number and location of employees affected by it;
  - (c) where appropriate, temporary measures are possible or desirable;
  - (d) whether environmental monitoring is desirable;
  - (e) the time that may elapse before the hazard or risk is permanently corrected; and
  - (f) who is responsible for performing and overseeing the control and/or removal of the hazard or risk.
- 3.3 As soon as possible after the resolution of an issue, details of the remedy and/or action taken will be brought to the attention of affected employees in an appropriate manner.
- 3.4 Where the issue concerns work which involves a threat to the health and safety of any person and
  - (a) the threat is immediate; and
  - (b) given the nature of the threat and the degree of risk, it is not appropriate to adopt the processes set out in clauses 3.1 and 3.3
  - (c) the employer and the health and safety representative for the designated work group, in relation to which the issue has arisen, may after consultation jointly direct or, if the consultation does not lead to agreement between them, either of them may direct that the work shall cease.
- 3.5 If the issue is not resolved within a reasonable time or if there has been a direction that work shall cease, any one of the parties, to attempt a resolution, may require a VWA inspector to attend at the workplace.

- 3.6 During any period where work has ceased, the employer may assign the affected employee(s) to suitable alternative work,
- 3.7 No action taken by an HSR in accordance with this agreement will be used for the purposes of discrimination, dismissal (or other disciplinary action) by the employer (see Section 76 of Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004).

#### **4. STRUCTURAL ARRANGEMENTS**

##### **4.1 HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES**

The role and function of the HSR will include:

- 4.1.1 playing a constructive and responsible role with regard to workplace health and safety as detailed in Section 58 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004;
- 4.1.2 representing members of the DWG in consultations concerning development, implementation and review of measures to ensure their health and safety;
- 4.1.3 attending OH&S Committee meetings in their Area.
- 4.1.4 inspecting any part of the DWG's workplace after giving reasonable notice to the employer. After giving such notice, time shall be allowed for HSRs to talk to employees in the course of inspecting the workplace;
- 4.1.5 immediately inspecting the workplace in the event of any accident, injury, hazardous situation, dangerous occurrence or immediate risks at the workplace. HSRs to be provided with a copy of the incident or hazard report relevant to their DWG;
- 4.1.6 being present at any interview relating to an OH&S issue between an employee and the VWA inspector or management representative, with the consent of the employee. Any employee to be interviewed shall be informed of their right to have an HSR or in his/her absence a Union Representative present prior to the interview;
- 4.1.7 seeking the assistance of any party or organisation whom the health and safety representative believes may be of assistance as per Section 58 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act. The employer shall not be liable for any costs, unless prior approval has been given. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld
- 4.1.8 the issuing of Provisional Improvement Notices (PIN). Prior to issuing of the PIN the HSR must consult with the employer's representative for the relevant DWG. All reasonable attempts should occur between the HSR and management to rectify the issue prior to the issuing of any PIN,
- 4.1.9 where appropriate, directing a cessation of work in accordance with the clause 3.4 of this agreement and section 74 of Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004;
- 4.1.10 contacting other HSRs for the purpose of discussing health and safety issues;
- 4.1.11 attending seminars/meetings with all other CFA HSRs for OH&S purposes (see clause 2.1.12(d)).
- 4.1.12 being allowed paid time off work as agreed in consultation with the employer to perform their functions, and/or duties prescribed in Section 69(1)(d) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004.
- 4.1.13 undertaking such paid overtime as is considered necessary by the employer to perform their functions and/or duties;

4.1.14 when clauses 4.1.12 and 4.1.13 operate the following shall apply.

- when the employee is on duty arrangements will be made to facilitate his or her attendance at meetings without loss of pay.
- when a meeting occurs while the employee is off duty, the employee will be paid for the time involved at overtime rates,

4.1.15 being permitted to accompany a VWA Inspector during workplace inspections. This role may be delegated to another member of the DWG if the HSR is unable to attend;

4.1.16 being entitled to receive all information as approved by the Inspector, with respect to his or her observations or actions that the Inspector proposes to take in relation to the workplace;

4.1.17 consulting with CFA, OH&S representatives and external health and safety personnel retained by the CFA in the HSR's relevant DWG.

4.1.18 nominating another person to carry out his or her role and function during periods of the elected HSR's absence, e.g, annual leave etc

## 4.2 TRAINING

The employer will provide HSRs with paid time off work to attend approved VWA OH&S training courses, during which time they will be deemed to be on duty.

4.2.1 The employer shall ensure an elected HSR attends an approved OH&S training course within three months of their election.

4.2.2 Where an HSR has obtained the agreement of the employer to attend an approved OH&S training course, accommodation and travel expenses will be paid by the Country Fire Authority. Motor vehicle allowance, meals, incidentals etc, will be reimbursed as provided for in the agreement/Award.

4.2.3 The employer will facilitate ongoing HSR information, training seminars at least twice per year, which address:

- (a) Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004, associated Acts, relevant Regulations and Codes of Practice;
- (b) this OH&S Agreement and
- (c) OH&S policy and procedures. In particular, hazards associated with the industry and control measures applicable to each hazard. The use of OH&S systems.

## 4.3 FACILITIES

The employer will provide access to facilities and assistance to HSRs as necessary to perform their functions and duties (Section 69(e) of the Act), including:

- (a) office space;
- (b) facilities for filing such as lock-up filing cabinet and shelves;
- (c) a telephone;
- (d) typing, photocopying, facsimile and email facilities, including personal email box;
- (e) meeting rooms;

#### 4.4 ELECTION OF HEALTH AND SAFETY REPRESENTATIVES

The following applies to the election of Health and Safety representatives:

- (a) members of a Designated Work Group may conduct elections within their work group (assistance can be sought from CFA and Union);
- (b) there is to be only one elected Health and Safety Representative per Designated Work Group;
- (c) elections will be held within 28 days of a representative's cessation of office;
- (d) cessation of office for an elected representative must be in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004, section 55;
- (e) all employees in a Designated Work Group are entitled to vote; and
- (f) where an HSR is a UFU member the elections shall take place every three years,

#### 4.5 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEES

OH&S Committees pursuant to section 72 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 will provide the forum for meaningful and informative discussions to occur between the employer, HSRs and employees concerning OH&S issues.

The functions of a health and safety committee will be:

- (a) to facilitate co-operation between the employer and employees in instigating, developing and carrying out measures designed to enhance the health and safety of employees at work
- (b) to formulate, review and disseminate to the employees the standard rules and procedures relating to health and safety which are to be carried out or complied with at the workplace and include such other functions as are prescribed or agreed upon by the employer and the health and safety committee;

4.5.1 the OH&S Committees will operate on the basis of solving problems through consultation and by making recommendations.

4.5.2 on any OH&S Committee employee representatives shall make up at least 50% of the membership pursuant to section 72(2) Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004. Elected HSRs shall be a member of the committee. He/she may nominate a proxy, i.e. if they are unable to attend a meeting;

4.5.3 OH&S Committees shall meet at least once every three months and will facilitate cooperation between management and employees on occupational health and safety matters, including:

- (a) the effective implementation of this agreement;
- (b) the examination and/or utilisation of injury prevention models;
- (c) reviewing and analysing the cause of injury/Incidents;
- (d) reviewing in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004, aggregated injury/illness/medical monitoring and/or accident/incident data and reports on preventative action taken;
- (e) considering the results of all environmental monitoring carried out at the workplace; the causes for any concentration of hazardous or biological substances which exceeds recommended exposure levels (as defined by VWA,

or a relevant government body) will be investigated and recommendations for their elimination considered;

- (f) considering the results of all medical/biological monitoring (in aggregate) together with any recommendations;
- (g) considering OH&S performance against any adopted Occupational Health and Safety Management system on a regular basis;
- (h) recommending measures designed to protect the health and safety of employees;
- (i) recommending health and safety training which meet identified OH&S needs within each area;
- (j) making recommendations on the health and safety aspects of the introduction of new technology, changes to the workplace, plant, equipment, chemicals and systems of work;
- (k) providing information to the OH&S Policy Committee on any issue that has the potential to affect more than one platoon;
- (l) making recommendations to the Chairperson that they call experts or consultants as the need arises and, if agreed by management, these services shall be paid for by the Country Fire Authority;
- (m) providing the committee with access to reports and information on health and safety matters, including those at station and department level

4.5.4 Terms of reference shall be established and determined by each OH&S Committee and will include:

- (a) committee composition;
- (b) meeting dates end duration;
- (c) election by the committee of a Chairperson and minute taker. Making arrangements to alternate those roles among the members of the Committee;
- (d) submitting agenda items;
- (e) methods of recording and distribution of Minutes;
- (f) processes for actioning issues raised;
- (g) distribution of minutes to OH&S Committee members and posted in the DWG.

## 4.6 HEALTH AND SAFETY POLICY COMMITTEE

4.6.1 The parties agree to utilise the CFA Health and Safety Policy committee as an advisory body established under section 72 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 responsible for formulating, disseminating, reviewing and recommending health and safety policy, standards and procedures to the CFA. The Policy Committee is to report regularly to the Director of Human Resources.

4.6.2 The Committee will consider matters raised by HSRs, CFA employees, management or Union representatives concerning the health and safety of employees within the CFA.

- 4.6.3 The Health and Safety Policy Committee composition will include:
- Two representatives nominated by the United Firefighters Union;
  - The Union will be consulted regarding any proposed changes to the committee.
- 4.6.4 Specialist personnel may attend meetings, provide assistance and/or advise the Committee at the request of any member of the committee. Selection and appointment of such personnel will occur as required.
- 4.6.5 Where specialist expertise and assistance is necessary in respect to a particular OH&S issue, the OH&S Committee may, where necessary, with the approval of the employer, seek the engagement of a consultant for that purpose.
- 4.6.6 Consultants will work in accordance with Terms of Reference agreed to by the committee.
- 4.6.7 Consultants engaged in accordance with 4.6.5 above will be required to submit a written report detailing their findings which will be circulated to appropriate HSRs and/or tabled at the OH&S Committee meetings.

## **5. AGREED PRINCIPLES FOR CONTROL OF WORKING ENVIRONMENT**

- 5.1 The CFA will, through an ongoing process, compile and keep up-to-date information of all known sources of health and safety hazards in the workplace, e.g. sources of noise, radiation, asbestos, chemicals etc. Information will be available for regular review by Health and Safety Committees. Each Health and Safety Representative will have the right to access information including but not limited to:
- location and type of source of hazard;
  - environmental monitoring records;
  - agreed safe working procedures;
  - health and safety effects of the hazard:
  - standards, legislation/regulations, Codes of Practice etc applying to the hazard;
  - recommendations, directions etc. issued with respect to a hazard source, and agreed program for control of the hazard.

The information shall be available in such languages as appropriate, in accordance with Section 22(1)(c) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004.

The CFA will progressively compile and keep up-to-date a Chemical Register of all dangerous and hazardous materials used by its workforce, which will be available for regular review by the Policy Committee. Each Health and Safety Representative will have access to a copy of the complete Chemical Register relevant to their DWG.

- 5.2 No new chemical, plant, equipment or systems of work which may involve actual or potential hazards to CFA personnel shall be introduced until all available known data concerning its likely health effects have been evaluated by the parties to this agreement. In the case of chemicals, full data on chemical identity and toxicity will be supplied.
- 5.3 Subject to Section 35(1)(f)(ii) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004, all new equipment purchased by the CFA must have reference to standards (developed by the manufacturer, industry, or by such bodies as the ISO, SAA, NOH&SC, VWA) designated to minimise the potential adverse health and safety effects. No new equipment shall be introduced



until all known data concerning health and safety effects has been evaluated.

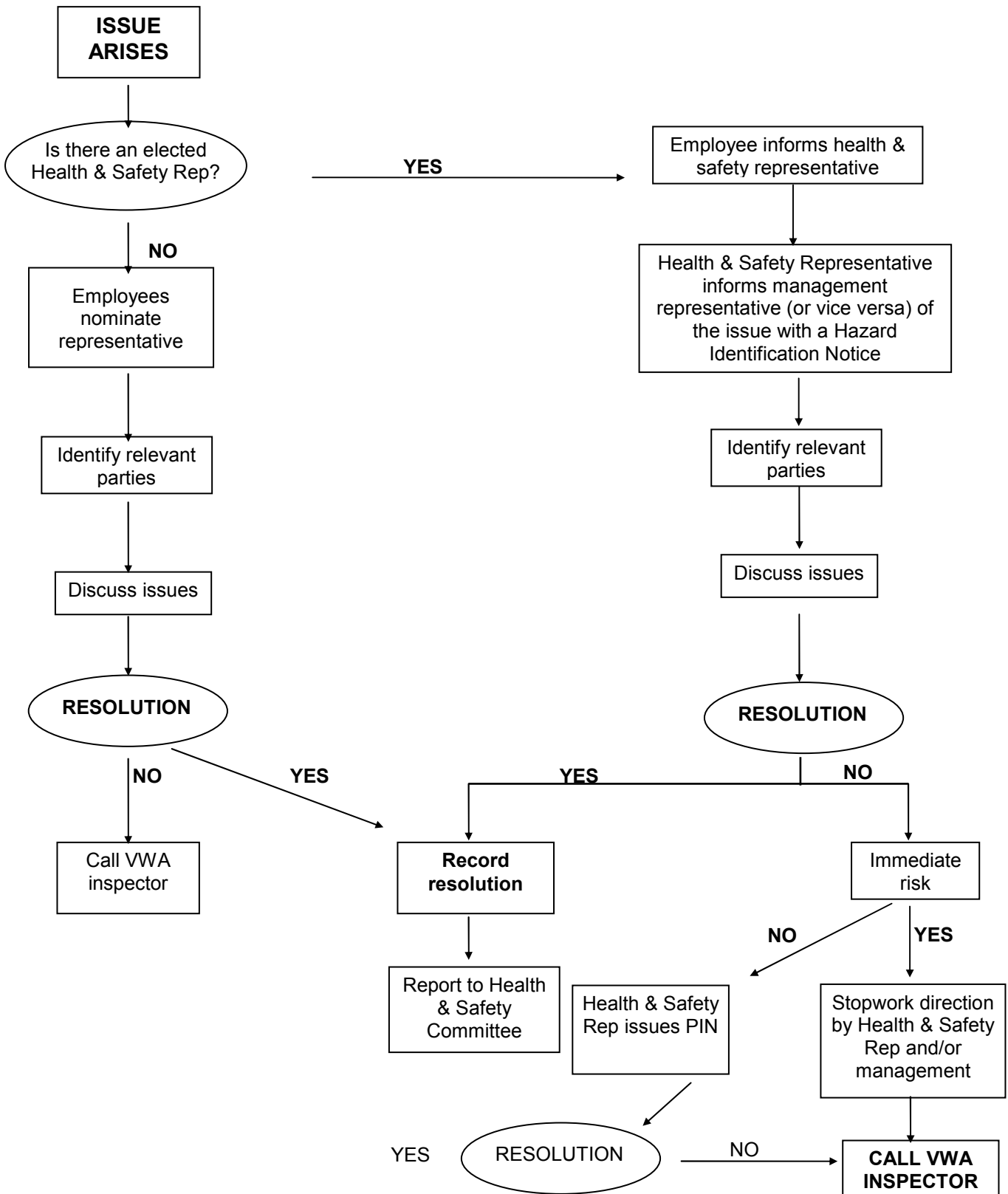
- 5.4 Environmental monitoring will be conducted where agreed. The monitoring methods used for controlling the use of harmful chemicals, physical agents or any type of radiation will be those approved by relevant recognised authorities.

Results of all environmental monitoring will be provided to the Policy Committee, relevant Health and Safety Representatives and the UFU OH&S Co-ordinator,

- 5.5 Programs of medical monitoring, where agreed, will be kept under review by the Policy Committee. Any individual will have access to his or her own medical records. The results of any individual's medical tests will be supplied to the individual with a written statement explaining the purpose of the test and meaning of results if desired by that individual.

Trends in statistical form revealed by the medical monitoring will be reported at the Health and Safety Policy Committee with appropriate recommendations.

# SCHEDULE 1: ISSUE RESOLUTION FLOWCHART



## SCHEDULE 2: HAZARD IDENTIFICATION NOTICE

Risk Register

<b>To:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>From:</b>	<b>Copies:</b>

I, the Health and Safety Representative named above, believe that the following hazard poses a risk to the health and safety of CFA employees and/or CFA contractors:

The measures I recommend to control this hazard are:

Action taken to date:

Priority:

Rectify within: - 24 Hrs:                      72 Hrs:                      One week:                      One month:

Under the terms of Section 2.1.21 of the CFA/UFU Health & Safety Agreement I require you to respond in writing detailing the actions you have taken to eliminate or control the hazard identified in this Notice. The response must include:

- Interim controls put in place;
- Long term controls and estimated time frame to implement;
- The Department responsible for the control of this hazard;
- Details of the steps taken to resolve this issue are to be placed onto the agenda of the next Area Health & Safety Committee.

Please sign in the space provided to acknowledge receipt of this notice and return to HSR.

Action taken by Commander or relevant management Rep:

Signature of HSR

Signature of Management Representative

Date Received:     /     /

Date replied:     /     /

Copies: Original – Sign & return to HSR within 7 days Management Rep.  
OH&S Department OH&S Reps. Health & Safety Committee

## SCHEDULE 3: SECTION 37 – OH&S ACT 2004

### 37. Incidents to which this Part applies

- (1) This Part applies to an incident that results in—
- (a) the death of a person; or
  - (b) a person requiring medical treatment within 48 hours of exposure to a substance; or
  - (c) a person requiring immediate treatment as an inpatient in a hospital; or
  - (d) a person requiring immediate medical treatment for—
    - (i) the amputation of any part of his or her body; or
    - (ii) a serious head injury; or
    - (iii) a serious eye injury; or
    - (iv) the separation of his or her skin from an underlying tissue (such as de-gloving or scalping); or
    - (v) electric shock; or
    - (vi) a spinal injury; or
    - (vii) the loss of a bodily function; or
    - (viii) serious lacerations; or
  - (e) any other injury to a person or other consequence prescribed by the regulations.
- (2) This Part also applies to an incident that exposes a person in the immediate vicinity to an immediate risk to the person's health or safety through—
- (a) the collapse, overturning, failure or malfunction of, or damage to, any plant that the regulations prescribe must not be used unless the plant is licensed or registered; or
  - (b) the collapse or failure of an excavation or of any shoring supporting an excavation; or
  - (c) the collapse or partial collapse of all or part of a building or structure; or
  - (d) an implosion, explosion or fire; or
  - (e) the escape, spillage or leakage of any substance including dangerous goods (within the meaning of the **Dangerous Goods Act 1985**); or
  - (f) the fall or release from a height of any plant, substance or object; or
  - (g) in relation to a mine—
    - (i) the overturning or collapse of any plant; or
    - (ii) the inrush of water, mud or gas; or
    - (iii) the interruption of the main system of ventilation; or
  - (h) any other event or circumstance prescribed by the regulations.
- (3) Despite sub-sections (1) and (2), this Part does not apply to an incident of a kind excluded by the regulations.

- (4) In this section—

**"medical treatment"** means treatment by a registered medical practitioner within the meaning of the **Medical Practice Act 1994**;

**"mine"** means—

- (a) a workplace at which work is being done under a mining licence granted under the **Mineral Resources Development Act 1990**;
- or
- (b) a workplace at which exploration (within the meaning of that Act) in the form of—
    - (i) underground work of any kind; or
    - (ii) drilling from the surface for coal bed methane— is being done under an exploration licence granted under that Act; or

- (c) in relation to a tourist mine (within the meaning of that Act), those parts of the mine that are underground and all infrastructure and plant associated with the underground workings of the mine.

<p><b>SCHEDULE 4 – ALLOWANCES, PERSONAL EXPENSES AND ACCOMMODATION</b></p>
--

**Clause 99.2 of the agreement applies to the rates set out below and any other allowance not included in schedule 4. Not all allowance rates are described in schedule 4:**

**ALLOWANCES FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY PART A OF THE AGREEMENT**

<b>Allowance</b>	<b>Rate</b>
69.2 Fitness Leader Allowance	\$20.20 per week
95.11.2 Temporary Work Location Allowance	\$3.50 per day shift \$4.54 per night shift
95.13 Permanent relocation allowance rate	\$1228 for each instance as described in the clause
99.7 Meal Allowance	\$14.98
99.8 Spoilt Meal Allowance	\$14.98
Motor Vehicle / Kilometre Allowance	\$1.10 per km travelled
Offsite Training Allowance	\$200 per week
99.14 Relieving Allowance	\$25.65 per shift
Availability Allowance	5.5% of salary

<i>Qualification Allowances</i>	5 relativity points of QFF rate
Commander Qualifications Allowance	
After Hours Disturbance Allowance	A minimum of one hours' pay at ordinary rates for each discrete contact (anything in excess of one hour shall be paid at double time)
Difficult to fill location allowance	10% superable allowance per annum or part thereof
First Aid Allowance	\$16.57 per week
Special Administrative Duties Allowance	10% of salary for the duration of the duty
Language Allowance	\$1021.50 per year
<b><i>Qualifications Allowances</i></b>	
IFE Graduate Certificate or a Certificate of Fire Technology	\$13.85 per week
IFE Graduate Certificate and Certificate of Fire Technology	\$21.11 per week
IFE Membership and Graduate Certificate	\$26.11 per week
Certificate IV in Workplace Training and Assessment	\$13.85 per week
<b><i>General PART A allowances continued</i></b>	
Childcare Allowance	\$25 per day for each child
Reliever Work Allowance	\$50 per week

**ALLOWANCES FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY PART B AND PART C OF THE AGREEMENT**

<b>Allowance</b>	<b>Rate</b>
EMR Allowance	\$1.93/hour or \$0.80/hour all purpose



Road Accident Rescue (RAR) Allowance	\$10 per week
Higher Duties Allowance	10% of substantive salary for that period
Heavy Rescue Allowance	\$20.20 per week
Fire Investigation Allowance	4.5% of weekly wage
CBR Allowance	2% of salary shall be paid to all employees
Hydrostatic Testing of Breathing Apparatus Allowance	\$6.36 per shift
USAR operator	\$20.20 per week
Trench Rescue Allowance	\$20.20 per week
CBR Allowance	\$20.20 per week
Heavy Hazmat or Hazardous Material Technician Allowance	\$3.10 per hour when deployed in addition to CBR allowance
HART Allowance	\$20.20 per week
Air Operations Manager	\$35.00 per week
Air Attack Supervisor	\$20.20 per week
Aircraft Officer	\$20.20 per week
Airbase manager	\$10.00 per week
Air Observer	\$15.00 per week
Air Operations Officer	\$15.00 per week
Ground Observer	\$10 per week
Watchroom Duties Allowance	\$8.06 per shift
Driving Educator Allowance	\$14.03 per week
MCS Statutory delegation allowance	3.5% of salary per week
JFAIP allowance	\$20.20 per week
<i>Instructors Allowances</i>	
Facility Allowance	\$25.65 per shift
Qualification Allowance	\$21.34 per week
State Wide Training Allowance	\$25.65 per shift
Relieving Allowance	\$25.65 per shift
Regional Command and Control Qualification Allowance	5% of ACFO 4
ACFO (Regional Commander) Allowance	15% of ACFO 4

**ALLOWANCES FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY PART D OF THE AGREEMENT**

<b>Allowance</b>	<b>Rate</b>
Higher Duties Allowance	15.5% of salary inclusive of 5.5% availability allowance
On call payments	Half the normal weekly rate per week
Field Allowance	50% of the all-purpose hourly rate for each hour in attendance, or \$1538 per annum (whichever is higher)

**ALLOWANCES FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY PART F OF THE AGREEMENT**

<b>Allowance</b>	<b>Rate</b>
PAD Supervisor Acting into a higher position	15% of salary or the salary of the higher position (whichever is higher)
BA Training Allowance	15% of salary for all time worked
PAD Safety Function Allowance	15% of salary for all time worked

**ALLOWANCES FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY PART G OF THE AGREEMENT**

<b>Allowance</b>	<b>Rate</b>
FSCC Coordination Allowance	Superable allowance of 5% of annual salary
Special Administrative Duties Allowance	10% of salary for the duration of the duty
Higher Duties	10% or the rate of the person they are replacing if filing the role of Manager Operational Communications or a similar management position (whichever is higher)
Delayed or interrupted meal allowance	\$14.98

**ALLOWANCES FOR EMPLOYEES COVERED BY PART H OF THE AGREEMENT**

<b>Allowance</b>	<b>Rate</b>
On call payments	Half the normal weekly rate per week
Field Allowance	50% of the all-purpose hourly rate for each hour in attendance, or \$1538 per annum (whichever is higher)

PERSONAL EXPENSES AND ACCOMMODATION AGREEMENT 2015

COUNTRY FIRE AUTHORITY  
and  
UNITED FIREFIGHTERS' UNION  
OF AUSTRALIA  
(VICTORIAN BRANCH)  
  
PERSONAL EXPENSES  
AND  
ACCOMMODATION  
AGREEMENT  
2015

**1. ARRANGEMENT**

Clause

No

1	Arrangement
2	General Principals
3	Definitions
4	Meals and Incidental Expenses
5	Overnight Absences
6	Part Day Absence
7	Accommodation
8	Advance Allowances
9	Miscellaneous Provisions
10	Claiming and Payment Procedures
11	Review of Expenses Schedule of Payments

**2. GENERAL PRINCIPLES**

- 2.1 This agreement sets out the procedures relating to accommodation and personal expenses and for employees covered under the terms of the award and the Country Fire Authority/United Firefighters Union of Australia Operational Staff

Enterprise Agreement 2015, when required to work away from their normal work location as authorised by the Country Fire Authority.

- 2.2 The Authority will reimburse an employee for actual and reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by the employee in the course of his or her authorised Duties.
- 2.3 An expense will be deemed necessary if it was incurred in the course of an employee's authorised duties and would not have been incurred in the ordinary circumstances of travel to and from the employee's home and normal duty location.
- 2.4 Wherever practical, employees are required to obtain approval before incurring travel, personal and out of pocket expenses.
- 2.5 The Authorised Officer must ensure all expenses were required and reasonable in the circumstances.
- 2.6 Employees are responsible for providing satisfactory receipts for amounts actually expended in excess of the standard allowances for reimbursement.
- 2.7 Reimbursement of expenses and allowances paid in accordance with the Australian Taxation Office "Reasonable Allowance" amounts are not subject to Pay As You Go (PAYG) withholding tax and are not required to be disclosed on annual Payment Summaries (formerly known as Group Certificates).
- 2.8 Nothing in the agreement in this Schedule will entitle an employee to claim an expense under this agreement as well as receive a benefit under the terms of the award or the agreement, e.g. where an employee is entitled to the benefit of clause 10.4.1 (a)(i) or 10.4.1 (b)(i) of Part 2 of the award, he or she shall not also be entitled to the incidental expenses herein.
- 2.9 Where the Authority provides meals and/or accommodation the provisions of the agreement in this Schedule will not apply.
- 2.10 Meals and accommodation provided by the Authority will be of a reasonable standard (see clause 7.1 - Accommodation), however it is accepted that where operational incidents occur, it may not be reasonable or practical to provide accommodation and/or meals of the usual standard until established systems are in place or until Incident Management Teams are established.

### 3. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this agreement in this Schedule the following are defined:

**Authorised Officer** is a person with the authority to approve expense payments in accordance with this agreement.

**Authority** is the Country Fire Authority.

**CBD** is the Melbourne Central Business District as defined in "Melway" Map 1A and 1B.

**Part Day Absences** are defined as absences not involving sleeping away from home.

**Receipts** referred to in the agreement in this Schedule comprise original documentation being either an original Tax Invoices or other original receipts.

**Standard Allowance** is based on the Australian Taxation Office Rulings for reasonable daily travel allowance amounts where the employee is required to sleep away from home and is payable with no requirement to obtain or submit receipts.

**Usual Base** is the normal Authority work location of an employee.

#### **4. MEALS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES**

- 4.1 Standard Allowances for overnight absences are specified in the Schedule of Payments referred to herein.
- 4.2 Part Day Allowances are also specified in the Schedule of Payments referred to herein.
- 4.3 Receipts must be provided when claiming an amount in excess of the relevant allowance specified in the Schedule of Payments referred to herein.
- 4.4 Where the actual cost reasonably incurred by the employee is necessarily greater than the relevant Standard Allowance, the difference between the Standard Allowance paid and the expense incurred by the employee will be reimbursed where the original receipt/s are provided.
- 4.5 A Standard Allowance to cover incidental expenses may be claimable in conjunction with an overnight stay.
- 4.6 Where an employee has an entitlement under clause 12.4 of the award, the appropriate meal allowance/s as set out herein shall apply.

#### **5. OVERNIGHT ABSENCES**

Overnight Absence - Sleeping Away from Home:				
5.1 First day of an overnight absence:* +	All Employees	Entitlement		
		Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner
Commences travel from residence at or before	07.00	X	X	X
Commences travel from residence at or before	12.00		X	X
Commences travel from residence at or before	17.00			X

5.2 Intermediate Day(s) of an Overnight Absence: * +	All Employees	Entitlement		
		Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner
Absent from the usual base all day.		X	X	X

5.3 Last Day of an Overnight Absence * +	All Employees	Entitlement		
		Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner
Returns to residence at or after:	09.30.	X		
Returns to residence at or after:	14.00	X	X	
Returns to residence at or after:	19.00	X	X	X

#### 5.4 Notes

- *Incidental expenses are claimable for each night an employee is required to sleep away from home (an overnight absence).*

Where a shift worker's last day of an overnight absence is a night shift, these provisions will apply where he or she elects to sleep before returning home.

## 6. PART DAY ABSENCES

6.1 Where an employee is directed to work away from his or her usual work location, which does not necessitate sleeping away from home, and incurs an expense for each meal claimed will, in the circumstances set out below, be entitled to receive one (1) or more Part Day Absence Meal Allowances, shown in the Schedule of Payments referred to herein.

### 6.2 Part Day Absence Meals

All Employees	Entitlement	
Commences travel from residence at or before: And is unable to return before:	07.00 09.30	Breakfast

Leaves residence at or before: And is unable to return before:	12.00 14.00	Lunch
Leaves residence at or before: And is unable to return before:	17.00 19.00	Dinner

## 7. ACCOMMODATION

- 7.1 It is expected that Authority employees will stay at well appointed establishments that provide a reasonable standard of accommodation that would generally have facilities such as heating and cooling, a clock, television set, radio, tea and coffee making facilities, shower, refrigerator and an environment consistent with the employee having reasonable and adequate rest.
- 7.2 Where accommodation is not directly billed to, or borne by the Authority, the rates for the Standard Allowance are specified in the Schedule of Payments attached to this agreement.
- 7.3 Accommodation shall be provided for employees working the 10/14 Roster for the complete tour of duty including when they are off duty. In such circumstances the tour of duty ends when the employee commences travel to his or her place of residence.
- 7.4 Employees working the 10/14 Roster where the travel is more than 100 Kms from his or her normal work location may elect to have accommodation for the night prior to commencing duty and/or after completion of duty.
- 7.5 Where the actual cost reasonably incurred by the employee is necessarily greater than the relevant Standard Allowance, the difference between the Standard Allowance paid and the expense incurred by the employee will be reimbursed where the original receipt/s are provided.

## 8. ADVANCE ALLOWANCES

- 8.1 Where an employee is required to sleep overnight away from home, he or she may opt to receive the Standard Allowance in advance prior to travel.
- 8.2 Claims that are reasonable and necessary and in excess of the advance may be submitted upon return, provided receipts are lodged with the claim. If an employee returns prior to the original anticipated date and time, any advance received in respect of that period must be adjusted and repaid to the Authority.

## 9. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 9.1 Where a period of absence on official business is extended to pursue private interests (e.g. annual leave, public holidays, weekends) all costs relating to the private interest must be kept strictly separate and are the responsibility of the employee.
- 9.2 The usual or established travelling and accommodation arrangements may be altered to suit the private interest provided:



- the proposed arrangements are cost effective;
- any costs of a private or recreational nature can be clearly segregated from business related costs;
- the arrangements do not give rise to a conflict of interest situation whether real, potential or perceived; and
- the arrangements have the prior approval of the Authorised Officer.

## **10. CLAIMING AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

- 10.1 All claims for personal expenses, including Part Day and Standard Allowances must be submitted the appropriate Authorised officer as appropriate on a completed Expenses Claim Form.
- 10.2 All receipts and other substantiating documentation must be original. Photocopies and invoice facsimiles are not acceptable.
- 10.3 Receipts are not required where the Standard Allowance is claimed.

## **11. REVIEW OF EXPENSE RATES**

- 11.1 Expense rates listed in the Schedule of Payments will be reviewed and updated no less than annually by the parties having regard to such indicators as:
- rates of reasonable accommodation and personal expense allowances issued by the Australian Taxation Office;
  - significant increases in recognised commercial accommodation costs; and
  - movements in the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

## SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS

### Accommodation, Meal and Incidental Payments

**For employees whose salary is \$115,450 or below per year**

Overnight Absence:

Expense	Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area	Bright, Castlemaine, Wonthaggi, Colac	All Other Victorian Locations
	Standard Allowance	Standard Allowance	Standard Allowance
Breakfast	\$25.90	\$25.90	\$23.20
Lunch	\$29.15	\$29.15	\$26.50
Dinner	\$49.65	\$49.65	\$45.70
Incidentals	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75

Part Day Absence:

Expense	Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area	Bright, Castlemaine, Wonthaggi	All Other Victorian Locations
Breakfast	\$25.90	\$25.90	\$23.20
Lunch	\$29.15	\$29.15	\$26.50
Dinner	\$49.65	\$49.65	\$45.70

Accommodation:

Location	Standard Allowance
Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area	\$173.00
Bright	\$152.00
Castlemaine	\$140.00
Wonthaggi	\$138.00
Colac	\$138.00
Ararat, Bairnsdale, Ballarat, Benalla, Bendigo, Echuca, Geelong, Hamilton, Horsham, Mildura, Portland, Sale, Seymour, Shepparton, Swan Hill, Wangaratta, Warrnambool	\$132.00
Other Victorian Country Centres	\$110.00

**For employees whose salary is from \$115, 451 per year to \$205,300 per year**

Overnight Absence:

<b>Expense</b>	<b>Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area</b>	<b>Bright, Castlemaine, Wonthaggi, Colac</b>	<b>All Other Victorian Locations</b>
	<b>Standard Allowance</b>	<b>Standard Allowance</b>	<b>Standard Allowance</b>
Breakfast	\$28.20	\$28.20	\$25.90
Lunch	\$39.90	\$39.90	\$26.50
Dinner	\$55.90	\$55.90	\$51.60
Incidentals	\$26.80	\$26.80	\$26.80

Part Day Absence:

<b>Expense</b>	<b>Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area</b>	<b>Bright, Castlemaine, Wonthaggi</b>	<b>All Other Victorian Locations</b>
Breakfast	\$28.20	\$28.20	\$25.90
Lunch	\$39.90	\$39.90	\$26.50
Dinner	\$55.90	\$55.90	\$51.60

Accommodation:

<b>Location</b>	<b>Standard Allowance</b>
Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area	\$228.00
Bright	\$152.00
Castlemaine	\$140.00
Wonthaggi	\$138.00
Colac	\$138.00
Ararat, Bairnsdale, Ballarat, Benalla, Bendigo, Echuca, Geelong, Hamilton, Horsham, Mildura, Portland, Sale, Seymour, Shepparton, Swan Hill, Wangaratta, Warrnambool	\$132.00
Other Victorian Country Centres	\$127.00

**For employees whose salary is \$205,301 and above per year**

Overnight Absence:

<b>Expense</b>	<b>Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area</b>	<b>Bright, Castlemaine, Wonthaggi, Colac</b>	<b>All Other Victorian Locations</b>
	<b>Standard Allowance</b>	<b>Standard Allowance</b>	<b>Standard Allowance</b>
Breakfast	\$33.25	\$33.25	\$33.25
Lunch	\$47.00	\$47.00	\$47.00
Dinner	\$65.95	\$65.95	\$65.95
Incidentals	\$26.80	\$26.80	\$26.80

Part Day Absence:

<b>Expense</b>	<b>Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area</b>	<b>Bright, Castlemaine, Wonthaggi</b>	<b>All Other Victorian Locations</b>
Breakfast	\$33.25	\$33.25	\$33.25
Lunch	\$47.00	\$47.00	\$47.00
Dinner	\$65.95	\$65.95	\$65.95

Accommodation:

<b>Location</b>	<b>Standard Allowance</b>
Melbourne CBD and Metropolitan Area	\$265.00
Bright	\$195.00
Castlemaine	\$195.00
Wonthaggi	\$195.00
Colac	\$195.00
Ararat, Bairnsdale, Ballarat, Benalla, Bendigo, Echuca, Geelong, Hamilton, Horsham, Mildura, Portland, Sale, Seymour, Shepparton, Swan Hill, Wangaratta, Warrnambool	\$195.00
Other Victorian Country Centres	\$195.00

## SCHEDULE 5 – TRAINING FRAMEWORK

In accordance with clause 11.28:

ACFO modules are as follows: BSBFIM701A Manage Financial Resources, BSBPMG606A Direct Human Resources Management of a Project Program, BSBINM601A Manage Knowledge and Information, BSBIMM801A Lead Innovative Thinking and Practice, BSBMGT608C Manage Innovation and Continuous Improvement and CHCORG605B Manage Human Resources in a Community Sector Organisation.

In accordance with clause 11.29:

FSCC modules are the Senior Station Officer units in table 2 of Schedule 5 with the inclusion of the Senior Station Officer Level CFA specific requirements from tables 3 and 4 and PUAECO009A, PUAECO010A, PUACOM003B, BSBCON401A, BSBOHS405B and PUAECO011A, delivered under CFA delivery methodology and course structure agreed between the parties.

**CFA**

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE**

**TRAINING FRAMEWORK**

July, 2010

# Contents

---

1.	Introduction	3
2.	The Emergency Response Training Framework	4
3.	The Deeming and Recognition Process	7
4.	Delivery Methodology	8
5.	Recommendations	9
APPENDIX	<i>Table 1: Proposed alignment between the PSTP and Firefighter Levels 1,2 and 3</i>	12
	<i>Table 2: Proposed alignment between the PSTP and CFA promotional programs</i>	13
	<i>Table 3: CFA specific requirements in the Training Framework</i>	14
	<i>Table 4: PSTP competency standards encompassing CFA specific requirements</i>	15

# 1. Introduction

---

The purpose of this Emergency Response Training Framework report is to document the CFA's transition into an operational training system that delivers the requirements of relevant fire industry competency standards in the Public Safety Training Package (PSTP).

This report is the culmination of extensive background work undertaken to align the existing CFA Training Framework to PSTP competency standards. Key stages involved in developing the new Framework included:

- An initial alignment process undertaken by expert training and subject matter expert staff within the CFA
- Consultation with relevant industry peak bodies,
- Validation of the draft alignment process by an independent external consultant

Key outcomes of the alignment project have included:

- a transition from the National Fire Industry Modular Training Framework (AFC's) to the PSTP
- an agreed Emergency Response Training Framework that reflects recognised industry standards
- comprehensive detail around competency requirements expected at each rank level within the CFA, together with training pathways required for career progression
- the provision of qualification pathways that assist CFA operational staff to achieve qualifications deliverable within the PSTP

With the exception of the workplace training and assessment competency standards, the proposed new framework requires some changes to existing training programs delivered within the CFA. The transition process will not require any changes to existing course structures, however there are likely to be some changes required to delivery and assessment strategies currently used in promotional courses.

CFA specific components required in the delivery of each competency standard have also been identified in this process and documented in the Framework.



## 2. The Emergency Response Training Framework

---

This Emergency Response Training Framework is based on the Public Safety Training Package (PSTP), Fire sector qualifications. The transition from the previous Framework is represented in the following table.

AQF	National Modular Training Framework	PSTP Fire Sector Qualifications
Certificate II	2204AAA Certificate II in Firefighting Operations (Public Administration)	PUA20601 Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)
Certificate III	2304AAA Certificate III in Firefighting Operations (Public Administration)	PUA30601 Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting and Emergency Operations)
Certificate IV	2404AAA Certificate VI in Firefighting Operations (Public Administration)	PUA40301 Certificate IV in Public Safety (Firefighting Supervision)
Diploma	2504AAA Diploma of Firefighting Management (Public Administration)	PUA50501 Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)
Advanced Diploma	2604AAA Advanced Diploma of Firefighting Management (Public Administration)	PUA60501 Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management)

The developmental phases involved in arriving at the Framework have included:

- Development of a draft alignment between the existing modular training framework and the PSTP fire sector qualifications
- Identification of gaps between the Australian Fire Competencies and the PSTP fire sector qualifications
- Development of a draft proposed alignments between the existing AFC and the PSTP fire Sector qualifications for promotional programs
- Development of a proposed training framework for the PSTP fire sector qualifications with the CFA promotional programs

- Identification of CFA specific training requirements in the proposed training framework
- Establishment of a deeming process and a strategy for implementation of this process

### **Delivering the PSTP competencies**

In adopting the Emergency Response Training Framework it is critical that the CFA deliver this training in a manner that adheres to the requirements set out in the PSTP, especially the Package 'Assessment Guidelines' and the Evidence Guide in each competency standard.

#### Contextualisation of Units of Competency

The CFA may contextualise units of competency to reflect organisational specific outcomes required. Contextualisation can involve additions or amendments to the unit of competency to suit particular delivery methods, learner profiles, specific organisational equipment requirements, or to otherwise meet specific needs. However, the integrity of the overall intended outcome of the unit of competency must be maintained.

Any contextualisation of units of competency in the PSTP must be within the bounds of the following advice. In contextualising units of competency, the CFA:

- must not remove or add to the number and content of elements and performance criteria;
- may add specific industry terminology to performance criteria where this does not distort or narrow the competency outcomes;
- may make amendments and additions to the range statement as long as such changes do not diminish the breadth of application of the competency and reduce its portability, and/or;
- may add detail to the evidence guide in areas such as the critical aspects of evidence or resources and infrastructure required where these expand the breadth of the competency but do not limit its use.

#### Implementing the Framework

The proposed Framework should be approached as a dynamic rather than static set of training programs that can be altered to meet emerging needs of the organisation. Any

such alteration<sup>1</sup>, however, must be established in a consultative process between the CFA and UFU.

The proposed framework is set out in Tables 1, 2 and 3 (see Appendix) of this document and identifies the requirements at each promotional level:

- Table 1 indicates all Unit requirements to achieve qualified firefighter status.
- Table 2 indicates the rank at which Units are completed. Units may however be commenced at ranks prior to this rank
- Table 3 indicates additional CFA requirements at each level.

It is recommended that this Emergency Response Training Framework is implemented and complied with from the date in which it is endorsed by the CFA and UFU. Where organisational resources do not allow for the implementation of the Framework in line with this Report and Registered Training Organisation (RTO) requirements, the matter should be referred to a joint UFU / CFA consultative group so alternative arrangements can be established.

In determining the PSTP components required by the CFA, this process has also identified those Units that encompass CFA specific content. These are set out in Table 4 (see Appendix ). These Units may be acquired externally and the CFA, as an RTO, is required to recognise any such credentials. However, where CFA specific knowledge and skills are required, individuals may be required to undertake further training and assessment to meet organisational specific requirements.

---

<sup>1</sup> Note: alteration refers to the alteration of the framework, guidelines, delivery methodology and resources developed to support the implementation of the framework.

### 3. The Deeming and Skills Recognition Process

---

It is important that training and assessment previously delivered to CFA career employees is recognised as this allows training to be targeted in the appropriate areas to avoid duplication of training already provided. Credit transfer has been undertaken through the Deeming or Skills Recognition Process (SRP) where evidence was gathered and assessed by appropriately qualified and experienced personnel in an auditable manner.

The SRP has been used to recognise previous training and assessment that aligns to current units. The outcomes of this process provide a sound basis from which future training can be built. The outcomes of this process were achieved through extensive research and consultation.

The SRP process ensures that personnel are appropriately recognised for previous training, assessment, successful participation in promotional programs, and regular practical workplace application of these skills has taken place over an extensive period of time.

CFA operational career personnel who have either undertaken training or assessments under this framework or previous arrangements will be treated equally and not disadvantaged. The implementation of this framework relies on a joint agreement on the recognition of all past, present and future promotional programs being recognised as holding equal weighting at the competency level.

CFA operational career personnel seeking recognition for any additional units must apply for individual recognition using the Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) process.

## 4. Delivery Methodology

---

### Principles

The CFA and UFU agree that the delivery of groups of units is in many instances the most effective method of holistic training delivery and assessment. The grouping of units will allow training to become more meaningful and reflective of workplace requirements. This approach not only ensures the most efficient use of organisational resources but also improves the quality of practical training outcomes.

This approach will also ensure that units are grouped in areas where there are overlaps or where real workplace application involves the combined use of knowledge and skills from the given units. Therefore, training provided would more accurately reflect the competencies on which module specifications are based. As a result the transfer of learning into the workplace is greatly enhanced with individuals better equipped to apply training to all workplace situations.

The CFA and UFU agree that an essential feature for improving the training effectiveness in CFA is that skills be acquired at a point where the individual has the opportunity to apply them on the job. Individuals should not be encouraged to acquire skills they will be unable to use for several years. In The CFA and UFU agree that an essential feature for improving the training effectiveness in CFA is that skills be acquired at a point where the individual has the opportunity to apply them on the job. Individuals should not be encouraged to acquire skills they will be unable to use for several years. In such situations, lack of opportunity to apply skills on a regular basis may, over time, result in the inability to practically apply those skills.

In the delivery of all promotional and specialist courses, training should be delivered and assessed by appropriately qualified Training and Education staff at the Training Complex and other venues that provide necessary equipment and resources.

Finally, skills should be acquired at a point where the individual then has the opportunity to apply them on the job. Individuals should not be encouraged to acquire skills they will be unable to use for up to several years. In such situations, lack of opportunity to apply skills on a regular basis may, over time, result in the inability to practically apply those skills.

### Promotional Programs

The strategies for delivering promotional training are specified in the agreed document titled "Management Guidelines for Leading firefighter and Fire Officer development and assessment programs", both parties acknowledge and agree to use this document.

This document remains in force as a non endorsed method to deliver the new framework until an agreed direct delivery and assessment strategy is developed.

## **Recruits**

A full time training program to be undertaken at Fiskville or other suitable venue as agreed by CFA and UFU.

## **Continuation Training**

A flexible delivery approach encompassing a mixture of block release and self paced<sup>1</sup> study supported by qualified workplace trainers and assessors, at suitable venues as agreed by CFA and UFU. The program is undertaken over a three-year period.

### **Firefighters progress to the rank of QFF as follows:**

- Level 1 Firefighter (successful completion of CFA recruit training)
- Level 2 Firefighter (successful completion of agreed units and one year experience as an operational firefighter)
- Level 3 Firefighter (successful completion of agreed units and two years experience as an operational firefighter)
- Qualified Firefighter (successful completion of agreed units and three years experience as an operational firefighter)

### **Qualified Firefighter with Leading Firefighter qualifications, Leading Firefighter and Station Officer progress as follows:**

- Qualified Firefighter with Leading Firefighter qualifications, successful completion of agreed units (see table 1) and four years experience as an operational firefighter.
- Leading Firefighter, successful completion of agreed units and completion of four years the experience as an operational firefighter.
- Station Officer, successful completion of agreed units, successful completion of the Station Officer assessment, five years experience as an operational firefighter.

A flexible delivery approach encompassing a mixture of block release and self paced study supported by qualified workplace trainers and assessors, at suitable venues as agreed by CFA and UFU.

Training shall be approached as a dynamic rather than static set of guidelines that can be altered to meet emerging needs of the organisation. Any such alteration agreed in a consultative process between CFA and UFU and endorsed through Enterprise Bargaining Implementation Committee (EBIC).

<sup>1</sup> Self-paced study refers to individual learning on-shift with the support of a workplace trainer and assessor. The workplace trainer and assessor are responsible for the training and assessment activities undertaken by a course participant.

<sup>2</sup> alteration refers to the alteration of the framework, guidelines, delivery methodology and resources developed to support the implementation of the framework.

Senior Station Officer

A flexible delivery approach encompassing a mixture of block release and self paced<sup>2</sup> study supported by qualified workplace trainers and assessors, at suitable venues as agreed by CFA and UFU.

*Note: All resources supporting a given program within the framework should be made available prior to the beginning of the program. This will ensure that no staff member is disadvantaged as a result of the CFA failing to have all resources available in time for delivery.*

**ASSESSMENT**

All operational personnel seeking qualification to the ranks of leading firefighter and above are required to undertake the relevant development programs and assessment.

**SPECIALIST SKILLS/INCREMENTS**

The acquisition of specialist skills/increments will be determined by the brigade risk profile, response requirement and specialist equipment housed at the work location.

This training should be delivered and assessed at Fiskville or venues that provide appropriate equipment and resources, including but not limited to current work locations.

**LATERAL ENTRY**

The required transitional training program and induction requirements will be developed and be submitted to EBIC for endorsement.

## 5. Recommendations

---

### **Recommendation 1**

That the CFA and UFU adopt the Emergency Response Training Framework as set out in this document after undertaking all required processes involving relevant Committees,

That the Training Framework is implemented from the date of endorsement by all parties.

### **Recommendation 2**

That the CFA immediately begins the process of adding the Public Safety Training Package Fire Sector Qualifications to its Scope of Registration.

### **Recommendation 3**

Once the new qualifications are added to the Scope of Registration, that the CFA deem operational staff to be qualified in line with Table 2. This process should include the issuing of the relevant credentials.

### **Recommendation 4**

That both the CFA and the UFU agree that no individual be disadvantaged as a result of the implementation of this ER Training Framework. All promotional programs both past and present shall hold equal weighting.



### **Recommendation 5**

That the CFA and the UFU agree to the principles outlined in this document. Any alteration<sup>2</sup> or dispute arising from interpretation of these principles must be agreed using consultative mechanisms in place between the CFA and the UFU.

### **Recommendation 6**

That implementation of this Framework is undertaken in compliance with the RTO status expectations of the CFA, and adheres to the requirements set out in the PSTP.

---

<sup>2</sup> Note: alteration refers to the alteration of the Framework, guidelines, delivery methodology and resources developed to support the implementation of the Framework.

# Appendix

---

**Table 1:**

*Proposed alignment between the PSTP and Firefighter Levels 1, 2 and 3*

**Table 2:**

*Proposed alignment between the PSTP and CFA promotional course*

**Table 3:**

*CFA specific requirements in the Training Framework*

**Table 4:**

*PSTP competency standards encompassing CFA specific requirements*

**Table 1: Proposed alignment between the PSTP and Firefighter Levels 1, 2 and 3**

<p>Level 1 of Public Safety (Firefighting &amp; Emergency Operations) 3 core units plus 3 elective units</p>	<p>Level 2 of Public Safety (Firefighting &amp; Emergency Operations) PUA0001 3 core units plus 3 elective units</p>	<p>Level 3 of Public Safety (Firefighting &amp; Emergency Operations) PUA0001 3 core units plus 3 elective units</p>	<p>Division of Public Safety (Firefighting Management) PUA0001 3 core units plus 3 elective units</p>	<p>Advanced Division of Public Safety (Firefighting Management) PUA0001 3 core units plus 3 elective units</p>
<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>CORE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R01B    Prevent injury                      PUA01R02B    Respond to urban fire                      PUA01R03B    Operate breathing apparatus open circuit                      PUA02Q01B    Prepare, maintain and test response equipment                      PUA02P01B    Operate communications systems and equipment                      PUA02A01B    Work in a team                      PUA02B01B    Provide emergency care                      PUA02R01B    Participate in a rescue operation</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>CORE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R01B    Suppress urban fires                      PUA01R02B    Remove hazardous materials incidents with                      PUA01R03B    Employ personal protection at a hazardous materials incident                      PUA02Q01B    Operate pump                      PUA02P01B    Drive vehicles under operational conditions                      PUA02A01B    Manage injuries at emergency incidents                      PUA02B01B    Monitor safety of an incident site                      PUA02R01B    Work unconsciously                      PUA02R02B    Administer oxygen in an emergency situation</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>CORE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R01A    Supervise response                      PUA01R02A    Conduct briefings/briefings                      PUA02A01A    Lead, manage and develop teams</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>CORE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R01B    Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs                      BSXFM004B    Manage workplace information                      PUA01R02B    Implement prevention strategies                      PUA01R03B    Manage a multi-team response                      PUA02P01B    Command agency personnel with a multi-agency emergency response                      PUA02A01B    Promote a learning environment in the workplace                      PUA02B01B    Develop incident control strategies</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>CORE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R01B    Promote the organisation's mission and services                      PUA01R02B    Manage the organisation's public safety responsibilities                      PUA01R03B    Manage finance resources                      PUA02A01B    Manage financial resources                      PUA02B01B    Control multi-agency emergency situations</p>
<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R04B    Respond to wildfires                      PUA01R05B    Respond to aviation incident specialist                      PUA01R06B    Check/evaluate the safety systems                      PUA01R07B    Participate in community safety activities                      PUA01R08B    Work safely around aircraft                      PUA02Q01C    Communicate in the multi-plant                      PUA02Q02B    Provide services to client                      PUA02A01C    Protect and preserve incident scene                      PUA02A02B    Search as a member of a land search team                      PUA02A03B    Work effectively in a public safety or paramedic discipline to isolated remote situations fire                      PUA02R01B    Undertake hover-exit operations from helicopter                      PUA02R02B    Undertake helicopter winch operations                      PUA02R03B    Rappel from helicopter                      PUA02R04B    Follow defined occupational health &amp; safety policies and procedures</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R09B    Undertake community safety activities                      PUA01R10B    Respond to marine emergencies                      PUA01R11B    Respond to aviation incidents (general)                      PUA01R12B    Monitor hazardous atmospheres                      PUA01R13B    Operate aerial or specialist appliances                      PUA01R14B    Dispatch rapid personnel and equipment from a helicopter                      PUA01R15B    Operate aerial ignition equipment in an aircraft                      PUA01R16B    Operate aviation support equipment                      PUA01R17B    Use specialist fire safety systems                      PUA01R18B    Navigate from an aircraft                      PUA02Q03B    Foster a positive organisation image in the community                      PUA02Q04B    Plan and conduct a public awareness program                      PUA02Q05B    Conduct initial investigation at incident scene                      PUA02Q06B    Navigate in urban and rural environments                      PUA02Q07B    Undertake road accident rescue                      PUA02Q08B    Undertake technical rescue                      PUA02Q09B    Undertake vertical rescue                      PUA02Q10B    Undertake confined space rescue                      PUA02Q11B    Undertake trench rescue                      PUA02Q12B    Undertake structural collapse rescue                      PUA02Q13B    Suppress wildfire                      PUA02Q14B    Provide training through instruction and demonstration of work skills</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R19B    Detect incident intelligence                      PUA01R20B    Supervise specialist response to aviation incidents                      PUA01R21B    Assess building plans                      PUA01R22B    Inspect dangerous goods facilities                      PUA01R23B    Collect, analyse and provide regulatory information                      PUA01R24B    Develop prescribed burning plans                      PUA01R25B    Conduct prescribed burning                      PUA01R26B    Plan aircraft operations                      PUA01R27B    Develop air attack strategies                      PUA01R28B    Provide leadership in the workplace                      PUA02Q01B    Develop community awareness network                      PUA02Q02B    Liaise with the media in the region                      PUA02Q03B    Administer workgroup resources                      PUA02Q04B    Plan and conduct a public awareness program                      PUA02Q05B    Establish context and develop risk evaluation criteria                      TAASS401A    Plan and organise assessment                      TAASS301A    Contribute to assessment                      Or                      TAASS402B    Assess competence                      TAASS404B    Participate in assessment validation                      TAADL401A    Plan and organise group based delivery                      TAADL402A    Facilitate group-based delivery                      Or                      TAADL405A    Coordinate and facilitate distance-based learning                      TAADL402A    Design and develop learning programs                      TAATAS401A    Maintain information requirements of training and/or assessment organisations</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R29B    Conduct the investigation and analysis activities                      PUA01R30B    Co-ordinate human resource management activities                      PUA01R31B    Assist with formulation and implementation of plans and policies                      PUA01R32B    Administer coal mines' financial resources                      PUA01R33B    Conduct an assessment of a building's performance based design                      PUA01R34B    Inspect building fire safety systems                      PUA01R35B    Assess and evaluate a facility's fire incident safety management systems in hazardous materials                      PUA01R36B    Inspect for legislative compliance                      BSXFM1407A    Manage quality customer service                      PUA01R37B    Develop and organise public safety education programs                      PUA01R38B    Manage media requirements at major incidents                      PUA01R39B    Identify, analyse and evaluate risk                      PUA01R40B    Manage procurement                      PUA01R41B    Manage projects                      PUA01R42B    Manage physical resources                      TAAAS403A    develop assessment tools                      TAAAS401A    Develop training and/or assessment organisational policies and procedures                      TAAAS403A    Lead conduct training and/or assessment evaluations                      TAADE501A    Design and develop learning strategies                      TAATAS501A    Undertake organisational training needs analysis</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>      <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b>                      PUA01R43B    Manage the implementation of community safety strategies                      BSXFM301A    Implement and monitor continuous improvement systems and processes                      BSXFM310A    Facilitate and capitalise on change and innovation                      PUA01R44B    Manage marketing requirements                      PUA01R45B    Manage organisational communication strategies                      PUA01R46B    Develop and administer agency policy, procedures and practices                      PUA01R47B    Establish and maintain the occupational health and safety system                      PUA01R48B    Co-ordinate resources within a multi-agency emergency response                      PUA01R49B    Contribute to policy formulation and revision</p>
<p>The colouring of the code designates at which rank the unit is delivered.</p> <p>Firefighter Level 1 (Recruit)                      Firefighter Level 2                      Firefighter Level 3</p>				

Table 2: Proposed alignment between the PSTP and CFA Promotional Courses

Proficiency in the Public Safety Firefighting & Emergency Operations Promotional Course (rank 1-4) 1 Core unit plus 2 elective units	Proficiency in the Public Safety Firefighting & Emergency Operations Promotional Course (rank 1-4) 1 Core unit plus 2 elective units	Proficiency in the Public Safety Firefighting & Emergency Operations Promotional Course (rank 1-4) 1 Core unit plus 2 elective units	Proficiency in the Public Safety Firefighting Management Promotional Course (rank 1-4) 1 Core unit plus 3 elective units	Proficiency in the Public Safety Firefighting Management Promotional Course (rank 1-4) 1 Core unit plus 3 elective units
<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>CORE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF02010    Prevent injury</p> <p>PIAF02020    Respond to other fire</p> <p>PIAF02030    Operate breathing apparatus open circuit</p> <p>PIAF02040    Rescue, maintain and load response equipment</p> <p>PIAF02050    Operate communication systems and equipment</p> <p>PIAF02060    Work in a team</p> <p>PIAF02070    Provide emergency care</p> <p>PIAF02080    Participate in a rescue operation</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>CORE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF03020    Suppress urban fire</p> <p>PIAF03030    Remove hazardous materials from the site</p> <p>PIAF03040    Deploy personal protection at a hazardous materials incident</p> <p>PIAF03050    Operate crane</p> <p>PIAF03060    Drive vehicles under operational constraints</p> <p>PIAF03070    Manage incident at emergency incidents</p> <p>PIAF03080    Maintain safety at an incident site</p> <p>PIAF03090    Work autonomously</p> <p>PIAF03100    Advise/act as an incident site</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>CORE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF04010    Supervise response</p> <p>PIAF04020    Conduct investigations</p> <p>PIAF04030    Lead, manage and develop teams</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>CORE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF05010    Implement and monitor the organization's emergency health and safety systems, procedures and programs</p> <p>PIAF05020    Manage workplace information</p> <p>PIAF05030    Implement workplace strategies</p> <p>PIAF05040    Manage a workplace response</p> <p>PIAF05050    Conduct agency protocol with a multi-agency emergency response</p> <p>PIAF05060    Establish a working relationship in the workplace</p> <p>PIAF05070    Liaise with other organizations</p> <p>PIAF05080    Develop incident control strategies</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>CORE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF06010    Provide the organization's mission and services</p> <p>PIAF06020    Manage the organization's public safety responsibilities</p> <p>PIAF06030    Manage human resources</p> <p>PIAF06040    Manage financial resources</p> <p>PIAF06050    Control multi-agency emergency situations</p>
<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF02090    Respond to wildfires</p> <p>PIAF02100    Respond to aviation incident (specialist)</p> <p>PIAF02110    Conduct incident fire safety systems</p> <p>PIAF02120    Participate in community safety activities</p> <p>PIAF02130    Work safely around aircraft</p> <p>PIAF02140    Communicate in the workplace</p> <p>PIAF02150    Provide services to client</p> <p>PIAF02160    Protect and preserve incident scene</p> <p>PIAF02170    Search as a member of a land search team</p> <p>PIAF02180    Work effectively in a public safety organization designed to sustain diverse structures fire</p> <p>PIAF02190    Undertake hoist operations from helicopter</p> <p>PIAF02200    Undertake helicopter winch operations</p> <p>PIAF02210    Rappel from helicopter</p> <p>PIAF02220    Provide defined occupational health &amp; safety policies and procedures</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF03110    Undertake community safety activities</p> <p>PIAF03120    Respond to aviation emergency</p> <p>PIAF03130    Respond to aviation incident (specialist)</p> <p>PIAF03140    Handle hazardous substances</p> <p>PIAF03150    Operate aerial or specialist appliances</p> <p>PIAF03160    Operate rigging personnel and equipment from a helicopter</p> <p>PIAF03170    Operate aerial lifeline equipment in an aircraft</p> <p>PIAF03180    Operate aviation search equipment</p> <p>PIAF03190    Drive incident fire safety systems</p> <p>PIAF03200    Knowledge from an aircraft</p> <p>PIAF03210    Operate a creative response strategy in the community</p> <p>PIAF03220    Plan and conduct a public awareness program</p> <p>PIAF03230    Conduct initial investigation of incident scene</p> <p>PIAF03240    Manage an urban and rural fire scene</p> <p>PIAF03250    Undertake road accident investigation</p> <p>PIAF03260    Undertake structural rescue</p> <p>PIAF03270    Undertake vertical rescue</p> <p>PIAF03280    Undertake overhead rescue rescue</p> <p>PIAF03290    Undertake trench rescue</p> <p>PIAF03300    Undertake structural collapse rescue</p> <p>PIAF03310    Suppress wildfire</p> <p>TAAB03010    Provide training through instruction and demonstration of each skill</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF04040    Conduct incident investigations</p> <p>PIAF04050    Supervise specialist response to aviation incidents</p> <p>PIAF04060    Conduct training plans</p> <p>PIAF04070    Inspect emergency growth factors</p> <p>PIAF04080    Conduct, analyse and provide regulatory information</p> <p>PIAF04090    Develop presentation training plans</p> <p>PIAF04100    Conduct presentation training</p> <p>PIAF04110    Plan aircraft operations</p> <p>PIAF04120    Develop all back strategies</p> <p>PIAF04130    Provide assistance in the workplace</p> <p>PIAF04140    Develop community awareness (air/sea)</p> <p>PIAF04150    Liaise with the media in the workplace</p> <p>PIAF04160    Advise/act on emergency resources</p> <p>PIAF04170    Plan and conduct a public awareness program</p> <p>PIAF04180    Establish contact and develop risk reduction strategy</p> <p>TAAB04010    Plan and register assessment</p> <p>TAAB04020    Contribute to assessment</p> <p>TAAB04030    Assess competencies</p> <p>TAAB04040    Participate in assessment validation</p> <p>TAAB04050    Plan and organise group based delivery</p> <p>TAAB04060    Facilitate group based delivery</p> <p>TAAB04070    Coordinate and facilitate distance based learning</p> <p>TAAB04080    Design and develop learning programs</p> <p>TAAB04090    Maintain information requirements of training and/or assessment organizations</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF05090    Conduct fire investigation and analysis activities</p> <p>PIAF05100    Communicate business emergency management activities</p> <p>PIAF05110    Assist with formulation and implementation of plans and policies</p> <p>PIAF05120    Administer a workplace's fire safety resources</p> <p>PIAF05130    Conduct an assessment of a building's performance based design</p> <p>PIAF05140    Assess building fire safety systems</p> <p>PIAF05150    Assess and evaluate a facility's fire incident safety management system in hazardous materials</p> <p>PIAF05160    Inspect for legislative compliance</p> <p>PIAF05170    Manage quality customer service</p> <p>PIAF05180    Develop and organise public safety education programs</p> <p>PIAF05190    Manage workplace emergency response activities</p> <p>PIAF05200    Manage projects</p> <p>PIAF05210    Manage physical repairs</p> <p>TAAB05010    Develop assessment tools</p> <p>TAAB05020    Develop training and/or assessment organisational policies and procedures</p> <p>TAAB05030    Lead conduct training and/or assessment evaluations</p> <p>TAAB05040    Design and develop learning strategies</p> <p>TAAB05050    Identify organisational training needs analysis</p>	<p><b>CODE</b>    <b>ELECTIVE UNITS</b></p> <p>PIAF06060    Manage the implementation of emergency response</p> <p>PIAF06070    Implement and monitor continuous improvement systems and processes</p> <p>PIAF06080    Facilitate and capture on change and innovation</p> <p>PIAF06090    Manage marketing requirements</p> <p>PIAF06100    Manage organisational communication strategies</p> <p>PIAF06110    Develop and administer agency policy, procedures and practices</p> <p>PIAF06120    Establish and maintain the occupational health and safety system</p> <p>PIAF06130    Coordinate resources within a multi-agency emergency response</p> <p>PIAF06140    Contribute to policy formulation and revision</p>
<p>The colouring of the code designates at which rank the unit is delivered.</p> <p>Firefighter Level 1 (Recruit)</p> <p>Qualified Firefighter</p> <p>Leading Firefighter</p> <p>Station Officer</p> <p>Senior Station Officer</p> <p>Operations Officer</p> <p>Currently delivered as part of CFA accredited or specialist training</p> <p>Currently not delivered within CFA</p>				

**Table 3: CFA specific requirements in the Training Framework**

Recruit / Continuation Training	Leading Firefighter	Station Officer	Senior Station Officer	Operations Officer
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Squad Drill</li> <li>• Specialist Appliances:</li> <li>• Fire Duty</li> <li>• FIA</li> <li>• HR Functions</li> <li>- Employment opportunities</li> <li>- OH&amp;S</li> <li>• ICS / GARS</li> <li>• Organisational Policies, Procedures and Guidelines</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The role of Leading Firefighter</li> <li>• Introduction to Conflict Resolution and Negotiation Skills</li> <li>• Fire Safety</li> <li>• ICS / GARS</li> <li>• Emergency Management Arrangements</li> <li>• Organisational Policies, Procedures and Guidelines</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role of the SO</li> <li>• Debriefing</li> <li>• Counseling procedures</li> <li>• Support Agencies</li> <li>• Specialist Appliances and departments</li> <li>• CFA Acts</li> <li>• Regulations / SOP's</li> <li>• Introduction to Disaster Management (AEMI)</li> <li>• ICS / GARS</li> <li>• FIA / Arson squad</li> <li>• Community Safety</li> <li>• Relevant Acts, Regulations, Awards and Procedures</li> <li>• Emergency Management Arrangements</li> <li>• Organisational Policies, Procedures and Guidelines</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Role of SSO</li> <li>• Various Acts</li> <li>• ICS / GARS</li> <li>• Interpersonal Skills</li> <li>• Community Safety</li> <li>• Risk Management</li> <li>• Relevant Acts, Regulations, Awards and Procedures</li> <li>• Coroners Act</li> <li>• Industrial Relations</li> <li>• Emergency Management Arrangements</li> <li>• Organisational Policies, Procedures and Guidelines</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operations Officer Responsibilities</li> <li>• ICS / GARS</li> <li>• Inter-agency Liaison</li> <li>• Interpersonal Skills</li> <li>• Community Safety</li> <li>• Risk Management</li> <li>• Relevant Acts, Regulations, Awards and Procedures</li> <li>• Emergency Management Arrangements</li> <li>• Organisational Policies, Procedures and Guidelines</li> </ul>

Table 4: PSTP competency standards encompassing CFA specific requirements

Certificate II in Public Safety (Firefighting & Emergency Operations) PUA2001	Certificate III in Public Safety (Firefighting & Emergency Operations) PUA3001	Certificate IV in Public Safety (Firefighting Supervision) PUA4001	Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management) PUA5001	Advanced Diploma of Public Safety (Firefighting Management) PUA6001
PUAFIR201B Prevent injury	PUAFIR302B Suppress urban fire	PUAOPE001A Supervise response	PUA0HS003B Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs	PUAMAN001B Manage the organisation's public safety responsibilities
PUAFIR203B Respond to urban fire	PUAFIR305B Render hazardous materials incidents safe	PUATEA003A Lead, manage and develop teams	PUAOPE006B Manage a multi-team response	PUAMAN003B Manage human resources
PUAFIR207B Operate breathing apparatus open circuit	PUAFIR308B Employ personal protection at a hazardous materials incident	PUAFIR401B Obtain incident intelligence	PUAOPE007B Command agency personnel with a multi agency emergency response	PUAOPE006B Control multi agency emergency situations
PUAEQU001B Prepare, Maintain and test response equipment	PUAFIR309B Operate pumps	BSXFMI402B Provide leadership in the workplace	PUAFIR503B Co-ordinate human resource management activities	PUAFIR602B Manage the implementation of community safety strategies
PUAOPE002B Operate communication systems and equipment	PUAVEN001B Drive vehicles under operational conditions	PUAFIR406B Develop prescribed burning plans	PUAFIR504B Assist with formulation and implementation of plans and policies	PUACOM004B Manage organisational communication strategies
PUATEA001B Work in a team	PUAEME002C Manage injuries at emergency incidents	PUAFIR407B Conduct prescribed burning	PUAEMR002B Identify, analyse and evaluate risk	PUAOPE008B Co-ordinate resources within a multi agency emergency response
PUAEME001B Provide emergency care	PUAEME003C Administer oxygen in an emergency			
PUASAR001B Participate in a rescue operation	PUAFIR303B Suppress wildfire			
PUAFIR204B Respond to wildfire				

PUAFIR206B Check installed fire safety systems				
PUAFIR209B Work safely around aircraft				
PUALAW001B Protect and preserve incident scene				
PUAFIR202B Respond to isolated remote structure fire				
PUAOKS001C Follow defined occupational health and safety policies and procedures				

<b>SCHEDULE 6 – JOINT STATEMENT ON OPERATIONAL TRAINING AND ASSESSMENT</b>
--

**CFA UFU JOINT STATEMENT  
ON  
OPERATIONAL TRAINING AND ASSESSMENT  
IN CFA**

**OBJECTIVES**

- All operational training must equip career Firefighters, Station Officers and volunteers with the competencies, knowledge and skills necessary to operate on the fireground in a competent and safe manner.
- No firefighter (career or volunteer) is to be involved in firefighting unless he or she has been trained and is able to demonstrate they have the competencies and skills to undertake the tasks required of them in a safe and professional manner.
- Operational training standards related to delivery and assessment outcomes must be consistent across the CFA, e.g. brigades, career fire stations and regions.

**Operating Principles**

Public Safety Training Package

- All training and assessment must comply with the Public Safety Training Package (PSTP's), where they exist.

Training Delivery

- All training based on the Public Safety Training Package (PSTP's) must be delivered by personnel that hold the qualification or its equivalent stipulated within the respective module.
- Where paid operational training is delivered outside the PSTP based Framework such training must be delivered and assessed by a process agreed by the parties through EBIC and/or its SubCommittees.
- Training will be delivered from:
  - Training grounds as determined through the consultative committee process
  - all brigades across the state
  - any other appropriate training locations as determined through the consultative committee process.



## **Assessment**

It is a normal requirement that all assessors must be qualified workplace assessors and be competent in the skill or module being assessed. However under circumstances where this is not possible a person who is competent in that skill or module may be used to advise the assessor in determining the persons competency.

Persons responsible for assessing competency Levels through the RPL and RCC process must be appropriately qualified. Persons who are qualified assessors and competent in the skill or module being assessed may be used to assist the RPL/RCC qualified assessor with this process.

Any validation process of assessment is to be performed in accordance with the national principles, standards and protocols set down by the Australian National Training Authority.

## **Accountability for Operational Training and Assessment**

CFA through the Chief Officer has statutory responsibility for Operational Training and Assessment for CFA career Firefighters, Officers and volunteers.

All training and assessment undertaken will be monitored by the Chief Officer through established CFA procedures.

SCHEDULE 7 – TRAINING MODULE DELIVERY BY CAREER INSTRUCTORS

**TRAINING MODULE DELIVERY BY CAREER INSTRUCTORS**

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 1		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
1.01	Health & Fitness	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus
1.02	Preparation & Maintenance of Equipment	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus
1.04	Driving Vehicles	✓	✓	ADI / Driver educator
1.05	Alarms & Sprinklers		✓	
1.06	Occupational Hazards	✓	✓	
1.07	Personal Protection 1	✓	✓	Minimum skills module
1.08	Occupational Stress	✓	✓	
1.09	Map Reading 1	✓	✓	Minimum skills module
1.10	Building Structures 1		✓	
1.11	Fire Suppression 1		✓	
1.12 A	Wildfire Behaviour 1	✓		Minimum skills module, see note 1 below
1.12 B	Wildfire Suppression 1	✓		Minimum skills module, see note 1 below
1.13	Vehicle Rescue		✓	
1.14	Search & Rescue		✓	
1.15	Breathing Apparatus (open circuit)		✓	

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 1		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
1.16	Casualty Assistance			Subject matter expert
1.17	Emergency care			Subject matter expert
1.19	Communications systems	✓	✓	
1.20	Computer skills			Subject matter expert
1.21	Workplace communication			Subject matter expert
1.22	Fire Agency Awareness	✓	✓	
1.23	Work Team Communication			Subject matter expert
1.24	Writing Skills for Work			Subject matter expert
1.25	Rope Rescue 1		✓	

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 2		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
2.02	Inspect & Test Equipment	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus
2.03A	Drive Vehicle on road	✓	✓	ADI / Driver educator
2.03B	Drive vehicles off-road	✓	✓	ADI / Driver educator / Subject matter expert
2.04	Operate Pumps	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus
2.06	Personal Protection 2		✓	
2.07	Occupational Hygiene		✓	
2.08	Detection & Suppression Systems		✓	
2.09	Building & Evacuation Systems		✓	
2.10.	Mechanical Venting & Air Handling		✓	
2.11	Building Structures 2		✓	
2.12	Fire Behaviour (CFA)		✓	
2.13	Fire Suppression 2		✓	
2.14	Atmospheric Monitoring		✓	
2.15 A	Salvage & Overhaul		✓	
2.15 B	Ventilation		✓	
2.16	Hazardous Materials 1		✓	

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 2		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
2.17 A	Heavy Rescue		✓	
2.17 B	Trench Rescue		✓	
2.17 C	Confined Space Rescue		✓	
2.17 D	High Angle Rescue		✓	
2.17 E	Structural Collapse		✓	
2.18	Breathing Apparatus (closed circuit)		✓	
2.19	Aerial Appliances		✓	
2.20	Specialists Appliances (A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I)	✓	✓	Subject matter expert appliance specific
2.21	Fire Prevention 1	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus
2.22	Administration 1			Subject matter expert
2.28	Wildfire Behaviour 2	✓		see note 1 below
2.29	Wildfire Suppression 2	✓		see note 1 below
2.30	Introductory Maths for Industry			Subject matter expert
2.31	Fire Science – Intro A			Subject matter expert
2.32	Fire Science – Intro B			Subject matter expert
2.33	Map Reading 2	✓	✓	
2.34	Aviation Fire Suppression 1			Subject matter expert

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 3		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
3.01	Occupational Health & Safety			Subject matter expert
3.04	Fire & Fire Incident Operations	✓	✓	Wildfire focus for wildfire Instructor
3.05	Building Fire Safety		✓	
3.06	Aviation Fire Suppression 2			Subject matter expert
3.07	Hazardous Materials 2		✓	
3.09	Workplace Trainer Category 1			Subject matter expert
3.10.	Writing Work Place documents			Subject matter expert

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 3		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
3.11	Public Speaking			Subject matter expert
3.12	Dealing with Conflict			Subject matter expert
3.13	Negotiation Skills			Subject matter expert
3.14	Leadership	✓	✓	
3.15	Supervising Teams	✓	✓	
3.16	Quality of Service			Subject matter expert
3.17	Prescribed Burning 1	✓		
3.18	Wildfire Suppression 3	✓		
3.19	Maths for data Representation			Subject matter expert
3.20	Fire Science in Chemistry			Subject matter expert
3.21	Introduction to Law			Subject matter expert
3.22	Workplace Assessment			Subject matter expert
3.23	Wildfire Behaviour 3	✓		
3.24	Meetings			Subject matter expert

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 4		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
4.01	Resources Evaluation			Subject matter expert
4.02	Pre-Incident Planning	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus- subject matter expert
4.03	Operational Management	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus- subject matter expert
4.04	Incident Control System - AIIMS	✓	✓	
4.05 A	Fire Investigation - Wildfire	✓	✓	Qualified Instructors only
4.05 B	Fire Investigation - Structural		✓	Qualified Instructors only
4.06.	Fire Investigation – Legal Procedures	✓	✓	Qualified Instructors only - subject matter expert
4.07	Fire Prevention	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus – subject matter expert
4.08	Building Fire Safety 2		✓	
4.09	Building Fire Services			Subject matter expert
4.10	Administration 2			Subject matter expert
4.11	Communications 1			Subject matter expert

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 4		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
4.12	Interviews			Subject matter expert
4.13	Workplace Trainer Category 2			Subject matter expert
4.15	Public Relations A			Subject matter expert
4.16	Leadership & Team Management	✓	✓	
4.17	Introduction to Budgeting			Subject matter expert
4.18	Human Resources Management			Subject matter expert
4.19	Policy Development			Subject matter expert
4.20	Fire Law	✓	✓	Subject matter expert
4.21	Material Science – Fire Behaviour			Subject matter expert
4.22	Material Behaviour – Fire Prevention			Subject matter expert
4.23	Mechanics			Subject matter expert
4.24	Assessment Validation			Subject matter expert
4.25	Prescribed Burning 2	✓		Subject matter expert

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 5		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
5.01	Resources Upgrading & Development Management			Subject matter expert
5.02	Planning Management	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus – subject matter expert
5.03	Logistics Management	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus – subject matter expert
5.04	Incident Management Skills	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus – subject matter expert
5.05	Operations Analysis	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus – subject matter expert
5.06	Project Management			Subject matter expert
5.07	Communications 2			Subject matter expert
5.08	Public Relations B			Subject matter expert
5.09	Team Performance			Subject matter expert
5.10	Managing Finance - Budgets			Subject matter expert
5.11	Human Resources Management 2			Subject matter expert
5.12	Planning & Management Change			Subject matter expert

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 5		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
5.13	Occupational Health & Safety Management			Subject matter expert
5.14	Management of Workplace Assessment			Subject matter expert

MODULE AFAC LEVEL 6		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
6.01	Pre Incident Response Planning 2			Subject matter expert
6.02	Major Operations Management			Subject matter expert
6.03	Policy and Legislation			Subject matter expert
6.04	Information Resource Management			Subject matter expert
6.06	Marketing Concepts			Subject matter expert
6.07	Strategic Leadership			Subject matter expert
6.08	Managing Finance – Performance and Cost Efficiency			Subject matter expert
6.09	Managing Finance – Operating and Capital Expenditure			Subject matter expert
6.10	Human Resources Management 3			Subject matter expert
6.11	Strategic Planning			Subject matter expert

All modules/elements to be instructed by personnel who have the appropriate competency and **proficiency** in the specific course of instruction.

**NOTE:**

1. Structural instructors who were CFA firefighters or officers can train and assess within the wildfire stream without restriction according to their level of competency and experience.

CFA MODULES		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
	Maintain Safety at a CFA Incident	✓	✓	

CFA MODULES		Wildfire Instructor	Structural Instructor	COMMENTS
	Wildfire Minimum Skills	✓		see note 1 below
	Low structure		✓	
	Hazmat Awareness		✓	
	Crew Leader / Controller at Small Incident	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus - Qualified Instructors only
	Strike Team Leader	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus - Qualified Instructors only
	Sector Commander	✓	✓	Instructor stream focus - Qualified Instructors only
	Plantation fire fighting	✓		
	Ground Observer	✓		Qualified Instructors only
	Fireline Leadership	✓	✓	Qualified Instructors only
	AIIMS unit roles	✓	✓	Qualified Instructors only

NOTE: The parties acknowledge that AFCs are to be converted to PSTPs and will be determined via the consultative committee processes.



**SCHEDULE 8 – INSTRUCTOR CAREER AND PROGRESSION PATHWAY**

<p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>Pay Rate:</b> <b>Commander L2</b></p>	<p><b>Deliver modules / subjects in accordance with qualifications &amp; vocational experience.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <p>Complete core unit cert IV TAA / TAE or SO skills profile progress to pay point 2</p> </div>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>Pay Rate:</b> <b>Commander L3</b></p>	<p><b>Deliver modules / subjects in accordance with qualifications &amp; vocational experience.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <p>Complete elective unit cert IV TAA / TAE or SSO skills profile Progress to pay point 3</p> </div>
<p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>Pay Rate:</b> <b>Commander L4</b></p>	<p><b>Deliver modules / subjects in accordance with qualification &amp; vocational experience.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <p>Complete core modules Diploma TAA / TAE Progress to pay point 4.1</p> </div>
<p><b>4.1</b></p> <p><b>Pay Rate:</b> <b>ACFO1</b></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <p>Complete electives Diploma TAA / TAE Progress to pay point 4.2</p> </div>
<p><b>4.2</b></p> <p><b>Pay Rate:</b> <b>ACFO2</b></p>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <p>12 months current professional CFA Instructor Proceed to pay point 4.3</p> </div>
<p><b>4.3</b></p> <p><b>Pay Rate:</b> <b>ACFO3</b></p>	

Senior Instructor pay rate is ACFO4 and will increase each of the ACFO4 pay levels every 12 months.

Schedule 8 will apply to all Instructors in addition to any specific provisions which apply in clause 160.11

## SCHEDULE 9 – OPERATIONAL RECALL

Operational Recall occurs in the following circumstances, except when the employee is the Regional Duty Officer:

When an employee who is off duty is required to respond to manage, support an emergency event or follow-up after an emergency event or incident, all time spent attending to and travelling to and from the incident constitutes Operational Recall.

Response is further defined as a return to work either to a headquarters, operational facility (including any fire station), an incident or significant out of hours work required and endorsed by the line manager.

When an employee is on duty and is required to respond to manage or support an emergency or incident, all time spent attending to and travelling to and from the incident after normal or rostered hours of work that day constitutes Operational Recall.

For the purposes of this Schedule, operational recall also includes the managing of personnel welfare and industrial issues that may not be directly related to any incident, especially in the case of Officers in Charge of Regions or integrated fire stations that are responsible for CFA employees.

**SCHEDULE 10 – ARRANGEMENTS FOR RELIEF OF PARTICULAR  
POSITIONS OUTSIDE THE FIRE DANGER PERIOD**

<b>GROUP A</b>	<b>GROUP B</b>	<b>GROUP C</b>
Commander - Specialist Response	ACFO - Training Delivery	Commander/ACFO - Office of Emergency Service Commissioner
ACFO -Protective Equipment	Commander -Distance Education & AIIMS Coordinator	ACFO - Human Resource Planning
Commander- State Aircraft Unit	Commander - Training Delivery	ACFO -Learning and Development
ACFO - Performance Improvement	Commander - State Driving Coordinator	Commander/ACFO - OH&S
ACFO - CFA CAD Operations		Commander - Reliever
ACFO - Wildfire Policy & Planning		
ACFO - HQ Operations		
Commander - FIRS		
ACFO -BEST Project		
ACFO -Structural Fire Planning		
ACFO - Major Events and Security		
Commander/ACFO - Worksafe (Major Hazards Officer)		
Commander in Charge - Integrated Brigade		
ACFO -(Regional Commander)		
10/14 Commanders		

## **GROUP A POSITIONS**

- Relief will be provided from the first day of absence.
- The Line Manager may consider the operational capability and workload management in determining relief above minimum standards.

## **GROUP B POSITIONS**

- No relief required when leave is during a shut down period or no course commitments.
- Otherwise, relief will be provided after a one (1) week period.
- The Line Manager may consider the operational capability and workload management in determining relief above minimum standards.

## **GROUP C POSITIONS**

- No relief is required.

## **ALL GROUPS**

- The intention of relief is to facilitate the ability for Commanders and ACFOs to be able to take periods of planned absences and leave.
- Should special circumstances exist, the appropriate manager may approve relief for leave periods that do not exceed one (1) week.
- Based on operational planning needs, the Chief Officer may require variation to the total number of employees taking leave at any one time. The Chief Officer also needs to be satisfied that the number of available ACFOs at any one time meets operational requirements.
- When relief cannot be provided from other sources no employee covered by this agreement shall unreasonably refuse to relieve another employee at a different location in an unexpected situation.
- The methodology of providing relief can be further developed through the provisions of Clause 21. However, in further developing the methodology of relief, it will not be used as a basis for not providing relief.

## SCHEDULE 11 – CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTIONS

Classification descriptions are as follows:

### **Recruit to Senior Firefighter Classifications**

Employees undertaking Recruit to Senior Firefighter work report to Leading Firefighters or Station Officers and apply knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy and limited judgement in structured and stable contexts and within narrow parameters

Within the Recruit to Senior Firefighter classifications employees key duties are to:

- Participate in continuation training and skill acquisition
  - Provide a high standard of emergency response, including a proactive approach to risk management, within a professional emergency service
  - Work in accordance with CFA Safe Systems
  - The duties in the Firefighter Position Description below, as applicable to the relevant paypoint.
- 
- Provide competent response capability to emergency situations consistent with the training and experience in a fire fighting position.
  - Under supervision assist, or within their competence, conduct training and education sessions for volunteer, career personnel and the community.
  - Perform minor maintenance on operational equipment and in other areas as agreed between the parties.
  - Undertake risk management duties within their competence as required.
  - Provide support to and establish and maintain an effective working relationship with volunteer personnel.
  - Carry out administration duties.
  - Establish effective customer service relationship with community and industry.
  - Under supervision, provide operational support as required.
  - Establish and maintain a level of competence appropriate to the position.

At the recruit classification duties include: undertaking the recruit training course

At the Firefighter Level 1 classification duties include:

- Application of knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy in highly structured and stable contexts and within narrow parameters, and to the extent that relevant training has been completed the following:
  - Prevent Injury
  - Respond to urban fire
  - Operate breathing apparatus open circuit
  - Prepare, maintain and test response equipment
  - Operate communications systems and equipment
  - Work in a team
  - Provide emergency care
  - Participate in a rescue operation
  - Respond to wildfire

- Check installed fire safety systems
- Participate in community safety activities
- Work safely around aircraft
- Communicate in the workplace
- Protect and preserve incident scene
- Work effectively in a public safety organisation
- Respond to isolated remote structure fire
- Follow defined occupational health and safety policies and procedures
- Maintain safety at an incident site
- Work autonomously
- Respond to aviation incidents (general)

The Firefighter Level 1 classification employees work with a crew of 3 qualified firefighters ( including at least 1 Leading Firefighter) and a Station Officer. At this level the employee does not participate in EMR work on patients.

At the Firefighter Level 2 classification duties include:

- Application of knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy in highly structured and stable contexts and within narrow parameters
- Further consolidation of Firefighter Level 1 skills

At the Firefighter Level 3 classification duties include:

- Application of knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy in highly structured and stable contexts and within narrow parameters
- Further consolidation of Firefighter Level 2 skills
- Render hazardous materials incidents safe
- Employ personal protection at a hazardous materials incident
- Operate pumps
- Drive vehicles under operational conditions
- Foster a positive organisation image in the community
- Navigate in urban and rural environments

At the Qualified Firefighter classification duties include:

- applying knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy and limited judgement in structured and stable contexts and within narrow parameters
- Further consolidation of Firefighter Level 3 skills and application of such skills at the Qualified Firefighter level
- Suppress urban fire
- Manage injuries at emergency incidents
- Administer oxygen in an emergency situation
- Utilise installed fire safety systems
- Suppress wildfire

At the Senior Firefighter classification duties include:

- applying knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy and limited judgement in structured and stable contexts and within narrow parameters
- Qualified Firefighter duties

### **Leading Firefighter**

Employees undertaking Leading Firefighter work report to Station Officers and Senior Station Officers and apply knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy and judgement and to take limited responsibility in known and stable contexts within established parameters.

Within the Leading Firefighter classification employees key duties are to:

- Supervise and co-ordinate personnel to provide a high standard of emergency response within a professional emergency service including risk management.
- Be in command and control of the following specific appliances: Bronto, BA Support Van, MCV, Ground Observer Vehicles.
- Work in accordance with CFA Safe Systems

Provide competent response capability and supervision of emergency situations in line with the Chief Officer's Standing Orders.

Supervise, co ordinate and conduct training and education sessions for volunteers, career personnel and the community commensurate with their skills and competencies.

Perform minor maintenance on operational equipment and in other areas as agreed between the parties.

Undertake risk management duties within their competence as reasonably required.

In the brigade's area, provide leadership to the brigade.

Establish effective customer service relationship with community and industry.

Assist in day to day management of the Brigade consistent with the Chief Officer's Standing Orders.

Provide support to and establish and maintain an effective working relationship with volunteer personnel.

Advise and report to Brigade management on key issues.

Assist the Brigade in all aspects of Brigade management.

Carry out administration duties.

Establish and maintain a level of competence appropriate to the position.

Assist with the development and implementation of brigade Business Plan and Budget.

At the Leading Firefighter classification duties include:

- application of knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy and judgement and to take limited responsibility in known and stable contexts within established parameters
- Qualified Firefighter skills utilised at the LFF level
- Undertake community safety activities
- Plan and conduct a public awareness program
- Conduct initial investigation at incident scene
- Supervise response
- When applicable fitness leading/instructing
- When applicable instructing duties (instructor duties)
- When applicable MLO duties



## **Station Officer**

Employees undertaking Station Officer work report to Senior Station Officers or Commanders and apply knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy, judgement and limited responsibility in known or changing contexts and within established parameters.

Within the Station Officer classification employees key duties are to:

- Provide leadership and professional management of stations, towards operational readiness and for the provision of efficient and effective service delivery of services.
- Be in command and control of any appliances
- Work in accordance with CFA Safe Systems
  - Provide effective leadership and management within an integrated Brigade.
  - Provide support to and establish and maintain an effective working relationship with volunteer personnel.
  - Ensure efficient and effective incident management.
  - Accountable for operational performance of the brigade and for rectifying deficiencies.
  - Carry out administration duties.
  - Liaise with and support functional Managers in their area of responsibility.
  - Support Brigade management within their competence in the establishment and delivery of effective risk management within the brigade area.
  - Accountable to Brigade management and Operations Manager for brigade preparedness and key service delivery outcomes.
  - Contribute to the development and implementation of the Brigade business plan and budget.
  - Develop effective working relationships and co-operation with other Emergency Services Organisations, Government agencies, Industry and other community-based organisations.
  - Develop and promote the CFA as a professional community service organisation.
  - Establish and maintain a level of competence appropriate to the position.
  - Contribute to the development and maintenance of brigade Standard Operating Procedures and operational policy.

At the Station Officer classification duties include:

- Application of knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy, judgement and limited responsibility in known or changing contexts and within established parameters
- Leading Firefighter skills utilised at the Station Officer level
- Conduct briefings/debriefings
- Lead, manage and develop teams
- Obtain incident intelligence
- Assess building plans
- Provide leadership in the workplace
- Develop community awareness network
- Liaise with the media in the region
- Administer workgroup resources

- Plan and organise group based delivery
- Facilitate group-based delivery
- Develop incident control strategies
- Manage quality customer service
- When applicable instructing duties (instructor duties)
- When applicable MLO duties

### **Senior Station Officer**

Employees undertaking Senior Station Officer work report to Commanders and apply knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy, judgement and defined responsibility in known or changing contexts and within broad but established parameters.

Within the Senior Station Officer classification employees key duties are to apply knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy, judgement and defined responsibility in known or changing contexts and within broad but established parameters and:

- Provide leadership and professional management of stations, towards operational readiness and for the provision of efficient and effective service delivery of services at a higher level than Station Officers.
  - Be in command and control of primary appliances at designated stations
  - Work in accordance with CFA Safe Systems
- Provide effective leadership and management within an Integrated Brigade.
  - Provide support to and establish and maintain an effective working relationship with volunteer personnel.
  - Ensure efficient and effective incident management.
  - Accountable for operational performance of the brigade and for rectifying deficiencies.
  - Accountable to Operations Officer and Operations Manager for brigade preparedness and key service delivery outcomes.
  - Respond to the direction of and support the brigade management team.
  - Carry out administration duties.
  - Contribute to the development and implementation of personnel development and training programs.
  - Liaise with and support functional managers in their area of responsibility.
  - Support Brigade management within their competence in the establishment and delivery of effective risk management within the brigade area.
  - Accountable for the performance and effective human resource management of personnel within the brigade.
  - Contribute to the development and implementation of the Brigade business plan and budget.
  - Establish and maintain a level of competence appropriate to the position.
  - Develop effective working relationships and co operation with other Emergency Services Organisations, Government agencies, Industry and other community based organisations.
  - Develop and promote the CFA as a professional community service organisation.
  - Contribute to the development and maintenance of brigade Standard Operating Procedures and operational policy.

At the Senior Station Officer classification duties include:

- applying knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy, judgement and defined responsibility in known or changing contexts and within broad but established parameters
- Station Officer skills utilised at the Senior Station Officer level
- Implement and monitor the organisation's occupational health and safety policies, procedures and programs
- Manage workplace information
- Implement prevention strategies
- Manage a multi-team response
- Command agency personnel with a multi-agency emergency response
- Promote a learning environment in the workplace
- Liaise with other organisations
- Co-ordinate human resource management activities
- Administer cost centre's financial resources
- Manage media requirements at major incidents
- Identify, analyse and evaluate risk
- When applicable instructing duties (instructor duties)

### **Instructor**

Note: see attached

### **Commander classification duties include:**

**The "operations officer" duties described below where the words "operations officer" are read as "Commander" and the following:**

- Apply knowledge and skills to demonstrate autonomy, judgement and defined responsibility:
  - in contexts that are subject to change
  - within broad parameters to provide specialist advice and functions
- Work in accordance with CFA Systems Conditions
- SSO skills utilised at the Commander level

### **ACFO classification duties include:**

**The "operations manager" duties described below where the words "operations manager" are read as "ACFO" and the following:**

- Work in accordance with CFA Systems Conditions
- Commander skills utilised at the ACFO Level

**POSITION TITLE: OPERATIONS OFFICER**

**POSITION DESCRIPTION:**

**Reports to:**

- ! Reports to the Operations Manager.
- ! Provides support to the Area Management Team.

**Primary Objectives of Position:**

To assist the Operations Manager in the provision of leadership, management and direction to regional personnel, Brigades and Groups to ensure the effective emergency service preparedness and response within the Region.

To assist the Area Management team in the provision of leadership, management and direction to career and volunteer personnel, Brigades and Groups - to ensure effective delivery of a range of CFA activities including volunteer / brigade support, infrastructure planning/ maintenance, risk management, training and service delivery preparedness and response programs.

**Key Result Areas:**

- ! Regularly advise and report to the Operations Manager on service delivery preparedness and performance and future implications relating to issues and trends within the Area.
- ! Assist the Operations Manager(s) in managing career staff and supporting volunteer personnel, including reviewing performance, career planning, recruitment, Brigade support and administration.
- ! Within policy guidelines, undertake the role of media liaison and represent the CFA as required.
- ! Undertake risk management inspections, provide recommendations and ensure appropriate guidelines and procedures are adhered to and develop plans to address issues.
- ! Assist the Area Management team in ensuring CFA statutory requirements and Standing Operating Procedures are met. This will include provision of regular advice and reports on a range of issues affecting CFA emergency

**POSITION TITLE: OPERATIONS OFFICER**  
**DATED:**

- preparedness and service delivery performance.
- ! Develop effective working relationships and liaise with other government bodies as required.
  - ! Assist the Risk Manager in facilitating community acceptance and responsibility for risks within their control.
  - ! Assist the Area management team in maintaining existing infrastructure and planning/implementing future infrastructure requirements.
  - ! Develop and promote CFA as a professional community service organisation and adopt a total risk management approach within the Service Area.
  - ! Provide support in emergency management through participation in the Incident Control System.
  - ! Support the Risk Manager in:-
    - developing an accurate risk profile for the Area covering wildfire, structural fire and dangerous goods environment.
    - establishing an effective risk management plan for the Area.
    - monitoring and assessing the effectiveness of risk management strategies and compliance with regulator responsibilities.
    - delivering and co-ordinating risk management programs (eg., Fire Protection, Fire Prevention, Juvenile Fire Awareness and Community Fireguard).
    - developing effective networks within the community to manage risks.
  - ! Support the Training Manager in:-
    - developing and implementing a training and development strategy and program that addresses the technical and career development needs of personnel and meets the CFA corporate policy and Area business objectives.
    - undertaking a needs analysis to determine the technical and career development requirements of career and volunteer personnel within the Area.
    - developing and implementing integrated career development and succession planning for the Area.

**POSITION TITLE:** OPERATIONS OFFICER  
**DATED:**

-the management, functioning and forward planning of field training grounds and undertake the role of Field Training Ground Executive Officer if required.

- Provide support to the Training Manager in the delivery, co-ordination of training and identification of Regional training requirements.
- Contribute to the development of the Budget and ongoing management of expenditure.

<b>POSITION TITLE: Operations Manager</b>	
<b>POSITION NO:</b>	<b>INCUMBENT</b>
<b>DEPARTMENT:</b>	<b>LOCATION:</b>
<b>REPORTS TO:</b> Operations Manager reports to Area Manager on implementation of CFA policy. Operations Manager reports to the Chief Officer for emergency management.	
<b>PRIMARY OBJECTIVES OF POSITION:</b> Provide leadership, management and direction to regional personnel, Brigades, Groups and service delivery points to ensure the effective emergency service delivery and preparedness within the Region.	
<b>KEY RESULT AREAS</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Providing leadership, management and day to day support to Groups and Brigades to ensure fire and emergency operations are co-ordinated, plans are prepared and incident response is efficient and effective.</li> <li>• Identification of regional emergency service delivery needs and resource requirements.</li> <li>• Providing leadership, support and direction to the Regional Planning Committee and assuming responsibility for its successful operation.</li> <li>• Developing, implementing and regularly evaluating the Regional Operational Management Plan to ensure it reflects corporate priorities and encompasses key operational performance indicators and targets.</li> <li>• Ensuring that arrangements exist for the effective and efficient co-ordination and deployment of Brigade and Group personnel and other resources within and outside of the Region and with other organisations.</li> <li>• Ensuring a customer service focus for emergency service delivery within the Region.</li> <li>• Developing and promoting the CFA as a professional community service organisation.</li> <li>• In situations of fire and/or emergency and at the direction of the Chief Officer, assuming direct command of CFA personnel and control of support resources participating in the Incident Control System (ICS).</li> <li>• Regularly advising and reporting to the Area Manager on the key emergency service delivery and preparedness performance and management aspects of the Region.</li> <li>• Developing effective working relationships and co-operative arrangements with other emergency services, Government agencies, Local Government, Industry and other community-based organisations.</li> <li>• Playing a lead role in the Regional Displan Committee.</li> <li>• Supporting and developing the provision of integrated emergency services to the Victorian community.</li> </ul>	



SCHEDULE 12 – COMPETENCY FRAMEWORK FOR PROGRESSION TO AND WITHIN ACFOS / COMMANDERS

**The provisions of this schedule are to be read in conjunction with progression provisions in the main sections of this enterprise agreement.**

Rank and Level	Competencies (Operational)	Competencies (Management Human Resources Administration)	Comment
<b>Commander: Level 1</b>	All Station Officer competencies	All Station Officer competencies	
	4.16 Leadership and Team Management	4.20 Fire Law	
	4.02 Pre Incident Planning		
	4.03 Ops Management		
	4.04 Incident Control Systems		
	5.04 Incident Management Skills		
<b>Commander: Level 2</b>	5.02 Incident Planning	5.11 Human Resources	The Region Duty Officer responsibilities include

5.05 Operational Management 2  
Analysis

the training provided at  
this level.

4.25 Prescribed Burning  
2 (theory component  
only)

**Commander: Level 3**

5.03  
Management

Logistics

5.10 Managing  
Finance Budgets

5.12 Planning and  
Managing Change

5.06 Project  
Management

Rank and Level	Competencies (Operational)	Competencies (Management Human Resources Administration)	Comment
<b>Commander: Level 4</b>	6.02 Major Operations Management	6.03 Policy and Legislation  5.13 Occupational Health and Safety Management	

NOTE: The parties acknowledge that AFCs are to be converted to PSTPs and will be determined via the consultative committee processes.

## SCHEDULE 13– CLASSIFICATIONS AND WAGES

Listed below are the additional positions, covered by this agreement, to which the terms and conditions of ACFO and Commander contained in this agreement will apply. Any variations, additions or deletions will not be unilaterally implemented but will be dealt with under the provisions of Clause 10 – Variation of Agreement and Clause 21 – Consultation.

All ACFOs plus:

- ACFO – Learning and Development
- ACFO – Training Delivery
- ACFO – HQ Operations
- ACFO – Wildfire Policy & Planning
- ACFO – CFA CAD Operations
- ACFO – Protective Equipment
- ACFO – BEST Project
- ACFO – Performance Improvement Officer
- ACFO – Structural Fire Planning
- ACFO - Specialist Response
- ACFO - Staff Officer to CO & DCOs
- ACFO - Fire Investigation\*
- ACFO – Major Events, Security
- ACFO – Human Resource Planning
- ACFO (Regional Commander) – 8 positions

*The above positions may be replaced or retitled as agreed.*

\* The incumbent Manager Fire Investigation will continue to hold the position until she leaves of her own accord. Her replacement will hold the rank and title of ACFO - Fire Investigation.

All Commanders plus:

- Commander in Charge – Integrated Brigade
- Commander – Specialist Response
- Commander – Training
- Commander – Training Distant Education & AIIMS Coordinator
- Commander – State Aircraft Unit
- Commander – FIRS

Commander – State Driving Coordinator  
 Commander - Specialist Response 3 (from 1) Positions  
 Commander - Training (IMT) multiple positions  
 Commander - Scientific  
 Commander - Fire Investigation 4 Positions  
 Commander – Reliever

Secondment Positions either Commander or ACFO (when occupied), currently being:

Commander/ACFO – Office of Emergency Service Commissioner  
 Commander/ACFO – OH&S  
 Commander/ACFO – Worksafe (Major Hazards Officer)  
 Commander/ACFO – Fire Service Liaison Officer at CTCU  
 Other agencies as agreed by the parties

Work locations for the above positions to be determined by the CFA UFU Consultative Committee.

Details of Commander and ACFO wage rates are:

**Table A.**

Classification	Relativity	Current Weekly Wage (as backdated from 1 October 2013)	1 Aug 2014	1 Aug 2015	1 Aug 2016	1 Aug 2017	1 Aug 2018
Commander on commencement	170%						
Commander – I2	174%						
Commander I3	177%						
Commander – I4	181%						
ACFO on commencement	230%						
ACFO – I2	243%						
ACFO – I3	255%						
ACFO – I4	269%						

**SCHEDULE 14 – COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICAL SERVICES OFFICERS (CTSO) SALARY STRUCTURE**

LEVEL	PAY POINT		Current Weekly Wage (as backdated from 1 October 2013)	1 Aug 2014	1 Aug 2015	1 Aug 2016	1 Aug 2017	1 Aug 2018
CTSO 3	PP6							
	PP5							
	PP4							
	PP3							
	PP2	PP6						
	PP1	PP5						
CTSO 2		PP4						
		PP3						

<b>CTSO 1</b>	PP6	PP2						
	PP5	PP1						
	PP4							
	PP3							
	PP2							
	PP1							

**Progression**

Progression of an employee from one pay point to another within a level will be in accordance with the Pay Point Progression Eligibility, as defined in the PP&R process.

The PP&R Process is currently as provided in the document included in the exchange of letters that finalised the above structure. Any change will follow consultation between the parties.

**Classification Descriptions**

The classification descriptions for CTSO 1, 2 & 3, that provide for each level were position descriptions agreed and included with the exchange of letters that finalised the above structure. Any change will follow consultation between the parties.

This is the document referred to at clause 178 of Part D of this agreement.

## SCHEDULE 15 – WILD FIRE DUTIES

Different classifications include within their roles, different duties on strike teams, as explained further in the table below.

<b>Duties</b>	<b>Technical Skills involved</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Endorsement Not Previously Performed Role</b>
Crew	Minimum Skills	Minimum Skills and LFF as Crew Leader	
Crew Leader	Wildfire Behaviour & Suppression 2 & Endorsement	LFF (Qualified) plus experience operating at LFF level, plus Wildfire Behaviour and Suppression 2, plus Endorsement (Based on previous experience at wildfires), plus Strike Team to have career staff at strike team leader. Opportunity offered and role accepted.	Work with SO's or experienced LFF's who have previous experience as STL, Wildfire Behaviour plus Suppression 2 or above, may include nominated wildfire instructors plus OIC and OM endorsement.
Strike Team Leader	Crew Leader plus Endorsement	SO (Qualified or above) plus experience operating at SO level plus Wildfire Behaviour & Suppression 2, plus Endorsement (based on previous experience, plus Sector to have career staff as part of the team. Opportunity offered and rote accepted.	Work with SO's who have previous experience as STL, Wildfire Behaviour plus Suppression 2 or above, may include nominated wildfire instructors plus OIC and OM endorsement.



<b>Duties</b>	<b>Technical Skills involved</b>	<b>Rank</b>	<b>Endorsement Not Previously Performed Role</b>
Sector Commander	Wildfire Suppression 3 plus Endorsement	SO (experienced at incident management level, maybe at structural level) plus experience operating at SO level for a number of years, plus Wildfire Behaviour and Suppression 2, plus Endorsement (based on previous experience), plus previous experience as Strike Team Leader or Sector Leader. Sector to be properly resourced - at least 3 people. Opportunity offered and role accepted.	Work with SO's who have previous experience as STL, Wildfire Behaviour plus Suppression 2 or above, may include nominated wildfire instructors plus OIC and OM endorsement.
Division Commander	Sector Commander plus demonstrated capacity to carry out the role.		

NOTE: The parties acknowledge that AFCs are to be converted to PSTPs and will be determined via the consultative committee processes.

### **Ground Observer Crews**

- Professional Ground Observer Crews shall consist of 3 members holding a minimum of the following ranks and qualifications;
- A Professional Career Leading Firefighter holding a Ground Observer Qualification
- A Professional Career Fire Fighter Level two holding a Ground Observer Qualification
- A Professional Career Fire Fighter Level One trained and endorsed to drive vehicles off road.

To become qualified as a Ground Observer personnel must have completed a Ground Observer training course and the following pre requisite training courses;

- PUAOHS002B- Maintain safety at an incident scene
- PUATE001B – Drive vehicle under operational conditions
- PUAOPE003B – Navigate in urban and rural environments
- Introduction to AIIMS
- Intermediate Bushfire Behaviour
- Fire Weather 1
- PUAFIR303B Suppress wildfire
- Grassland Curing online training
- Have practical experience in a range of bushfire environments

Staff holding a Ground Observer qualification will be provided the opportunity to complete a minimum of 1 day skills maintenance annually.

## SCHEDULE 16– SECONDMENT PROGRAM

On the commencement of this Agreement and on 1 April of each year this Agreement is in operation, the CFA and MFB, in agreement with the UFU, will offer the agreed secondment program training for 12 CFA career firefighters and 12 MFB career firefighters.

The agreed secondment program will only be for employees that hold the rank of Leading Firefighter or above.

The secondee must hold the same or equivalent rank as that of the position to which they are being seconded;

The advertisement for the agreed secondment program will be offered on 1 April each year and on the commencement of this Agreement, and the application period will remain open for 8 weeks.

The selection of the applicants and their appointment to a position will be on an agreed merit based process. Any unsuccessful applicant can use the dispute resolution process in accordance with this Agreement.

The agreed secondment program training is attached at Schedule 17.

The CFA shall follow the Secondment Agreement as attached in Schedule 17.

The agreed secondment program training will commence on 1 July each year and 12 weeks after the commencement of this Agreement.

Secondments in the agreed secondment program will be for a period of one year, with the option of extending the secondment for a further period of one year at the employee's discretion. Any further extensions will be by agreement of the parties.

In addition where ongoing vacancy problems arise or if requested by the UFU, the parties may agree to institute additional agreed secondment programs.

Where the UFU or the CFA has identified a need to second to a long-term vacant position, the following shall apply:

- The vacant position will be filled by secondment for no longer than 2 years;
- Secondment will only be into positions that hold the rank of Leading Firefighter, Station Officer or above;
- The person seconded into the position (the secondee) must be from the MFB.
- The secondee must hold the same or equivalent rank as that of the position to which they are being seconded;

The agreed secondment training is attached at Schedule 17.

The CFA shall follow the Secondment Agreement as attached in Schedule 17.

## SCHEDULE 17– SECONDMENT

The agreement on secondment opportunities are below and are to be read in conjunction with clause 49 and Schedule 16:

### **PURPOSE & APPLICATION**

To outline the principles applicable to secondments between CFA and other recognised fire services.

In line with clause 49 of the agreement CFA will utilise secondment opportunities between CFA and other recognised fire services on a short-term basis, or to fill long term vacancies for no more than two years.

### **DEFINITIONS**

**Agency means** MFB or CFA.

**Agreement** means this Enterprise Agreement.

**Long term vacancy:** Where a position is advertised internally within CFA on two or more occasions with no suitable applicants.

**Recognised fire service:** MFB or CFA.

### **BUSINESS RULES**

#### **Part A - General considerations**

- Secondments to CFA may be utilised on a short-term basis (eg. to fill project roles) or to fill a long term vacant position.
- Secondments to CFA will only occur into positions that hold the designated rank of LFF, SO or above (excluding instructors).
- The duration of any secondment will not exceed two years.
- A secondee must hold the same or equivalent rank within their fire service as the position to which they are being seconded. Where CFA is unable to determine rank equivalency, an assessment of competencies and experience will be required. This may require the provision of qualifications and courses completed, a copy of a resume and/or a position description to assist in making a comparison against CFA ranks. This will require agreement between the parties where there is a dispute regarding rank equivalency.
- The dates of appointment to CFA and the end of the secondment will be agreed between the CFA and the recognised fire service.

#### **Part B - Conditions of employment and payment**

- A secondee's conditions of employment will be in accordance with those of the service to which they are seconded and will commence from the date of appointment and cease on the date identified as the end of the secondment.
- The agency to which an employee is seconded is expected to meet, either directly or by reimbursement, the costs of the employee's salary, additional payments and any allowances applicable to the agency and/or position to which the employee is seconded, on costs (WorkCover levy, payroll tax etc) and the employer's contribution to superannuation.
- The agency is responsible for meeting directly all other costs arising from the secondment, including relocation costs, travel, uniform, PPC and communications, unless otherwise agreed.
- A person seconded to CFA will not bring across existing leave entitlements (with the exception of long service leave) and will be credited with personal leave (pro-rata) and will accrue annual leave as per the relevant part of the agreement applicable to the secondment position.
- A request from the secondee to take long service leave during the period of the secondment will be in line with current long service leave approval processes and in consultation with the Deputy Chief Officer State Operations.
- Secondees will have service recognised as continuous for the purposes of long service leave.
- Secondees are required to utilise or have paid out (in accordance with the Fair Work Act 2009) all accrued annual leave with the agency to which they are seconded prior to returning to their substantive agency as per the agreement. In certain circumstances, as agreed by the parties, a secondees engagement with the secondment employer may be extended beyond the period of secondment to provide the secondee with an opportunity to utilise annual leave accrued whilst engaged by secondment employer,

### **Part C - Training**

- A person seconded to CFA cannot form part of minimum crewing until they have successfully completed an endorsed induction course.
- A person seconded to CFA will hold the delegations of the position they are filling upon completing an endorsed induction course and being deployed in the allocated role.
- For training of employees above the rank of SO, via the consultation provisions of this agreement, agreed conversion training must be determined.

### **Part D - Other**

- Secondments can be terminated at any time by agreement between the Chief Officer, the agency, and the United Firefighters Union (UFU), or at the request of the secondee by written application detailing reasons for requesting

termination of the secondment.

- A person seconded to CFA will wear the CFA uniform and hold the CFA equivalent rank and epaulettes, unless otherwise agreed.
- A person seconded to CFA to fill a vacancy will form part of CFA's minimum staffing complement, however the secondee will not be counted towards CFA's minimum establishment figures.
- A secondee will be treated the same as other CFA employees in regards to opportunities to perform higher duties.

Where the long term vacancy is filled via secondment, the position will continue to be advertised in the long term vacancy section of People Moves, and will include a comment that should a CFA employee apply for the position, they may not be able to commence until after the secondment period to ensure stability and certainty of the secondment. The commencement date will be determined on a case by case basis by the Deputy Chief Officer State Operations.

- CFA will recruit and select for secondment opportunities in line with CFA's Recruitment, Selection and Appointment Policy and Procedure. Disputes in relation to recruitment will be processed through the dispute resolution clause of this agreement.
- A secondee will be able to apply for other long term vacancies whilst on secondment as provided by these business rules.
- A secondee cannot apply for other vacancies advertised within CFA unless they meet the terms and conditions as set out in this business rule.
- At the end of the secondment the secondee will return to their substantive employer, position (including station where applicable) and rank
- Release of CFA employees to take up secondment opportunities outside CFA will be approved.

**ATTACHMENT 2: CFA (LFF & SO) – SECONDMENT CONVERSION COURSE**

**Secondment Week 1**

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9:00		<b>CFA Legislation</b> - Act/Regs - SOPs - Policy	<b>Heavy Pumper / Tanker Conversion</b>	<b>Heavy Pumper / Tanker Conversion</b>	<b>Specialist Vehicle Orientation</b>
10:00	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>
10:15	<b>Start at Fiskville</b> - Welcome - Introduce relevant personnel including coordinator site induction/tour - PPC/Uniform	<b>CFA Legislation</b>	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Practical</b>
12:30	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>
13:30	<b>CFA Organisation Structure / History</b> - Rank Structure	<b>CFA Legislation</b>	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Practical</b>
15:30	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>
15:45	<b>Brigade Management Volunteerism</b>	<b>Radio Communicatons</b>	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Depart</b>
17:00					

**Secondment Week 2**

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9:00		<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3
10:00	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>
10:15	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3
12:30	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>
13:30	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3
15:30	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>
15:45	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Wildfire 3</b> - Wildfire Behaviour 3 - Wildfire Suppression 3	<b>Depart</b>
17:00					



### Secondment Week 3

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9:00		Breathing Apparatus - Theory	PPE - Theory - Gas Suits - Oxy viva - Gas Detectors - Etc	Specialist Response Arrangements	HR Matters - Station Management
10:00	Morning Tea	Morning Tea	Morning Tea	Morning Tea	Morning Tea
10:15	Station Admin - FIRS - Fire Investigation - IMS / RMS - EBA (terms / conditions) - Inray - Station Admin	Breathing Apparatus - Practical	PPE - Practical	Incident Control Systems	Additional detail / information as requested / Review
12:30	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch
13:30	Station Admin	Breathing Apparatus - Practical	PPE - Practical	SPADRA	Review
15:30	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea
15:45	Station Admin	Breathing Apparatus - Practical	PPE - Practical	Brigade Response - Role / Responsibilities / Relationships	Depart
17:00					

NOTE: Post completion of the secondment course the candidate is expected to attend and pass a two day strike team leaders course.

### ATTACHMENT 3: MFB (LFF & SO) – SECONDMENT CONVERSION COURSE

#### Secondment Week 1

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
8:00	<b>Program Induction</b> - ACFO - Coordinator - other	<b>Welcome</b> - CEO/CO - Other Dignitaries	<b>MkV Pumper MkV Pump/Tank</b> - Overview of appliances - Overview of capacity	<b>Practical Review</b> - Mk V - Foam simulation	<b>Station Administration</b> - Firecom - REII - Shift changes - Time sheets - Petty cash - Standby's/Recalls
9:00					
10:00	Morning Tea	Morning Tea	Morning Tea	Morning Tea	Morning Tea
10:15	<b>Training College Induction</b> - Locker - Computers - FOBS - Facilities	<b>Administration Introduction to:</b> - Computers/intranet - Policy - Library	<b>Practical</b>	<b>Practical</b>	
11:00					
12:00	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch	Lunch
13:00	- PPC - Station Wear - Clean/Dirty areas - Uniform fitting	<b>Organisational awareness</b> - Corporate Structure - Regulations and policies	<b>Practical</b>	<b>MFB Appliances(specialist)</b> - View and give out hand out material.	- AIRS2
14:00					
14:30	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea	Afternoon Tea
14:45	<b>Other requirements</b>	- H/R functions - workplace behaviour - EMR?	<b>Practical</b>	<b>MFB Appliances</b> - Capabilities - Uses - PODS	- Alarm Assessment
16:00					

**Secondment Week 2**

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
8:00	<b>Program forum</b> - Review of previous week	<b>Breathing Apparatus</b> - Theory - Procedures	<b>Review</b> - BA Practical	<b>Major infrastructure</b> - High rise - Visit high rise building - Look at fire safety systems	<b>Review</b> - FIA - Driving Department? - Peer Group
9:00	<b>GARS</b>	(SO Brendon Naylor)		(SO Bob Hedrington)	
10:00	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>
10:15	<b>GARS</b> - Radio Procedures	<b>Breathing Apparatus</b> <b>Dräger</b> - Sets - Bodyguard - Procedures - Buddy breathing	<b>Breathing Apparatus</b> - Encapsulated suits - Trolley - Pod - Bus Visit 38 station	<b>Major infrastructure</b>	<b>Hazmat</b> - Major hazards facility
11:00					<b>Visit</b>
12:00	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>
13:00	<b>AJMS</b> - Practical	<b>Breathing Apparatus</b> - Practical	<b>Major Infrastructure</b> - Citylink	<b>Major Infrastructure</b> - MURL	<b>Major hazards facility</b> (SO C Mercer & SSO B Whittaker)
14:00	(Cmdr Mark Swiney)		<b>visit</b>	<b>visit</b>	<b>Community Safety</b> - Educational Program
14:30	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>
14:45	<b>IMS</b> (Cmdr Mark Swiney)	<b>Breathing Apparatus</b> <b>Practical</b>	<b>Major Infrastructure</b> (Cmdr John Cranston)	<b>Major infrastructure</b> (Cmdr John Cranston)	<b>Community Safety</b> (LFF Chris Hare & LFF M.Crowe)
16:00					

**Secondment Week 3**

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
8:00	<b>Week-2 Review 1 Hr.</b>	<b>MMR Radios</b> - Procedures - Use - Wordbacks etc - Brigade Terminology - FSCC	<b>Roles and Responsibilities</b> - Rank - LFF - SO - SSO - Commander	<b>Station Administration (all day)</b> - Keys - Requisitions - Occurrence Book - Sick & absent - Medical Certification - Dry cleaning	<b>QRAE Personal gas detector</b>
9:00	<b>Emergency Management Department</b> - MFB Display - Visit to No.10 Station				SO S.Harding
10:00	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>	<b>Morning Tea</b>
10:15	<b>MFB Display</b> - HART - Trench Rescue - Heavy Rescue - Confined Space - USAR Visit to No.10 Station	<b>MMR Radios</b>  (SO Darren Williams)	<b>Aircraft/Airport Procedures</b> - Ships, Docks and Ports - Inland waters	<b>Station Administration</b>	<b>Tac Stick</b>
11:00					SO Shane Harding
12:00	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>	<b>Lunch</b>
13:00	<b>WER</b> Visit No.2 Strn and visit to North Wharf	<b>FSCC</b>  (FSC John Taylor)	<b>Visit Melbourne Airport</b> - Docks	<b>Station Administration</b>	<b>Practical (Review)</b>
14:00					
14:30	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>	<b>Afternoon Tea</b>
14:45	<b>Hazmat</b> - Decon. Procedures - Scientific Officer	<b>FSCC</b>  (FSC John Taylor)	<b>Visit Melbourne Airport</b> - Docks	<b>Station Administration</b>	<b>Practical (Review)</b>
16:00					

## SCHEDULE 18– CONDUCT RESOLUTION

### CONDUCT RESOLUTION CLAUSE:

#### 1.A INTRODUCTION

#### 1. GENERAL MATTERS

##### 1.1 Procedural Fairness

The processes and steps set out in this clause will be followed in accordance with the principles of procedural fairness. Those principles include but are not limited to:

- 1.1.1A An Employee is entitled to be represented by the UFU or another person of their choice at any stage of the processes and steps set out in this clause.
- 1.1.1B The employee is entitled to a fair opportunity to respond to allegations.
- 1.1.1 The employer will clearly express proper reason(s) for raising a concern(s) regarding an employee's performance and/or conduct (including its effect on the safety and welfare of other employees or the community).
- 1.1.2 The employee will be notified of misconduct concern(s) and reason(s).
- 1.1.3 The employee will be given an opportunity to respond to the concern (s) and any reason(s) provided by the employer related to the alleged concern regarding an employee's performance and/or conduct.
- 1.1.4 The employee will be given an opportunity to have a support person and/or a representative present to assist at any discussions.
- 1.1.5 At every stage of the processes and steps outlined in this clause, the employee will have a right to have his or her position recorded in writing.

##### 1.2 General Principles

The application of this clause will be in accordance with the following principles:

- 1.2.1 Advising the Employee regarding the purpose of any meetings
- 1.2.2 Providing the Employee with particulars of the informal and formal process and steps to be followed
- 1.2.3 Providing a reasonable opportunity for the Employee to seek advice from the Union or a representative of their choice before the process commences
- 1.2.4 Clearly expressing to the employee proper reason(s) for raising a concern(s) regarding the employee's conduct in writing
- 1.2.5 Providing the Employee, with an opportunity to respond to all allegations made by the employer related to the alleged concerns

- 1.2.6 Providing the employee, if they elect at any and every step of the process to have his or her responses recorded in writing
- 1.2.7 Providing the Employee with an opportunity to have a representative present to assist at any discussions
- 1.2.8 Allowing the Employee a fair opportunity to provide details and evidence of any mitigating circumstances
- 1.2.9 There will be no inordinate delay in all matters processed in accordance with this clause,
- 1.2.10 The employer must provide full and proper reasons in writing at the time of making decisions that affect the employee
- 1.2.11 The employee will be provided with details of all acts, facts, matters, things and circumstances in respect of any allegations including all documentation, so as the employee is in the best position to answer any allegations levelled at him/her
- 1.2.12 Supporting evidence directly related to the dispute in question, including, exculpatory evidence and information arising from any investigation will not be withheld from the employee and/or representative, unreasonably.

### 1.3 Transformative Justice and Mutual Resolution

#### 1.3.1

- A) It is acknowledged that there is a considerable amount of public money invested in training and developing a firefighter as such the concept of transformative justice shall apply.
- B) The processes and steps set out in this clause shall be applied in accordance with , and having primary regard to, the concept of “transformative justice”.
- C) The core aim of “*transformative justice*” is an approach that focuses on appropriate action to support the parties to address and restore conduct and transform the parties to future best practice conduct.
- D) As part of transformative justice, some outcomes, agreed by the parties might include education, training and other agreed forms of support and/or assistance.

1.3.2 During the processes set out in this clause, the CEO or employer delegate, the employee or the employee’s representative may elect to have the matter referred to an independent mediator to facilitate and endeavour to mutually settle the matter through mediation. This opportunity may be invoked throughout the steps set out in clauses 3.5.3 and 3.5.4 . Mediations will be in confidence and without prejudice to proceedings arising if mutual resolution is not settled.

1.3.3 In addition to the provisions of clause 1.3.1 and 1.3.2, a specific transformative justice step is included in the processes set out in clause 3.5.2 as step 2 in the processes under this clause.

1.3.4 All parties involved in the processes set out in this clause (Conduct Resolution Clause) must maintain the privacy and confidentiality of the processes.

## 2. ASSESSMENT

- 2.1 When a matter is brought to the attention of the employer, it will assess the allegations based on the evidence, nature and seriousness of the allegations. Such assessment will be conducted with impartiality and fairness.
- 2.2 The employer will assess:
  - 2.2.1 whether there is sufficient information to determine that the allegations, if proven, would constitute misconduct (including serious misconduct); and
  - 2.2.2 where there is sufficient information, whether to proceed in accordance with the process set out in sub clause 3;
  - 2.2.3 where there is insufficient information, whether further information should be sought through internal or external investigation conducted to inform the employer on the allegations.
- 2.3 There may be occasions where there is sufficient information but the employer determines that there is no basis to continue with the matter.
- 2.4 The assessment is not a determination on the allegations.

### **3. MANAGEMENT OF MISCONDUCT**

- 3.1 The purpose of this Conduct Resolution clause is to establish procedures for addressing and resolving alleged misconduct of Employees.
- 3.2 Application:
  - 3.2.1 Action taken by the employer in relation to misconduct will be in accordance with this clause.
- 3.3 Meaning of misconduct under this clause (Conduct Resolution Clause):
  - 3.3.1 For the purposes of this clause, misconduct means:
    - 3.3.1(a) disgraceful conduct in a professional capacity;
    - 3.3.1(b) a substantial and serious breach of safety procedures;
    - 3.3.1(c) serious and/or repeated breaches of published standard procedures;
    - 3.3.1(d) an Employee making improper use of his or her position for personal financial gain;
    - 3.3.1(e) an Employee making improper use of information acquired by him or her by virtue of his or her position to gain personally, or for anyone else, financial benefits; or
    - 3.3.1(f) work related theft, assault or criminal conduct.
- 3.3A Meaning of serious misconduct
  - 3.3A.1 For the purpose of this clause, serious misconduct by an employee is:
    - 3.3A.1(a) wilful and/or deliberate behaviour which results in a serious contravention of 3.3.1; and/or
    - 3.3A.1(b) negligent discharge of his or her duties; and/or
    - 3.3A.1(c) a repeat of misconduct which has been subject to 3 or more conduct resolution actions which have all been documented and which all were determined within the previous 12 month periods.
- 3.4 Admissions by Employee:
  - 3.4.1 The Employee may at any stage elect to admit the alleged misconduct.

- 3.4.2 If the Employee admits the alleged misconduct, the employer will proceed immediately to the determination of the misconduct outcome at the procedural step at which the matter is currently at, being either clauses 3.5.2, 3.5.3 or 3.5.4.

### 3.5 Procedural Steps

Allegations of Misconduct or Serious Misconduct will be addressed and resolved by sequentially following the procedural steps under this sub clause. Only where the parties have comprehensively attempted to complete a step may the subsequent step be followed.

#### **3.5.1 Informal Resolution – Step 1**

- 3.5.1.1 The employer will meet with the employee and his or her representative to outline the alleged misconduct and attempt to mutually settle the matter. The employer will provide the employee with a written statement with particulars of the alleged misconduct. The statement will be confidential and will not form any part of the employee's record under this clause or otherwise. All meetings and documents under this step will be in confidence and without prejudice to proceedings arriving if mutual resolution is not settled.
- 3.5.1.2 There will be no formal outcome of informal resolution recorded in the employer's record systems.
- 3.5.1.3 Where the parties have genuinely attempted informal resolution, either party may refer the matter to step 2.

#### **3.5.2 Transformative Justice Mediation – Step 2**

- 3.5.2.1 Under this step a trained and agreed (agreed via the enterprise agreement consultation clause) independent mediator facilitates transformative justice mediation.
- 3.5.2.1.1 The parties will agree to a panel of independent mediators within 1 month of the commencement of this agreement.
- 3.5.2.1.1.1 Should panel members vacate their position, the parties shall endeavour to reach agreement on replacement persons.
- 3.5.2.1.1.2 If the parties reach agreement under clause 3.5.2.1.1 or 3.5.2.1.1.1 above, the parties' nominees shall become the panel of independent mediators under this clause.
- 3.5.2.1.1.3 If the parties are unable to agree under clause 3.5.2.1.1.2 above within 45 days of persons vacating the panel or

1 month of the commencement of this agreement, they shall approach the President of the Fair Work Commission (Commission) and request the President to provide to the Minister a recommendation that the Minister nominate a replacement panel.

3.5.2.1.1.4 The Minister will accept a recommendation under clause 3.5.2.1.1.3 and nominate a person/s who shall become a panel member/s under this clause.

3.5.2.2 The parties shall participate in a conference regarding the allegations, aimed at covering the needs of all parties, with regard to 3.5.2.3 and 1.3. Further conferences will be conducted at the Chair's discretion.

3.5.2.3 The trained and agreed independent mediator/s (the panel) will regulate their own procedures.

3.5.2.4 The aim is to reach a mutually acceptable agreement which addresses the conduct of the parties, restores conduct or behaviour and reconciles the parties.

3.5.2.5 There will be no formal outcome or informal resolution recorded in the employer's record systems except where the parties agree that an adverse report shall be part of a transformative justice outcome and such adverse report complies with the adverse report provisions of this agreement.

3.5.2.6 If there is no agreement between the parties or the mediator considers that the conduct cannot be finalised under this sub clause then the conduct will immediately move to Step 3.

### **3.5.3 Investigation of alleged misconduct – Step 3**

3.5.3.1 As soon as practicable after an allegation of misconduct has been made and the allegations have not been resolved under step 1 and step 2 the employer will advise the Employee of the alleged misconduct in writing.

3.5.3.2 The written advice will contain the allegation/s of misconduct made about the employee and particulars of the allegations(s).

3.5.3.3 The employer will appoint an independent person to conduct an investigation into the alleged misconduct. The appointed person must not have any prior personal involvement in the matter.

3.5.3.4 The employer will provide the Employee with an opportunity to speak to the investigator if the Employee wishes to do so.

3.5.3.5 The investigation will include:

- 3.5.3.5(a) collecting relevant materials (including exculpatory materials);
  - 3.5.3.5(b) The employer will provide the Employee with an opportunity to speak to the investigator if the Employee wishes to do so;
  - 3.5.3.5(c) speaking with relevant witnesses (including exculpatory witnesses) (at the consent of the employees);
  - 3.5.3.5(d) providing the Employee with particulars to allow the Employee to properly respond to the alleged misconduct;
  - 3.5.3.5(e) seeking an explanation from the Employee and considering any oral and/or written submissions or material the employee may provide in response to the allegations(s); and
  - 3.5.3.5(f) investigating any reasonable explanation made by the Employee for the purposes of verifying the explanation so far as possible. In this regard the employee shall not provide any misleading and/or vexatious explanation.
- 3.5.3.6 In relation to each allegation of misconduct, the investigator will prepare a report and make findings as to whether:
- 3.5.3.6(a) the allegations is substantiated; or
  - 3.5.3.6(b) the allegation is not substantiated; and
  - 3.5.3.6(c) if the allegation is substantiated the appointed independent person will make recommendations of any appropriate action.
- 3.5.3.7 Where the investigator makes a finding that an allegation is not substantiated, the misconduct process will conclude in relation to any such allegation and the Employee will be informed accordingly.
- 3.5.3.8 As soon as practicable after the investigator has reported and made a finding that any allegation of misconduct is substantiated, the Employee will be provided with the findings and reports of the investigator and the recommended appropriate action.
- 3.5.3.9. The Employee will be given a reasonable time to respond to the Investigator's report, the findings and the recommended



appropriate action. Any response must be provided to the employer within 14 days where practicable.

3.5.3.10 The Employer shall consider the Investigators Report and the Employee's response and advise the Employee in writing of the action the Employer proposes to take. If the action proposed diverges from that recommended by the Investigator the Employer provide the Employee with its reasons for departing from the recommendation.

3.5.3.11 The Employee may accept the action proposed by the Employer under Clause 3.5.3.10 or subject to Clause 3.10 may dispute the action proposed and refer the matter to the Fair Work Commission under Step 4 within 14 days where practicable.

#### **3.5.4 Hearing – Step 4**

3.5.4.1 An employee who disputes an outcome under clause 3.5.3.11 may refer the dispute as Step 4 for conciliation, recommendation or determination by the Fair Work Commission (FWC)

3.5.4.2 The FWC will convene a hearing. The hearing will be wholly conducted under the rules of the FWC.

3.5.4.3 In accordance with 3.5.4.1 and in the event FWC makes a recommendation, the parties will advise the other within 7 days of receiving the FWC recommendation whether or not the FWC's recommendation is accepted and if not the reasons for the rejection of the recommendation and their alternative.

3.5.4.3A In the event that a party does not accept the FWC recommendation, after having provided written reasons in accordance with 3.5.4.3 then either party may refer the matter for determination by the FWC whether or not by agreement.

3.5.4.4 If the dispute is referred to FWC for determination the parties to the dispute shall be bound by the determination subject to their rights of appeal to a Full Bench of FWC which appeal shall not require permission but shall be of right.

3.5.4.5 The conduct outcome constituted by an accepted FWC recommendation and the conduct outcome of an FWC determination may only be placed on the Employee's personnel file in accordance with Clause X of this agreement (adverse reports).

3.5.4.6 All hearings and processes under this clause at the FWC will be conducted in private.

### **3.6 Dispute Resolution**

Disputes relating to or arising from this conduct resolution clause or any concerns as to its non-observance shall be dealt with through the dispute resolution process under the enterprise agreement.

- 3.7 Workplace Behaviour Policy and Issue Resolution Procedure:  
The agreed *Workplace Behaviour Policy and Issue Resolution Procedure (Workplace Behaviour policy)* and *Conduct Investigation Procedure* shall be applied in conjunction with and consistently with this Conduct Resolution provision.
- 3.8 The action to be recommended or determined by the FWC or to be taken by the Employer in respect of alleged misconduct under this clause shall be one or more of the following provided that the parties shall not be limited to the following outcomes in respect of Step 1 or Step 2 or a mediated outcome under Clause 1.3.2 :
- 3.8.1 counselling;
  - 3.8.2 a warning;;
  - 3.8.3 a reprimand;
  - 3.8.4 transfer for a period of up to 3 months;
  - 3.8.5 demotion to a rank no more than one below the employees ' substantive rank for a period of up to 3 months;
  - 3.8.6 or a recommendation to the employer that dismissal shall apply;
- 3.9 The Employer may suspend an employee with pay for the duration of the Investigation Stage under Step 3 and / or the hearing stage under Step 4 in circumstances where suspension is necessary to preserve the integrity of the process or the alleged misconduct is so serious as to render it inappropriate for the employee to remain on duty pending the outcome.
- 3.10 In the event that a recommendation for dismissal is made , accepted and acted upon by the Employer under Step 3, the Employee shall not have a right of referral to the FWC under Step 3 in respect of the dismissal. (Note: Unfair dismissal is regulated by Part 3-2 of the Act.)

1.

## SCHEDULE 19– RETURN TO WORK

The parties agree to the following matters and principles:

1. The CFA will ensure employees are provided 'meaningful work' whilst an employee is injured/ill and after injury/illness.
2. CFA will ensure there is communication with injured/ill workers during the period of their Return to Work.
3. There will be tri party (employee, union and employer) consultation for 'special' cases identified by the UFU.
4. CFA will ensure a speedy return to work process for injured employees.
5. CFA will ensure and provide retraining and skills maintenance where agreed with the UFU that such is required.
6. CFA will provide light duties for injured or ill employees.
7. CFA will reimburse employees for their attendance at medical practitioners of the employees' choosing.
8. Whilst employees are ill or injured the CFA will maintain all wages and conditions including allowances.

### **Objectives**

The CFA acknowledges their obligations under state and federal legislation as they relate to the provision of safe systems of work and Return to Work (RTW) for employees, including but not limited to the following:

- Accident Compensation Act 1985 (Vic)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act 2004 (Vic)
- And associated Regulations

The purpose of these Principles is to complement those obligations as well as the obligations set out at Schedule 3 of the Agreement (i.e. in the Occupational Health & Safety Policy and Processes Agreement).

The parties recognise that every injury and its effects on an injured employee will be different and consequently every RTW program, while it must comply with the requirements of the relevant Act, must be tailored to the individual needs of the employee concerned

The parties recognise the diversity of the workforce and the varying abilities and types of employees. Accordingly, the process of rehabilitation and RTW must be aimed at returning people to meaningful and decent work irrespective of either a psychological or physical injury. No exit strategies are to be considered.

### **Prevention**

The parties agree that prevention of workplace injury is paramount and they will implement measures committed to achieving this goal.

### **When a Claim is Lodged**

The parties recognise that efficient and timely intervention and processing of RTW claims greatly contributes to a successful and positive RTW experience for all concerned.

### **Ongoing Communication and Contact**

The parties recognise the frustration and anxiety employees often feel when they are returning to work after an injury.

Accordingly, local management will as a minimum maintain regular (weekly) contact with the injured worker to help facilitate their RTW unless the employee requests less regular contact.

Listening to and seeking the input of injured employees is required.

It is recommended that the injured worker will be regularly supported by visiting their medical practitioner or an adequate rehabilitation provider of their choice for continuity of treatment and history. The CFA will bear all such costs. The CFA agrees that it will not direct workers to use particular medical or rehabilitation providers, such providers are to be determined by the individual employee.

The employer should develop a checklist for the injured worker as to what information is legally required for accessing benefits and assistance to make visits and the RTW process as productive and efficient as possible.

### **Meaningful Work**

The parties agree that a RTW plan must include 'meaningful work' and this will ultimately be determined and agreed between the employee and their union and the employer.

The parties agree that 'meaningful work' includes:

- Work suited to the worker, taking into account the cause of injury

- Work that is consistent with and incorporated into RTW duties as identified in the RTW plan
- Work that is agreed between the injured worker and their treating medical practitioner
- In the first instance, work that can be performed during the employees pre injury hours of work
- Work to ensure workers can return as soon as possible to their full potential and capacity within their community, family and employment
- Work which is determined without regard to the insurers cost assessments

### **Allowances**

Workers on RTW at a work location other than the pre-injury location will be entitled to the Travel Allowance and all out of pocket expenses to and from employment/home.

An injured worker will not lose any pay including Base pay and any pre injury allowances while on any 'return to work'.

An injured worker may nominate a representative (Union member/HSR etc) to provide them with support who will require time release to attend meetings, medical examinations, employer meetings with or on behalf of the injured employee.

In accordance with the Accident Compensation Act 1985, the injured worker shall be reimbursed for out of pocket expenses for attending these appointments including, but not limited to, time release, travel, parking, medical costs etc.

### **Training**

The parties recognise that UFU representatives, HSR's and direct line managers are key people in the successful RTW process. The CFA agrees to release employees for training and reimburse training costs to provide specific RTW training to all concerned.

### **REHABILITATION**

Whilst an employee is absent or on modified duties/hours, the CFA will ensure that their normal work is undertaken and that it will not be required to be caught up upon the employees return.

The employer in consultation with the union shall where practicable undertake any workplace or individual workstation modification recommended by a treating medical practitioner/rehabilitation provider. Such modifications shall be undertaken as agreed between the union and the employer but in any case before the incapacitated worker returns to the job.

A worker returning to work on a trial basis shall be permitted to cease work at any time for the purposes of seeking further advice from a doctor, rehabilitation provider or union. Before leaving the workplace the worker shall report to the supervisor.

All suitable employment proposed by the employer will be proposed in writing and will include a detailed description of the proposal and be in accordance with recommendations made by the rehabilitation providers and treating medical practitioners.

The employer shall make every effort to find selected duties in line with the workers doctor or rehabilitation providers recommendation.

A monitoring committee to be approved by the CFA/UFU Consultation Committee is to be comprised of union and management representative and will be formed to monitor the implementation of this agreement and oversee all individual rehabilitation programs to ensure timely and effective rehabilitation of injured workers.

Rehabilitation should provide for the total cost of all medical, rehabilitation and other expenses including special aids, childcare, domestic assistance, motor-vehicle and house alterations incurred by the worker.

The CFA will ensure that the delivery of benefits is speedy, efficient and fair. The CFA accept that delayed payment and treatment will result in physical, psychological and financial hardship to injured workers. The provisions of this agreement requiring the timely payment of allowances and overtime apply also to these payments and treatment.

## **ACCS**

All members should be made aware of the free ACCS (Accident Compensation Conciliation Service).

<b>SCHEDULE 20– LIST OF STATION WEAR, UNIFORM AND PPC/E</b>
---

Any item listed below or part thereof that requires replacement or modification in design due to change in products, Standards or manufacturers inability to produce an item the CFA will advise the UFU and the parties will meet within one week to agree on the process for replacing the item/s.

All quantities of items are the minimum number to be issued and maintained by the CFA.

Where the items listed below are different to the MFB items, the MFB items will prevail as per clause 90.5.

### *Station Wear*

All items of station wear listed below shall be for the exclusive use and issue to operational employees as covered by the CFA UFU Operational Staff Enterprise Agreement 2015. The items listed will not be available for purchase or for distribution other than to staff covered by the CFA UFU Operational Staff Enterprise Agreement 2015.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Specification or Brand</b>	<b>Career Firefighters and Recruits</b>
Trousers Cargo	S&H U0409	5 (2 DIFFERENCE)
Shorts Cargo	S&H U0411	2
Shorts Sports Utility	S&H U0413	2
Socks	Explorer Original Standard length	10 pairs
T-Shirt Short Sleeve	S&H spec incorporating the following rank name Career Firefighter, Leading Firefighter, Station Officer, Senior Station Officer	8 (PROPOSAL IS FOR 8 AND CHOICE BETWEEN SHORT AND LONG SLEEVE)
T-Shirt Long Sleeve	S&H spec incorporating the following rank name Career Firefighter, Leading Firefighter, Station Officer, Senior Station Officer	4 (PROPOSAL IS FOR 8 AND CHOICE BETWEEN SHORT AND LONG SLEEVE)
Sun Hat	CFA spec – detail to be inserted	1
Safety Glasses	Tinted SCT S&H U0077	1
Name Tag	CFA spec	3
Shoulder Slides (Epaulettes)	S&H U0255 Career rank insignia and title for Career Firefighter, Qualified Career Firefighter, Senior Career Firefighter Leading Firefighter, Station Officer and Senior Station Officer	3 set
Jumper	CFA spec – detail to be inserted	2 (1 CURRENT)
Jacket Soft Shell	S&H spec – detail to be inserted	1

Belt and Buckle	CFA Spec – detail to be inserted	1
Footwear	Shoe or Elastic sided boot	2
Shirt Short Sleeve	S&H U0050 'Fire Rescue' in white embroidery above left pocket	8 (PROPOSAL IS FOR 8 AND CHOICE BETWEEN SHORT AND LONG SLEEVE)
Shirt Long Sleeve	S&H U0050 'Fire Rescue' in white embroidery above left pocket	4 (PROPOSAL IS FOR 8 AND CHOICE BETWEEN SHORT AND LONG SLEEVE)
Beanie	CFA spec – detail to be inserted	1
Baseball Cap	CFA spec – detail to be inserted	1
Polo Shirt long / short sleeve	S&H	4
Trousers Straight Leg	S&H	1
Peak Cap (formal)	S & H U0011	1
Uniform Jacket	S&H	1
Tie	S&H U0044	1

### **Personal Protective Clothing**

The following items and quantities in the table below are the numbers and items of all forms of PPC to be issued to Recruit and Career firefighters.

All items of PPC listed below shall be for the exclusive use and issue to operational employees as covered by the CFA UFU Operational Staff Enterprise Agreement 2015. The items listed will not be available for purchase or for distribution other than to staff covered by the CFA UFU Operational Staff Enterprise Agreement 2015.

### ***Structural PPC***

The parties agree that the choice of outer shell for structural ensemble will no longer exist and that all new Recruit and Career firefighters will only receive PBI Gold.

### **Structural Helmets**

The CFA will commit to an evaluation process through the CFA UFU Consultation Committee and the relevant subcommittee including interagency representatives with the aim to select and introduce into service for all career firefighters a new style structural helmet within 12 months of the commencement of this agreement, with the issuing of the preferred helmet within 18 months of the commencement of this agreement.

<b><i>Item</i></b>	<b>Specification or Brand</b>	<b>Career Firefighters and Recruits</b>
Coat PBI Gold outer shell	S&H certified to AS 4967. CFA spec – details to be inserted	3
Over trousers PBI Gold outer shell	S&H certified to AS 4967. CFA spec – details to be inserted	3



Braces	CFA spec – details to be inserted	3 sets
Flash Hood	certified to AS 4967 and CFA spec – details to be inserted	2
Gloves	Certified to AS 2161.1 type 3 Firepro 2	3 pairs
Helmet	Still to be consulted and agreed	1
Boots Structural bunker	Choice of Leather or Rubber certified to AS 4821 type 2 and will include a moisture barrier Oliver or Skellerup	2 pairs
Torch	Rechargeable Streamlight Survivor LED orange	1
Epaulettes	Career rank insignia and title for Career Firefighter, Qualified Career Firefighter, Senior Career Firefighter Leading Firefighter, Station Officer and Senior Station Officer	2

### *Wildfire PPC*

The CFA will commit to an evaluation process through the CFA UFU Consultation Committee and the relevant subcommittee including interagency representatives with the aim to select and issue a new style Wildfire Coat within 12 months of the agreement coming into effect.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Specification or Brand</b>	<b>Career Firefighters and Recruits</b>
Trousers Cargo	S&H U0409 with reflective band on each leg	<b>2 pairs</b>
Gloves	Firepro certified to AS	2 pairs
GP boots	certified to AS 4821 type 1 and may include a moisture barrier Oliver or Taipan	2 pairs
Wildfire coat	certified to a AS 4824	2
Helmets	Still to be consulted and Agreed	1
Goggles	Still to be consulted and Agreed	2

Epaulettes	Career rank insignia and title for Career Firefighter, Qualified Career Firefighter, Senior Career Firefighter Leading Firefighter, Station Officer and Senior Station Officer	1 set
------------	--	-------

## Road Rescue

The CFA will commit to an evaluation process through the CFA UFU Consultation Committee and the relevant subcommittee including interagency representatives with the aim to select a Rescue Coat within 12 months of the commencement of this agreement.

The parties will jointly develop a specification for a Rescue glove. The CFA will commit to an evaluation process with the aim to select a Rescue Glove.

Item	Specification or Brand	Rescue qualified Career Firefighters
Gloves	Referred to Interoperability SubCommittee	2 pairs
Coat	Referred to Interoperability SubCommittee	2
Overalls	Referred to Interoperability SubCommittee	2
Helmet	Referred to Interoperability SubCommittee	1

## Fire Investigation

Agreement on items, specifications and numbers required within 12 months of the commencement of this agreement through the Interoperability SubCommittee. Items may include overalls, helmets and gloves.

## Marine Response

Agreement on items, specifications and numbers required within 12 months of the commencement of this agreement through the Interoperability SubCommittee. Items may include overalls, helmets and gloves.

## Specialist Rescue

This includes the following activities Rope, Confined Space, Trench, and USAR through the Interoperability SubCommittee. Where a need for specialist rescue PPC is identified by a party they will follow an agreed process for evaluation, selection and quantity to be issued. Items may include overalls, helmets and gloves within 12 months of the commencement of this agreement.

## Bags

Item	Specification or Brand	Career Firefighters and Recruits
PPC Kit bag	Still to be consulted and Agreed	2 (current 1)
Day bag	S&H U0272	1 (currently not issued but mfb)

		issue)
Bedding Bag	Still to be consulted and Agreed	1 (currently not issues)

**Uniform/Workwear**

The parties will consult and agree on uniform/workwear that will be provided to non-operational employees via the CFA/UFU consultative committee.

**SCHEDULE 21– ITFTO SALARY STRUCTURE**

**Types of Operation Support equipment and locations field staff work at during incidents:**

- ICC
- Divcoms
- Control Points
- Air Bases
- MCV's
- FOV's
- Ground Observer Kits
- And any location that requires support on or off the fire ground during an incident or any other type of emergency e.g. floods

**SALARY STRUCTURE**

Previously there was only 1 level of Technical staff in the IT Operations Field Support. There are staff that have many years of experience in these roles and previously did not get any type of recognition or career progression. The new classification structure and the requirements of qualifications, experience and competencies for each level are similar the CTSO structure with some minor changes in regards to levels and the types of skills and experience.

Movement within the TO range or the STO range will be automatic yearly progression.

ITFTOs have the same salary range as CTSOs from top down but only a 2 year structure with room for progression.

		Current Weekly Wage (as backdated from 1 October 2013)	1 Aug 2014	1 Aug 2015	1 Aug 2016	1 Aug 2017	1 Aug 2018
Classification	Paypoint	Paypoint					
Senior Technical Officer	STO6						
	STO5						
	STO4						
	STO3						
	STO2	TO6					
	STO1	TO5					

Technical Officer	TO4						
	TO3						
	TO2						
	TO1						

**STO Senior Technical Officer Description:**

- Technical qualification diploma/advance diploma in a Information technology field
- 7 years Experience in a Technical Role including
- 5 years Experience in CFA or other emergency organization
- Leadership qualifications
- Project Management experience
- Mentoring and Supervision of Junior Staff
- Experience at IMT's During Incidents
- Experience in Field Support at Incidents
- Experience with working with other agencies
- Experience with working with Regional and District Management Teams
- First Aid and other OHS skills/qualifications
- AIIMS
- Work unsupervised
- Provide assistance to the IT Operations Manger in service delivery in the field
- Provide assistance in implementing projects in the field
- Supervise Field support personnel
- Manage Support Requirements in the field for both normal business and at Incidents

**TO Technical Officer Description:**

- Technical qualification certificate 4 or above in an information technology field
- Previous Experience in a Field Technical Role
- Been involved with Technical Projects
- First Aid and other OHS skills/qualifications
- Able to work unsupervised
- Support Senior Technical Officer at Incidents and normal business when required

Any staff currently doing these roles shall be able to obtain the qualifications and training for such position at CFA's expense over an agreed period.

Any staff that reaches the top of their pay scale and has the qualifications and experience may elect to translate the next scale e.g. Technical officer to senior technical officer.

SCHEDULE 22 - LOCKUP ARRANGEMENTS

<b>CFA ROOM DATA SHEETS</b>
<b>FIRE STATION TYPE: 3B</b> <b>APPENDIX 6.02 ACCESS &amp; SECURITY SYSTEM</b>

**Rationale & Description of Service Delivery Requirement**

An Access/Security System shall be provided to the internal and external areas of the building to maintain a safe and secure work environment for all staff and volunteers.

This system shall be installed and programmed by a specialist security contractor engaged by CFA. The installation of the security / access system is required to be carefully co-ordinated with general building work, and interfaced with the Station PLC System and CFA Communications equipment.

This document shall be read in conjunction with Appendix 6.04 - 'Station Control System' which describes the functions of the PLC, (Programmable Logic Controller) and various station functions activated by CFA Communications Department equipment.

<b>EXTENT OF SYSTEM</b>					
Location	Card Reader	Electric Strike	EMHO Closer	Standard Closer	Comments & Programmed Access Mode
Front Entry Foyer	1	ES 200	-	Required	Open State & Time Zone Controlled
Secure Foyer	1	ES 200	-	Required	Momentary Access & REX button
General Administration	1	ES 200	Required	-	Momentary Access
Resource Room (to Admin)	1	ES 200	Required	-	Momentary Access
Duty Officer's Office	1	ES 200	Required	-	Momentary Access
OIC Office	1	ES 200	Required	-	Momentary Access
Brigade Office	1	ES 200	Required	-	Momentary Access
Day Room (int)	1	ES 200	Required	-	Momentary Access
Day Room (ext)	1	ES 200	-	Required	Momentary Access
Bedrm Corridor (int)	1	ES 200	Required	-	Momentary Access
Bedrm Corridor (ext)	1	ES 200	-	Required	Momentary Access
Corridor 4 (motor room)	1	ES 200	Required	-	Open State
Linen Store (int)	1	ES 200	-	Required	Momentary Access
Linen Store (ext)	1	ES 200	-	Required	Momentary Access
Key Cabinet (motor room)	1	ES 200	-	-	Momentary Access
Multi-Purpose Room (ext)	1	ES 200	-	Required	Momentary Access (optional if required)
Roof Platform Access	2	ES 200	-	Required	Momentary Access (optional if required)
Workshop (ext)	1	-	-	-	For opening of Roller Door
Workshop (ext)	1	-	-	-	For opening of Vehicle Sliding Gate. Location of Card Reader to be site specific.
Gate Control Pedestal	2	-	-	-	Dual height Pedestal with Intercom Point
Pedestrian Swing Gate	2	Mag Lock	-	-	Momentary Access by Card Reader & Break Glass Emergency Exit to comply with BCAs. Card reader to be located on inside and outside of gate.

Notes: Access mode is area driven. Rear motorised vehicle gate to be closed at all times.

<b>PROGRAMMED ACCESS LEVELS FOR KEY FOBS and / or SWIPE CARDS</b>						
Card Reader Locations	Levels of Card Access - 5 Levels					Comments
	OIC	DO	Staff	BMT	VoIs	
Front Entry Foyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Secure Foyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
General Administration	✓	✓	✓	✗		For Wangaratta, Mildura and later stations
Resource Room (to Admin)	✓	✓	✓	✓		For Wangaratta, Mildura and later stations
Duty Officer's Office	✓	✓	✓			
OIC Office	✓	✓				
Brigade Office	✓			✓		
Day Room (int)	✓	✓	✓			
Day Room (ext)	✓	✓	✓			
Bedrm Corridor (int)	✓	✓	✓			
Bedrm Corridor (ext)	✓	✓	✓			
Corridor 4 (motor room)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Linen Store (int)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Linen Store (ext)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Key Cabinet (motor room)	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Multi-Purpose Room (ext)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Roof Platform Access	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Workshop (ext)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	For opening of Roller Door
Workshop (ext)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	For opening of Vehicle Sliding Gate
Gate Control Pedestal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Pedestrian Swing Gate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

<b>CFA ROOM DATA SHEETS</b>	
<b>FIRE STATION TYPE: 3B</b>	<b>APPENDIX 6.02 ACCESS &amp; SECURITY SYSTEM</b>

COMMUNICATIONS / IT	Requirements	
Access/Security Control Panel	Control panel shall be located within the Communications Room. (Refer Module 3.08).	
Power requirements	Power requirements are noted under Module 3.08.	
Intercom Station	Front Porch: 1 x Cat 6 data cable located @ 1200 AFL adjacent to front main entry door. Vehicle Driveway: 1 x Cat 6 data cable (get filled underground cable) to be run to the lower weatherproof shroud of the gate control pedestal.	2
Telephone system	Intercom points shall be interfaced with station phone system.	
Other Requirements	Intercom stations shall be isolated when Station 'Night Mode' function is activated.	

ACCESS MODES	Programming Description & Comments
Time Zone Control	<del>Door is automatically locked / unlocked by activation of Night Mode button in General Admin.</del> Door is automatically unlocked for a preset time interval, eg 9.00am to 5.00pm, and locked upon activation of 'Lock Up' or 'Perimeter Lock Up'.
Open State	Door is unlocked until activation of 'Lock Up' or 'Perimeter Lock Up'.
Momentary Access	Door is locked at all times and can only be unlocked by activation of a card reader. This door or gate must always be fitted with a hydraulic door closer or spring closer.

STATION 'LOCK UP' & 'UNLOCK' FUNCTIONS	
<b>Station Lock Up</b>	shall be activated by manual control buttons provided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Motor Room Communications Recess - on Control Panel CP02.</li> <li>- General Admin Office - on control Panel CP01.</li> <li>- Truck remote – Button 3 (Lock Up - All Areas).</li> </ul>
<b>Station Un Lock</b>	shall be activated by manual control buttons provided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Truck Remote - Button 2, (control button to open rear roller door for that bay).</li> <li>- Swiping of nominated card reader in General Admin Office or Day Room</li> </ul> <del>–By cancellation of Night Mode on CP01.</del>
<b>Note:</b>	Activation will unlock rear door to Motor Room and front public access door. <del>Time zone controlled front door shall not be overridden.</del> Activation will also reinstate power to the EMHO door closers.

DOOR & GATE HARDWARE	
Electric Strike: Padde ES 200 (non monitored )	<del>(weatherproof for the external gate)</del>
Electro Magnetic Hold Open Door Closers: Dorma Cat No.TS 93B/EMF for internal doors. Dorma Cat No. TS 93G/EMF/BG* c/w angle bracket to suit out swinging doors.	
Mag Locks: Electro magnetic lock with contact plate, medium duty, weatherproof, fitted at the top of a door or gate.	
Pedestrian Gate: A fully galvanised steel framed pedestrian gate shall be provided adjacent to the motorised vehicle gate. The Builder shall supply and install a weather proof Mag Lock to the steel framed pedestrian gate. Gate and gate frame shall be fabricated to provide fixing points to accommodate the mag lock and strike plate. All cabling and terminations to this Mag Lock shall be supplied & installed by the CFA Security / Access System Contractor. All cabling shall be concealed within the steel frame of the gate.	
Gate Control Pedestal: Dual height Gate Control Pedestal for the external motorised vehicle gate complete with 2 No. weather proof shrouds.	
'REX' button - 'Request to Exit' button shall be provided in the General Administration Office to open the door between Secure foyer and main internal corridor. <del>This to be provided on CP-01 and labelled 'Door Release'.</del>	
EBG button – 'Emergency Break Glass' button to be provided to door or gate where a 'free handle' exit cannot be provided for security reasons. <del>This to be provided on inside of pedestrian access gate and labelled 'Emergency Exit'.</del>	
Door Hardware lever handles – Where electric strikes are scheduled for doors all latch / locks to have fixed lever handle on outside and free handle out on the inside to satisfy emergency egress requirements.	
Key over ride shall be provided to all electronically locked doors and gates. <del>(Excluding pedestrian gates where a Maglock is specified in lieu of an Electric Strike).</del>	

ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (Not in Building Contract, i.e. supplied by CFA)	QTY
Key Cabinet: The Builder shall take delivery from CFA and install a pressed metal Key Cabinet to the wall of the Motor Room, The Key Cabinet shall be supplied complete with all door hardware including Electric Strike as scheduled above. All cabling and terminations to the Card Reader & Electric Strike shall be supplied & installed by the Security / Access System Contractor.	1

Work by the Access/Security Contractor
The Access / Security System Contractor shall supply and install all security system cabling located <u>within the internal areas of the building only</u> . This work shall be carried out during the normal rough-in stages of the building works. Termination of cabling to the security system hardware, including programming of security system software, and interfacing the Access / Security System with the PLC Unit shall be completed by the Access / Security Contractor.



<b>CFA ROOM DATA SHEETS</b>		
<b>FIRE STATION TYPE:</b>	<b>3B</b>	<b>APPENDIX 6.02 ACCESS &amp; SECURITY SYSTEM</b>

<b>Associated Work By Builder</b>
During the building contract the Builder shall be responsible for co-ordinating the installation of the Access / Security System, with the general building works and the electrical installation. The Builder shall also be responsible for co-ordinating the installation with the PLC unit. The Builder shall supply and install all electronic door / gate hardware components related to the installation of the Access / Security System – ie. Electric Door Strikes, Mag Locks and Electro Magnetic Hold Open (EMHO) Door Closers. This door hardware shall be as specified in the Architectural Door Hardware Schedule of the building works specification.

<b>Associated Work by Builder's Electrical Sub-Contractor</b>
During the building contract the builder's electrician shall supply and install all security system cabling required for the external gate. Cables shall be run in underground conduits from within the building to the position of the external gate and gate control pedestal. Cables shall be located in common underground trenches, but run in separate conduits - orange conduits for power supply cables, and white conduits for control cables and communications cables as required by supply and statutory requirements. Terminations for all security system cabling shall be completed by the Access / Security Contractor. Terminations for all communication system cabling shall be completed by CFA Communications Department.

<b>ACCESS / SECURITY SYSTEM EQUIPMENT &amp; SCOPE OF WORKS</b>
'Site' and / or 'Location Registration' for the card / fob system, shall be totally compatible with the existing format / system utilised within the relevant CFA Area. System shall be compatible with the current format card readers, and supplied as an <u>extension</u> to the User Registration currently listed for the relevant Area.
Preferred Format: HID '26 Bit Wiegand' Format card readers to all positions indicated on the project drawings, complete with the required interfaces, relays and power relays.
Format to be superseded: 'Indala' 'Tecom' Format card readers (2L), to all positions indicated on the project drawings, complete with the required interfaces, relays and power relays. (Note - This system currently utilised in Region 8 only).
'Titan' or 'Tecom Challenger 16 IP', associated software, complete with expanded user memory. Allow for phone line connection for dialling facility to the relevant Area office. Software installation on a dedicated CFA PC shall be co-ordinated with CFA's IT Department.
12 Volt DC, 5 Amp power supply unit, complete with enclosure. (For the 12 Volt DC, Padde Strikes).
24 Volt DC, 2.5 Amp power supply unit, complete with enclosure. (For the 24 Volt DC, EMHO Door Closers).
Door Release Switches to be provided @ 1500 mm AFL adjacent to door jamb to release EMHO door closers. 1 No. per door closer.
55 Amp Hour battery backup unit, complete with backup enclosure.
Remote Arming Stations (where required), REX buttons, Emergency Break Glass - (EBG) at exits and to positions indicated on the relevant Project Drawings, and as required by the BCA.
All cabling and sundry items required to complete the installation.
Provide 2 Hours tuition of Fire Station personnel, nominated by the Station O.I.C. arranged prior to handover and occupation of the building.
Supply and programming of Proximity Cards OR Key Fobs as required.



## SCHEDULE 23- CFA BREATHING APPARATUS PROCEDURES

All firefighting duties involving the use of BA shall occur in accordance with the below terms including the use of teams and back up teams.

## When Using Breathing Apparatus

Using BA reduces the operator's awareness of heat on the face, inhibits the sense of smell and reduces the range of vision. BA is often worn in areas where visibility is poor and background noise is high and in association with protective clothing which further reduces the sensation of heat and sound.

That said, operators must use appropriate personal protective clothing and equipment that complements the use of BA in the particular circumstances, including turnout gear and specialised protective clothing for specific hazardous materials incidents.

When wearing BA, the operator can feel safer than they really are. It is important to adhere to safe working practices and operating procedures. When using BA the operator needs to:

- ▶ don and start-up the BA set in clear air;
- ▶ at the start of the task, double-check that the pressure in the cylinder is not less than 160 bar;
- ▶ always use full BA control procedures;
- ▶ work in teams of at least two operators and stay in contact with the team member(s) – if visibility is poor, such as in smoke or high expansion foam, stay in direct physical contact with them;
- ▶ stay in touch with a hose line or guideline so it is possible to find the way out.

- ▶ take the gear that will be needed when going into the area. This may include a torch, firefighting equipment, and forcible entry tools;
- ▶ allowing yourself twice as much time to get out as it took to get in;
- ▶ check the pressure gauge regularly to keep track of the air consumption;
- ▶ withdraw from the irrespirable atmosphere if the low pressure warning device of any of the operators in the team sounds; and
- ▶ if a DSU sounds or an operator is otherwise in distress, assist in locating and helping that operator, and ensure there is a backup team ready to assist if required.

*Note: The backup team may be carrying out other functions, but it needs to be in a position where the members can provide assistance if required.*

# SCHEDULE 24- GARS

## GREATER ALARM RESPONSE

ALARM / TYPE	1st ALARM	2nd ALARM	3rd ALARM	4th ALARM	5th ALARM
<b>STRUCTURE FIRE</b>	2 Primary Appliances 1 Primary Appliance (BA Stage 1)	4 Primary Appliances 1 Taleboom 1 Rescue Unit 1 Ladder Platform 1 Commander	8 Primary Appliances 1 Taleboom 1 Rescue Unit 1 Ladder Platform 1 BA Unit 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	12 Primary Appliances 1 Taleboom 1 Rescue Unit 2 Ladder Platforms 1 BA Unit 1 Control Unit 1 Ultra Large Pumper 1 Hose Layer Pod 4 Commanders 1 Duty Officer 1 Duty Officer to ECC 1 Commander to EC	16 Primary Appliances 1 Taleboom 1 Rescue Unit 3 Ladder Platforms 1 BA Unit 1 Control Unit 1 Ultra Large Pumper 1 Hose Layer Pod 4 Commanders 3 Duty Officers 1* Duty Officer to ECC 1* Commander to ECC
<b>NON STRUCTURE FIRE</b>	2 Primary Appliances	5 Primary Appliances 1 W/Tanker/P/Tanker 2 Commanders	7 Primary Appliances 2 W/Tankers/P/Tankers 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	8 Primary Appliances 3 W/Tankers/P/Tankers 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	11 Primary Appliances 4 W/Tankers/P/Tankers 1 Control Unit 4 Commanders 3 Duty Officers 1* Duty Officer to ECC 1* Commander to ECC
<b>HAZMAT</b>	2 Primary Appliances 1 (Primary Appliance for Petrol Washaways)	3 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 38 STN 1 BA Unit 1 Hazmat Unit 2 Commanders 1 Control Unit	5 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 38 STN 1 BA Unit 1 Hazmat Unit 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	7 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 38 STN 1 BA Unit 1 Hazmat Unit 1 Control Unit 1 Hazmat Support Pod 1 Rescue Unit 3 Commanders 2 Duty Officers	8 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 38 STN 1 BA Unit 1 Hazmat Unit 1 Control Unit 1 Hazmat Support Pod 1 Rescue Unit 4 Commanders 3 Duty Officers 1* Duty Officer to ECC 1* Commander to ECC
<b>EMR</b>	1 Primary Appliance				
<b>SALVAGE/RESCUE</b>	1 Primary Appliance 1 Rescue	3 Primary Appliances 1 Rescue Unit 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 2 Commanders	6 Primary Appliances 2 Rescue Units 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 2 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	8 Primary Appliances 2 Rescue Units 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 2 Duty Officers	10 Primary Appliances 3 Rescue Units 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 4 Commanders 3 Duty Officers 1* Duty Officer to ECC 1* Commander to ECC
<b>TRENCH</b>	1 Primary Appliance 1 Rescue	3 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 2 Commanders	5 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 2 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	7 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 2 Duty Officers	8 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 2 Rescue Units 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 4 Commanders 3 Duty Officers 1* Duty Officer to ECC 1* Commander to ECC
<b>HART</b>	1 Primary Appliance 1 Rescue	3 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 HART Pod 1 Control Unit 2 Commanders	5 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 HART Pod 1 Control Unit 2 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	7 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 HART Pod 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 2 Duty Officers	8 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 2 Rescue Units 1 HART Pod 1 Control Unit 4 Commanders 3 Duty Officers 1* Duty Officer to ECC 1* Commander to ECC
<b>USAR</b>	1 Primary Appliance 1 Rescue	3 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 USAR Pod 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 2 Commanders	5 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 USAR Pod 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 2 Commanders 1 Duty Officer	7 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 1 Rescue Unit 1 USAR Pod 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 3 Commanders 2 Duty Officers	8 Primary Appliances 1 Primary No. 10 Stn 2 Rescue Units 1 USAR Pod 1 Heavy Rescue Pod 1 Control Unit 4 Commanders 3 Duty Officers 1* Duty Officer to ECC 1* Commander to ECC

**Notes**

1. This matrix does not prevent an Incident Controller requesting specific items/appliances/personal should they be required.
2. An additional Primary will be responded automatically on the receipt of a Wordback of Structure Fire Under Control BA stage 1 in operation.
3. A Senior Station Officer is to be responded to all second alarm Structure Fires.
4. All subsequent alarms will be made up at the rate of 4 primary appliances for Structures and Non Structure Fires.
5. Six appliance response to Exchange calls for structure fires in CBD.
6. Three appliance response to Automatic Alarms in CBD (Rescue to Full Sprinkler Calls).
7. \* Asterisk in 5th Alarm categories denotes - 1 Duty officer of the 3 Duty Officers listed responds to the ECC 1 Commander of the 4 Commanders listed responds to the ECC.

## SCHEDULE 25- RECEO

### RECEO

RECEO is an acronym used to assist firefighters prioritise tactical activities on the fireground. Firefighters should memorise this acronym and its meaning.

RECEO stands for:

Rescue;

Exposures;

Containment;

Extinguishment; and

Overhaul.

*Note: Although listed in a sequence, RECEO activities may be undertaken concurrently. Firefighters should also understand that ventilation and salvage operations (see Chapter 6) may also be carried out concurrently with RECEO. Fire conditions on arrival, and the available equipment, trained accredited personnel and resources on scene at that time will dictate the order of priority.*

### Rescue

The protection and preservation of life is the first consideration of any firefighter when responding to an incident. The initial size-up (on arrival at an incident) will, as a priority, have determined if human life is in danger, this applies to both occupants and the public.

RECEO dictates that where it has been determined that lives are at risk, all efforts must be directed towards protecting and preserving life. This does not mean firefighters should immediately commence search and rescue activities. In circumstances where life is threatened, the Incident Controller will determine the most appropriate course of action and will direct the activities of firefighters accordingly.

Depending on the fire's stage of development and current behaviour, initial actions may need to focus on fire suppression or control. In some situations ventilating the structure may be the most appropriate and effective way of preserving and protecting the lives of trapped occupants prior to firefighters entering the structure.

Failure to deal with the fire first could lead to a rapid increase in fire development, a deterioration of conditions within the structure, and an increased risk to safety for the occupants and firefighters.

*Note: Firefighter safety must be given priority over all other fire suppression considerations and activities.*

The Incident Controller will determine the most appropriate plan of action and will direct the fire suppression as well as search and rescue activities. How and when any rescue is conducted, and what rescue methods are to be used will be determined by several factors including:

- ▶ how immediate the threat is;
- ▶ the stage of fire development;
- ▶ fire behaviour within the structure;
- ▶ the number and location of people to be rescued;
- ▶ the availability of personnel, equipment and resources; and
- ▶ the likelihood of occupant survivability.

When conducting a rescue:

- ▶ carry out search and rescue according to Standard Operating Procedures;
- ▶ conduct all activities in accordance with occupational health and safety guidelines; and
- ▶ remain alert at all times – be aware of other events taking place and other potential dangers that may prevent a successful rescue and adjust actions accordingly (use "dynamic risk assessment").

### Exposures

Exposures are any adjacent structures or properties, vehicles in car ports, gas cylinders or machinery not directly involved in a fire but which are at risk of being damaged or burnt if a fire is not contained.

When assessing the situation, the Incident Controller will need to determine the appropriate action to protect exposures.

Building codes and regulations have been developed to ensure there is sufficient spacing across streets and between adjacent structures to limit the chance of fire spreading from one structure to another.

However, in cases of high fuel loads and wind this may not be enough to stop the spread of fire. Radiant heat increases the threat of fire spreading to other parts of the same structure or to adjacent properties. If the fire generates sufficient heat, there is a strong chance that fire may spread to other exposures.

To try and minimise the threat of radiant heat, close doors and use water curtains or protective sprays to cool down the exterior of nearby structures.



Figure 30 – use of water to protect exposures from radiant heat

**Note:** Water is becoming an increasingly scarce resource. Remember to use only the water that you need. This will minimise wastage and runoff.



Adjoining structures will generally have fire-rated separating walls and openings and this will provide a degree of protection. However, many older structures are not fire-rated. In these structures, fire can spread through timber extensions and common roof voids.

### Likelihood of fire spread

The likelihood of fire spread is determined by:

- ▶ fire intensity;
- ▶ space between structures;
- ▶ shielding to the adjacent premises;
- ▶ wind direction; and
- ▶ type of construction.

### Containment

Containment includes operations required to prevent a fire from spreading to uninvolved parts of the structure.

Actions taken by firefighters can include:

- ▶ recognising potential areas of spread and taking action to deal with them, for example –
  - removing fuel;
  - closing doors;
  - choosing an appropriate direction of attack; and
  - extinguishing the fire; and
- ▶ the use of cooling jet streams, and sprays such as water curtains, to protect other parts of the structure from being involved in fire.

### Extinguishment

Extinguishment involves putting out the fire. The Incident Controller determines the method of fire suppression (extinguishment) during the initial size-up.

Some of the factors to be considered in the extinguishment of the fire are:

- ▶ the type of fuel involved – this will determine the type of extinguishing medium to be used;
- ▶ the quantity of fuel involved – this will indicate the quantity of extinguishing medium needed and the resources required to apply it;
- ▶ the physical arrangement of the fuel (which includes fire gases) – this will determine how the extinguishing medium is to be applied;
- ▶ location of the fire and the availability of equipment – this will determine how quickly fire suppression can be commenced;
- ▶ the environment – e.g. in an urban area you would need to consider whether the area is residential, industrial or commercial and in a rural area you would need to consider factors such as fuel, topography and weather;
- ▶ access – this will determine how much equipment can be taken into the fire area; and
- ▶ extinguishing medium – quantity, quality and availability of the required extinguishing medium.

## Overhaul

Overhaul is an important operation that ensures that the fire is completely out and takes place as soon as all other stages of fire control have been reached. At the overhaul stage, the firefighting crew may use rakes, rake hoes and shovels to turn over and spread out debris. Ceiling hooks can be used to open up ceiling and wall spaces to check for hidden hot spots.

Overhaul includes the extinguishment of any remaining pockets of fire. At this stage, it is critical that firefighters do not dispose of any debris.

Overhaul may impede investigation of a suspicious fire as debris can often be a key source of information in a fire investigation, especially in the area where it is thought that the fire originated.

Firefighters should try to preserve the area where the fire is believed to have started (the point of origin). Effective use of water, by gently spraying burning materials rather than blasting them with a water jet, will assist in the preservation of evidence.

Places where fire may smoulder unnoticed include padded furniture such as beds, couches and chairs, and woodwork such as window frames, joists and beams.

*Note: Where available, the use of thermal imaging cameras may greatly assist in identifying concealed "hot spots" that may reignite the fire.*

## SCHEDULE 26- CFA SYSTEMS OF WORK

# Safety

## Introduction

Firefighting is a physically demanding and dangerous job. Fireground operations involve many inherent dangers and very real risks to the participants. These dangers include fire, smoke, toxic combustible products, electrocution, structural collapse, explosion, stress, vehicle accident, overexertion, equipment failure, and direct results of uncoordinated tactical activities. Fireground action should be the domain of the participants who are physically fit, mentally alert, healthy, properly trained, fully protected and equipped, and organised to perform in a safe and coordinated manner.

As the person in charge at an emergency, the safety of everyone involved is your primary goal through the phases of every situation. There are risks that come with each emergency, and it is your responsibility to recognise, manage and reduce these risks.

You are responsible for the safety of each firefighter, and the safety of the whole operation. Each firefighter is also responsible for their personal safety, as well as that of their fellow firefighters.

## Safety Factors

The critical factors of a fireground safety program must include:

### Command Attitude

Safety is a primary responsibility of the person in charge of the incident and the organisation

### Firefighter Attitude

Everyone involved in the operation is concerned with safety and accepts personal responsibility

## **Standard Operating Procedures**

These exist to set guidelines for safe procedures, and outline standard approaches to situations

## **Sector Officers**

Fireground operations are directed and managed through Sector Officers, with a standard responsibility to manage safety

## **Safety Training**

All firefighters are well-trained in safety practices and procedures

## **Health and Fitness**

Each firefighter is in the appropriate physical and emotional condition to perform their task without compromising their own safety or that of others

## **Protective Clothing**

Everyone wears full protective clothing when subjected to physical hazards

## **Breathing Apparatus**

Everyone wears BA when operating in a contaminated atmosphere

## **Equipment and Apparatus**

Well-maintained, properly designed equipment is provided to do the job safely and effectively

## **Risk Management**

A limited amount of risk is accepted as part of the job, but every effort is made to avoid or minimise the risk present

## Safety at an Emergency

Each individual is responsible for their own safety, as well as those they are working with. When you are in charge, you assume a certain level of responsibility for everyone's safety, and you have an obligation to ensure that all work is carried out in a safe manner. If you notice a safety procedure not being adhered to, or an individual ignoring a safety procedure, it is your responsibility to stop the person from proceeding with their actions, and to demonstrate, explain or remind them of safe workplace procedures.

## Safety When Proceeding to a Call

It may sound pedantic, but safety starts before leaving the station, and there are a number of safety issues to consider from this point:

- *full firefighting uniform available – boots, gloves, helmet*
- *wearing a seatbelt whilst appliance is in motion*
- *cuts and abrasions suitably covered to prevent infection*
- *the driver takes no excessive risk*
- *there are no loose objects in the cabin of the truck that can slide and injure crew*
- *firefighters enter and exit the appliance appropriately*
- *the crew is made aware of your expectations prior to arriving.*

These considerations will ensure your crew gets to the emergency safely!

## Safety on the Fireground

Safety on the fireground occurs at several different levels. It has been discussed how each individual is responsible for their own safety, and those working with them. The person in charge of the crew is responsible for the safety of the crew; and the Incident Controller and appointed Safety Officer are responsible for fireground safety at all emergencies.

Firefighters may be involved in incidents where you might encounter one or more of the following types of hazards:

- **Thermal** – *hazards relating to the extremes of temperatures*
- **Mechanical** – *hazards resulting from direct contact with fragments scattered because of container failure, explosion or shock-wave*
- **Toxic** – *chemicals that damage or destroy body cells through inhalation, absorption or ingestion*
- **Corrosive** – *substances that destroy living tissue or cause chemical burns after exposure*
- **Asphyxiant** – *hazards that can deprive the body of oxygen*

- **Radioactive** – sources that can have a genetic effect (changes to future generations), as well as somatic effects (physical injury)
- **Etiological** – micro-organisms that may cause human disease.

To ensure safe and efficient performance when involved in these types of emergencies, full protective clothing and correct procedures are required. Therefore, you need to be aware of:

- the degree of protection provided by each item
- the risks, and the situations in which each item is worn
- the correct procedures for use.

Safety considerations at an emergency consist of the following:

## Personal Safety

Unrestricted access to:

- Protective gloves – latex, kevlar, electrical gloves, granulated
- Clothing – overpants, tunic, splash suits, fully encapsulated
- Footwear – GP boots, rubber gumboots
- Eye – goggles, visors
- Ear – ear plugs, ear muffs
- Head – helmets, visors
- Breathing – BA, face masks, dust masks.

## Fireground Safety

Awareness of:

**Structural weakness:**

- leaning
- cracking
- twisting
- flexing
- groaning
- leaking (smoke through walls)

**Structural failure:**

- disappearing roof-mounted equipment
- bricks landing on street
- tilt slabs laying against others
- bowing floors
- collapsed roof structures

**Environmental contamination:**

- *smoke colour*
- *strong/strange smells*
- *leaking of contaminants to air, water, drains*
- *gas/vapour cloud*
- *body fluids – blood, saliva, plasma*

**Physical hazards:**

- *live electrical power lines*
- *unstable structures, power poles, vehicles, contents*
- *falling objects*
- *flammable liquids*
- *explosive gases*
- *sharp objects – glass, metal, nails*
- *water plus electricity*

**Use of equipment:**

- *ladders*
- *B.A – SCBA, BG174, tally board, guidelines, personal distress device*
- *hose lines*
- *small gear and ropes and knots*
- *specialist appliances*
- *specialist equipment – air sampling etc*

**Firefighting tactics:**

- *method of attack – overhead, combination, direct, indirect*
- *extinguishing medium – foam, gas, water, fog*
- *aerial equipment and ground monitors*

**Other safety hazards:**

- *below-ground fires*
- *ship firefighting*
- *un-vented interior fires*
- *crews operating directly over fires (roof or upper floor)*
- *roof structures which may collapse suddenly*
- *exterior attack combined with interior attack*
- *limited access/exit situations*
- *situations where fire can get behind fire crews*
- *change of wind direction*

## Safety following the Emergency

Pay particular attention to the following:

- *Cleaning and maintenance of equipment used*
- *Cleaning and maintenance of firefighting uniform*
- *Injuries appropriately treated – cuts, burns, abrasions*
- *Debrief of activities – lessons learnt, faults identified, positives and negatives*

## Conclusion

The safety of you and your team members is each individual's primary concern. Regardless of the situation a casualty of an emergency is in, the professional firefighter does not put I, or their team members, in an unsafe situation when trying to rescue the injured. You only proceed when you have made the area safe, and you are certain that you will encounter minimal acceptable risk.

To ensure safety, you must reinforce safety programs, procedures, use of protective equipment and clothing, and safe operation of equipment and its maintenance. Any risks taken on the fireground must be controlled risks, justified to save lives and valued property. You must be constantly aware of the potential for danger, and continually monitoring the progress of your crew and the emergency.

Firefighting crews can become consumed with their individual tasks, and may not be aware of the 'bigger picture'. As the Incident Controller, this is your task, whether you are the first Leading Firefighter on-scene, or the Chief Executive Officer.

Note: BG174 refers to BG4



SCHEDULE 27- APPLIANCE SCHEDULE

Appliance	<b>Specifications - where references to 'agreed' appliances or specifications is made below this means that the agreed specifications and appliances at the commencement of this enterprise agreement are the designated specifications and appliances under this schedule</b>
PUMPER	Type 4 Heavy (Scania cab chassis) Mills Tui/SEM including UFU / CFA Standard Stowage and Sirius Detector , Thermal Imaging Camera and 5 Portable Radios. With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
TANKER	3.4 C/ 2.4 C SEM/Varley. With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
AERIAL PUMPER	Type 4 Heavy (Scania cab chassis) Snozzle Mills Tui including UFU / CFA Type 4 Heavy Pumper Standard Stowage and Sirius Detector , Thermal Imaging Camera and 5 Portable Radios With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
AERIAL	Bronto Ladder Platform (Scania cab chassis) 37mtr Ballarat, Bendigo 42 mtr Geelong City, Dandenong, Traralgon With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
TELEBOOM	Freightliner cab chassis, 20 mtr Teleboom Corio, Frankston and State spare With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
RESCUE	Heavy Rescue Dandenong and Geelong City on Mercedes cab chassis Melton on Scania cab chassis With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
HAZMAT	Heavy Hazmat – Mercedes cab chassis Corio, Hallam, Shepparton including agreed UFU/CFA Standard stowage and 5 Portable Radios With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
BA SUPPORT	Corio, Ballarat, Bendigo & Frankston With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
CFA Support Vehicles including but not limited to:	Ground Observer Vehicles, Forward Command Vehicle, Rescue Support Vehicles. Design and specification of these vehicles are to be agreed within the 6 months. With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.
MCV	Belmont, Wangaratta, Patterson River With design, specifications, stowage and use as agreed.